**Reference Manual**
00809-0100-4021, Rev JA
April 2017

# Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter

## with Rosemount X-well™ Technology

EMERSON™

# Contents

## Section 1: Introduction

1.1 Using this manual . . . . . 1
1.1.1 Transmitter . . . . . 1
1.2 Rosemount 3144P revisions . . . . . 2
1.3 Confirm HART revision capability . . . . . 5

## Section 2: Installation

2.1 Safety messages . . . . . 7
2.2 Installation considerations . . . . . 8
2.2.1 General . . . . . 8
2.2.2 Electrical . . . . . 8
2.2.3 Environmental . . . . . 8
2.2.4 Moist or corrosive environments . . . . . 9
2.2.5 Location and position . . . . . 9
2.2.6 Software compatibility . . . . . 10
2.3 Commissioning . . . . . 10
2.3.1 Setting the loop to manual . . . . . 10
2.3.2 Set the switches . . . . . 11
2.4 Mounting . . . . . 13
2.5 Installation . . . . . 14
2.5.1 Typical North American installation . . . . . 14
2.5.2 Typical European installation . . . . . 15
2.5.3 Rosemount X-well™ installation . . . . . 16
2.5.4 In conjunction with a Rosemount 333 HART Tri-Loop™ (HART/4–20 mA only) . . . . 17
2.5.5 LCD display . . . . . 19
2.5.6 Multichannel installation (HART/4–20 mA only) . . . . . 20
2.6 Wiring . . . . . 20
2.6.1 HART/4–20 mA . . . . . 20
2.6.2 Foundation Fieldbus . . . . . 23
2.6.3 Sensor connections . . . . . 23
2.7 Power supply . . . . . 24
2.7.1 Surges/transients . . . . . 25
2.7.2 Grounding . . . . . 25

## Section 3: HART Commissioning

3.1 Overview . . . . . 29
3.2 Confirm HART revision capability . . . . . 29
3.3 Safety messages . . . . . 30
3.4 Field Communicator . . . . . 30
3.4.1 Updating the HART communication software . . . . . 30
3.4.2 Device dashboard menu tree . . . . . 32
3.4.3 Device dashboard Fast Key sequences . . . . . 38
3.5 Review configuration data . . . . . 39
3.5.1 Review . . . . . 39
3.6 Check output . . . . . 39
3.6.1 Analog output . . . . . 40
3.7 Configuration . . . . . 40
3.7.1 Variable mapping . . . . . 40
3.7.2 Sensor configuration . . . . . 40
3.7.3 Change type and connections . . . . . 41
3.7.4 Output units . . . . . 41
3.7.5 Sensor 1 serial number . . . . . 41
3.7.6 Sensor 2 serial number . . . . . 42
3.7.7 2-wire RTD offset . . . . . 42
3.7.8 Terminal (body) temperature. . . . . 42
3.7.9 Dual-sensor configuration . . . . . 42
3.8 Rosemount X-well Technology configuration . . . . . 88
3.8.1 Configure Rosemount X-well technology with a Field Communicator. . . . . 88
3.9 Device output configuration . . . . . 90
3.9.1 Process variable damping . . . . . 91
3.9.2 Alarm and saturation . . . . . 92
3.9.3 HART output . . . . . 92
3.9.4 LCD display options . . . . . 92
3.10 Device information . . . . . 93
3.10.1 Tag. . . . . 93
3.10.2 Long tag . . . . . 93
3.10.3 Date. . . . . 93
3.10.4 Descriptor . . . . . 93
3.10.5 Message . . . . . 94
3.11 Measurement filtering . . . . . 94
3.11.1 50/60 Hz filter . . . . . 94
3.11.2 Master reset. . . . . 94

3.11.3 Intermittent sensor detect . . . 94
3.11.4 Intermittent threshold . . . 95
3.11.5 Open sensor holdoff . . . 96
3.12 Diagnostics and service . . . 96
3.12.1 Loop test . . . 96
3.13 Multidrop communication . . . 96
3.14 Use with the HART Tri-Loop . . . 97
3.15 Calibration . . . 117
3.15.1 Calibration frequency . . . 117
3.16 Trim the transmitter . . . 118
3.16.1 Sensor input trim . . . 119
3.16.2 Active calibrator and EMF compensation . . . 120
3.16.3 Transmitter-sensor matching . . . 121
3.16.4 D/A output trim or scaled output trim . . . 127
3.16.5 Output trim . . . 127
3.16.6 Scaled output trim . . . 127
3.17 Troubleshooting . . . 128
3.17.1 Overview . . . 128
3.17.2 LCD display . . . 132

## Section 4: Foundation Fieldbus Configuration

4.1 Overview . . . 133
4.2 Safety messages . . . 133
4.3 General block information . . . 134
4.3.1 Device description . . . 134
4.3.2 Node address . . . 134
4.3.3 Modes . . . 134
4.3.4 Link Active Scheduler (LAS) . . . 135
4.3.5 Capabilities . . . 135
4.4 Foundation Fieldbus function blocks . . . 136
4.4.1 Resource block (index number 1000) . . . 136
4.4.2 Sensor Transducer Block (index number 1100) . . . 137
4.4.3 LCD display Transducer Block (index number 1200) . . . 137
4.4.4 Analog Input Block (index number 1400, 1500, 1600, and 1700) . . . 137
4.4.5 PID Block (index number 1800 and 1900) . . . 137
4.4.6 Input selector (index number 2000) . . . 137
4.4.7 Output splitter (index number OSPL 2300) . . . 137
4.4.8 Arithmetic (index number 2200) . . . 137

4.4.9 Signal characterizer (index number 2100) . . . 137
4.5 Resource block . . . 138
4.5.1 Features and Features_Sel . . . 138
4.5.2 Plantweb™ alerts . . . 139
4.5.3 Recommended actions for Plantweb alerts . . . 142
4.5.4 Recommended actions for field diagnostics per NE107 . . . 143
4.5.5 Resource block diagnostics . . . 143
4.6 Sensor transducer block . . . 144
4.6.1 Sensor transducer block diagnostics . . . 145
4.7 LCD display transducer block . . . 146
4.7.1 Custom meter configuration . . . 146
4.7.2 LCD display transducer block diagnostics . . . 147
4.8 Hot Backup transducer . . . 148
4.9 Analog Input (AI) . . . 150
4.9.1 Simulation . . . 150
4.9.2 Configure the AI block . . . 150
4.9.3 Filtering . . . 154
4.9.4 Process alarms . . . 154
4.9.5 Status . . . 155
4.9.6 Advanced features . . . 155
4.9.7 Analog input diagnostics . . . 156
4.10 Operation . . . 157
4.10.1 Overview . . . 157
4.10.2 Trim the transmitter . . . 157
4.10.3 Advanced diagnostics . . . 159
4.10.4 Statistical process monitoring (SPM) . . . 161
4.10.5 SPM configuration . . . 162
4.11 Troubleshooting guides . . . 163
4.11.1 Foundation Fieldbus . . . 166
4.11.2 LCD display . . . 167

## Section 5: Operation and Maintenance

5.1 Safety messages . . . 169
5.2 Maintenance . . . 169
5.2.1 Test terminal (HART®/4–20 mA only) . . . 170
5.2.2 Sensor checkout . . . 170
5.2.3 Electronics housing . . . 170
5.2.4 Transmitter diagnostics logging . . . 171

5.3 Return of materials . . . . . 171

## Section 6: Safety Instrumented Systems (SIS) Requirements

6.1 SIS certification . . . . . 173
6.2 Rosemount 3144P safety certified identification . . . . . 173
6.3 Installation . . . . . 174
6.4 Configuration . . . . . 174
6.4.1 Damping . . . . . 174
6.4.2 Alarm and saturation levels . . . . . 174
6.5 Operation and maintenance . . . . . 175
6.5.1 Proof test . . . . . 175
6.5.2 Partial proof test 1 . . . . . 175
6.5.3 Comprehensive proof test 2 . . . . . 176
6.5.4 Comprehensive proof test 3 . . . . . 176
6.5.5 Inspection . . . . . 177
6.6 Specifications . . . . . 177
6.6.1 Failure rate data . . . . . 177
6.6.2 Failure values . . . . . 177
6.6.3 Product life . . . . . 177
6.7 Spare parts . . . . . 177

## Appendix A: Specifications and Reference Data

A.1 HART® and Foundation™ Fieldbus specifications . . . . . 179
A.1.1 Functional specifications . . . . . 179
A.1.2 Physical specifications . . . . . 179
A.1.3 Performance specifications . . . . . 180
A.2 HART/4–20 mA specifications . . . . . 185
A.3 Foundation Fieldbus specifications . . . . . 186
A.4 Dimensional drawings . . . . . 189
A.5 Ordering information . . . . . 194
A.5.1 How to order Rosemount X-well Technology . . . . . 198
A.6 Spare parts list . . . . . 199

## Appendix B: Product Certifications

B.1 European Directive Information . . . . . 203
B.2 Ordinary Location Certification . . . . . 203
B.2.1 North America . . . . . 203
B.2.2 Europe . . . . . 204

B.2.3 International . . . . . 205
B.2.4 Brazil . . . . . 205
B.2.5 China . . . . . 206
B.2.6 EAC - Belarus, Kazakhstan, Russia . . . . . 208
B.2.7 Japan . . . . . 208
B.2.8 Combinations . . . . . 208
B.2.9 Tables . . . . . 209
B.2.10 Additional certifications . . . . . 209
B.3 Installation drawing. . . . . 210

# Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter

***NOTICE***

Read this manual before working with the product. For personal and system safety, and for optimum product performance, make sure you thoroughly understand the contents before installing, using, or maintaining this product.

Within the United States, Emerson™ has two toll-free assistance numbers:

**Customer Central**

Technical support, quoting, and order-related questions.
1-800-999-9307 (7:00 am to 7:00 pm CST)

**North American Response Center**

Equipment service needs.
1-800-654-7768 (24 hours)

**International**

(952)-906-8888

**⚠ CAUTION**

The products described in this document are NOT designed for nuclear-qualified applications. Using non-nuclear qualified products in applications that require nuclear-qualified hardware or products may cause inaccurate readings.

For information on Rosemount nuclear-qualified products, contact your local Emerson Sales Representative.

# Section 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Using this manual

The sections in this manual provide information on installing, operating, and maintaining the Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter. The sections are organized as follows:

- Section 2: Installation contains mechanical and electrical installation instructions.
- Section 3: HART Commissioning contains techniques for properly commissioning the device.
- Section 4: Foundation Fieldbus Configuration provides instruction on commissioning and operating Rosemount 3144P Transmitter. Information on software functions, configuration parameters, and online variables is also included.
- Section 5: Operation and Maintenance contains operation and maintenance techniques.
- Section 6: Safety Instrumented Systems (SIS) Requirements provides identification, installation, configuration, operation and maintenance, and inspection information for Safety Instrumented Systems.
- Appendix A: Specifications and Reference Data supplies reference and specification data, as well as ordering information.
- Appendix B: Product Certifications contains approval information.

### 1.1.1 Transmitter

Industry-leading temperature transmitter delivers unmatched field reliability and innovative process measurement solutions:

- Rosemount X-well™ Technology provides a Complete Point Solution™ for accurately measuring process temperature in monitoring applications without the requirement of a thermowell or process penetration
- Superior accuracy and stability
- Dual and single sensor capability with universal sensor inputs (RTD, T/C, mV, ohms)
- Comprehensive sensor and process diagnostics offering
- IEC 61508 safety certification
- Dual-compartment housing
- Large LCD display
- Selectable HART® Revision (5 and 7) or FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus protocols

Improve efficiency with best-in-class product specifications and capabilities:

- Reduce maintenance and improve performance with industry leading accuracy and stability
- Improve measurement accuracy by 75 percent with Transmitter-Sensor Matching
- Ensure process health with system alerts and easy to use Device Dashboards
- Easily check device status and values on local LCD display with large percent range graph
- Achieve high reliability and installation ease with the industry's most rugged dual compartment design

Optimize measurement reliability with diagnostics designed for any protocol on any host system.

- Thermocouple Degradation Diagnostic monitors the health of a thermocouple loop, enabling preventative maintenance
- Minimum and Maximum Temperature Tracking tracks and records temperature extremes of the process sensors and the ambient environment
- Sensor Drift Alert detects sensor drift and alerts the user
- The Hot Backup™ feature provides temperature measurement redundancy

Refer to the following literature for a full range of compatible connection heads, sensors, and thermowells provided by Emerson™:

- Rosemount Volume 1 Temperature Sensors and Accessories Product Data Sheet,
- Rosemount DIN-Style Temperature Sensors and Thermowells (Metric) Product Data Sheet,

# 1.2 Rosemount 3144P revisions

## HART Protocol

The initial release of the Rosemount 3144P HART was device revision 3. Each additional revision contains incremental improvements. Table 1-1 summarizes these changes.

**Table 1-1. HART Revisions**

| Software release date | Identify device | | | Field device driver | | Review instructions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAMUR software revision | NAMUR hardware revision | HART software revision[1] | HART universal revision[2] | Device revision | Manual document number |
| April-2017 | 1.2.1 | 1.0.0 | 3 | 7 | 7[3] | 00809-0100-4021 |
| | | | | 5 | 5[4] | |
| April-2012 | 1.1.1 | N/A | 2 | 7 | 6[4] | |
| | | | | 5 | 5[4] | |
| Feb-2007 | N/A | N/A | 1 | 5 | 4 | |
| Dec-2003 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 3 | |

1. NAMUR Software Revision is located in the hardware tag of the device. HART Software Revision can be read using a HART capable configuration tool.
2. Device Driver file names use Device and DD Revision, e.g. 10_07. HART Protocol is designed to enable legacy driver revisions to continue to communicate with new HART devices. To access this functionality, the new device driver must be downloaded. It is recommended to download the new device driver to ensure new functionality.
3. Rosemount X-well sensor type.
4. HART Revision 5 and 7 Selectable, thermocouple degradation diagnostic, min/max tracking.

## FOUNDATION Fieldbus

The following table summarizes the Rosemount 3144P FOUNDATION Fieldbus revision history.

**Table 1-2. FOUNDATION Fieldbus Revisions**

| Device revision | Software revision | Hardware revision | NAMUR software revision | NAMUR hardware revision | Description | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rev 1 | 1.00.011 | 5 | N/A | N/A | Initial release | Mar. 2004 |
| Rev 1 | 1.00.024 | 5 | N/A | N/A | Minor product maintenance, software | Sep. 2004 |
| Rev 1 | 1.00.024 | 6 | N/A | N/A | Minor product maintenance, hardware | Dec. 2004 |
| Rev 1 | 1.01.004 | 6 | N/A | N/A | Software update | Oct. 2005 |
| Rev 1 | 1.01.010 | 7 | N/A | N/A | Component obsolescence hardware change and software to support the hardware change. | Feb. 2007 |
| Rev 2 | 2.02.003 | 7 | N/A | N/A | FF Sensor and Process Diagnostic Release (D01): Thermocouple Degradation Diagnostic and Minimum and Maximum Temperature Tracking | Nov. 2008 |

**Table 1-2. FOUNDATION Fieldbus Revisions**

| Device revision | Software revision | Hardware revision | NAMUR software revision | NAMUR hardware revision | Description | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rev 3 | 3.10.23 | 7 | 1.3.1 | 1.0.0 | Device Compliance to ITK 6.0.1. Addition of NE107 device diagnostic information. Ease of use improvements including:<br>■ Hot Backup functionality has been moved to the transducer block, allowing easier configuration from the DD<br>■ Device is shipped with the simulate switch ON, allowing device alerts simulation without cover removal<br>■ Device has unique block names using the last four digits (XXXX) of the output board serial number, e.g. AI_1400_XXXX<br>■ All blocks are instantiated before shipping, including model option code dependent blocks. The product also has all parameters initialized so that its primary measurement is available with no user changes required.<br>■ All devices ship will AI block scheduled.<br>■ Customer will be able to use old DD files when replacing a device with a newer rev device - This is possible for devices with device revision number 3 and above.<br>■ Wherever possible, the product ships with parameters initialized to common values. The product shall ship with no uninitialized parameters that will keep the transmitter from providing its primary measurement right out of the box.<br>■ The product's default block tags are be less than or equal to 16 characters in length.<br>■ Custom function blocks were replaced with enhanced function blocks.<br>■ Default block tags include underscores, "_", instead of white spaces.<br>■ The CF file has a better description of the device, including meaningful defaults and example values.<br>■ Device provides means to properly range graphs and charts in the device dashboards. | June 2013 |

# 1.3 Confirm HART revision capability

If using HART based control or asset management systems, confirm the HART capability of those systems prior to transmitter installation. Not all systems are capable of communicating with HART Revision 7 Protocol. This transmitter can be configured for either HART Revision 5 or Revision 7.

## Switch HART revision mode

If the HART configuration tool is not capable of communicating with HART Revision 7, the Rosemount 3144P will load a Generic Menu with limited capability. The following procedures will switch the HART revision mode from the Generic Menu.

1. Select *Manual Setup>Device Information>Identification>Message*.
   a. To change to HART Revision 5, Enter "**HART5**" in the *Message* field.
   b. To change to HART Revision 7, Enter "**HART7**" in the *Message* field.

# Section 2 Installation

Safety messages . . . . . page 7
Electrical . . . . . page 8
Mounting . . . . . page 13
Installation . . . . . page 14
Wiring . . . . . page 20
Power supply . . . . . page 24

## 2.1 Safety messages

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Information that potentially raises safety issues is indicated by a warning symbol (⚠). Refer to the following safety messages before performing an operation preceded by this symbol.

**⚠WARNING**

**Explosions could result in death or serious injury.**

- Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is live.
- Before connecting a Field Communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the appropriate hazardous locations certifications.
- Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury.**

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

**Process leaks could result in death or serious injury.**

- Install and tighten thermowells or sensors before applying pressure, or process leakage may result.
- Do not remove the thermowell while in operation. Removing while in operation may cause process fluid leaks.

**Electrical shock could cause death or serious injury.**

- If the sensor is installed in a high-voltage environment and a fault or installation error occurs, high voltage may be present on the transmitter leads and terminals.
- Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

# 2.2 Installation considerations

## 2.2.1 General

Electrical temperature sensors, such as resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) and thermocouples (T/Cs), produce low-level signals proportional to temperature. The Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter converts low-level signals to HART® or FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus and then transmits the signals to the control system via two power/signal wires.

## 2.2.2 Electrical

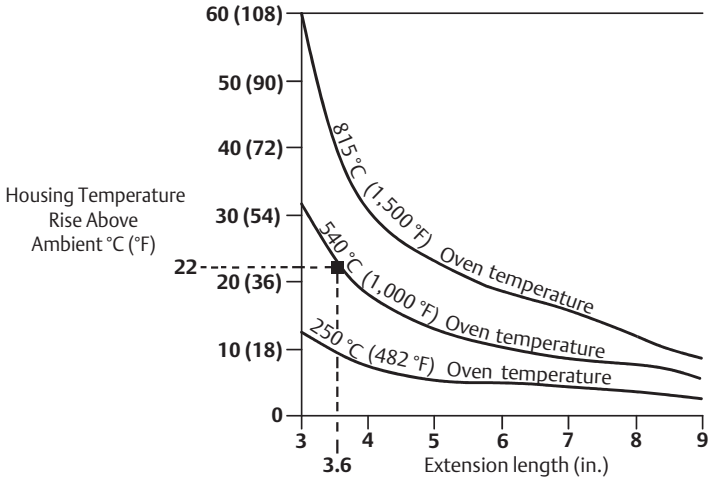
Proper electrical installation is essential to prevent errors due to sensor lead resistance and electrical noise. For HART communications, the current loop must have between 250 and 1100 ohms resistance. Refer to Figure 2-13 on page 22 for sensor and current loop connections. FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices must have proper termination and power conditioning for reliable operation. Shielded cables must be used for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and may only be grounded in one place.

## 2.2.3 Environmental

### Temperature effects

The transmitter will operate within specifications for ambient temperatures between –40 and 185 °F (–40 and 85 °C). Since heat from the process is transferred from the thermowell to the transmitter housing, if the expected process temperature is near or beyond specification limits, consider using additional thermowell lagging, an extension nipple, or a remote mounting configuration to isolate the transmitter from the process. Figure 2-1 details the relationship between housing temperature rise and extension length.

**Figure 2-1. Transmitter Housing Temperature Rise versus Extension Length for a Test Installation**



### Example

The maximum permissible housing temperature rise (T) can be calculated by subtracting the maximum ambient temperature (A) from the transmitter's ambient temperature specification limit (S). For instance, if A = 40 °C.

$$T = S - A$$

$$T = 85\ °C - 40\ °C$$

$$T = 45\ °C$$

For a process temperature of 540 °C (1004 °F), an extension length of 3.6-in (91.4 mm) yields a housing temperature rise (R) of 22 °C (72 °F), providing a safety margin of 23 °C (73 °F). A 6.0-in.(152.4 mm) extension length (R = 10 °C [50 °F]) offers a higher safety margin (35 °C [95 °F]) and reduces temperature-effect errors but would probably require extra transmitter support. Gauge the requirements for individual applications along this scale. If a thermowell with lagging is used, the extension length may be reduced by the length of the lagging.

## 2.2.4 Moist or corrosive environments

The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter has a highly reliable dual compartment housing designed to resist moisture and corrosion. The sealed electronics module is mounted in a compartment that is isolated from the terminal side with conduit entries. O-ring seals protect the interior when the covers are properly installed. In humid environments, however, it is possible for moisture to accumulate in conduit lines and drain into the housing.

**Note**
Each transmitter is marked with a tag indicating the approvals. Install the transmitter according to all applicable installation codes, and approval and installation drawings (see Appendix B: Product Certifications). Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the hazardous locations certifications. Once a device labeled with multiple approval types is installed, it should not be reinstalled using any of the other labeled approval types. To ensure this, the approval label should be permanently marked to distinguish the approval type(s) used.

## 2.2.5 Location and position

When choosing an installation location and position, take access to the transmitter into account.

### Terminal side of electronics housing

Mount the transmitter so the terminal side is accessible, allowing adequate clearance for cover removal. Best practice is to mount the transmitter with the conduit entries in a vertical position to allow for moisture drainage.

### Circuit side of electronics housing

Mount the transmitter so the circuit side is accessible, providing adequate clearance for cover removal. Additional room is required for LCD display installation. The transmitter may be mounted directly to or remotely from the sensor. Using optional mounting brackets, the transmitter may be mounted to a flat surface or a 2.0-in. (50.8 mm) diameter pipe (see "Mounting" on page 13).

### 2.2.6 Software compatibility

Replacement transmitters may contain revised software that is not fully compatible with the existing software. The latest device descriptors (DD) are available with new Field Communicators or they can be loaded into existing communicators at any Emerson Service Center or via the Easy Upgrade process. For more information on upgrading a Field Communicator, see Section 3: HART Commissioning.

To download new device drivers, visit Emerson.com/Rosemount/Device-Install-Kits.

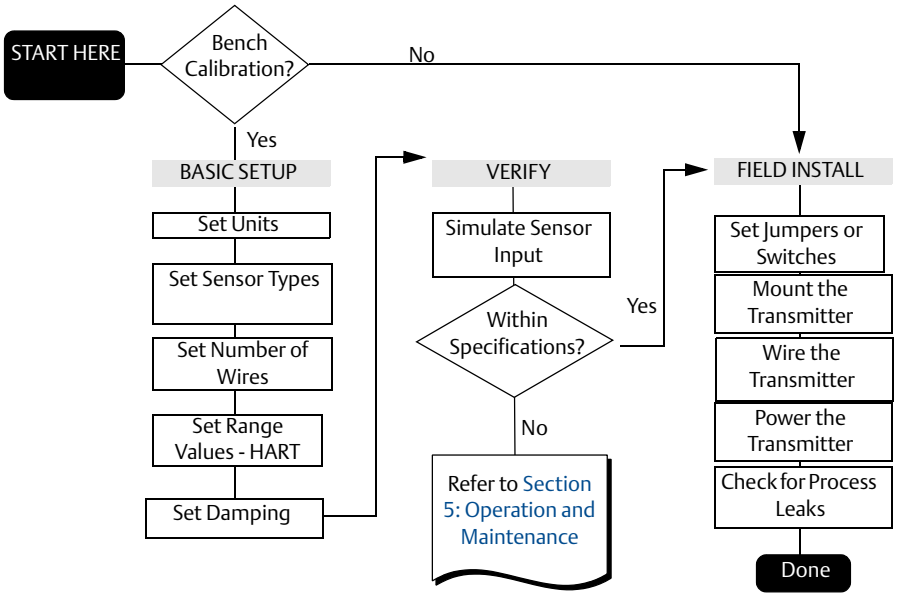
## 2.3 Commissioning

The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter must be configured for certain basic variables to operate. In many cases, these variables are pre-configured at the factory. Configuration may be required if the variables need to be changed.

Commissioning consists of testing the transmitter and verifying transmitter configuration data. transmitters can be commissioned either before or after installation. Commissioning the transmitter on the bench before installation using a Field Communicator or AMS Device Manager ensures that all transmitter components are in working order.

For more information on using the Field Communicator with the transmitter, see Section 3: HART Commissioning. For more information on using the Rosemount 3144 with FOUNDATION Fieldbus, see Section 4: Foundation Fieldbus Configuration.

**Figure 2-2. Installation Flowchart**




### 2.3.1 Setting the loop to manual

Set the process application loop to manual when sending or requesting data that would disrupt the loop or change the output of the transmitter. The Field Communicator or AMS Device Manager will prompt to set the loop to manual, when necessary. Acknowledging the prompt does not set the loop to manual, it is only a reminder. Setting the loop to manual is a separate operation.

## 2.3.2 Set the switches

### HART

#### Without an LCD display

1. If the transmitter is installed in a loop, set the loop to manual mode and disconnect the power.
2. Remove the housing cover on the electronics side of the transmitter. Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit.
3. Set the switches to the desired position (see Figure 2-3 on page 12).
4. Replace the transmitter cover. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.
5. Apply power and set the loop to automatic mode.

#### With an LCD display

1. If the transmitter is installed in a loop, set the loop to manual mode and disconnect the power.
2. Remove the housing cover on the electronics side of the transmitter. Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit.
3. Unscrew the LCD display screws and gently slide the meter straight off.
4. Set the switches to the desired position (see Figure 2-3 on page 12).
5. Gently slide the LCD display back into place, taking extra precautions with the 10 pin connection.
6. Replace and tighten the LCD display screws to secure the LCD display.
7. Replace the transmitter cover. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.
8. Apply power and set the loop to automatic mode.

### FOUNDATION Fieldbus

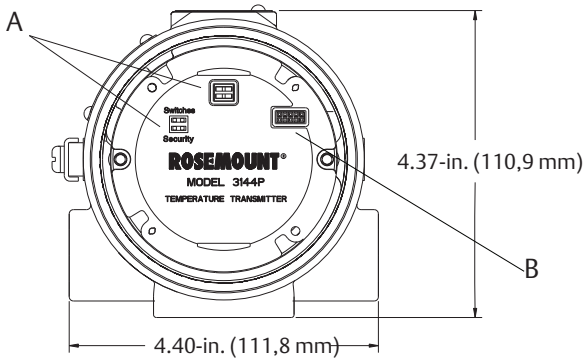
#### Without an LCD display

1. If the transmitter is installed in a loop, set the loop to Out-of-Service (OOS) mode (if applicable) and disconnect the power.
2. Remove the housing cover on the electronics side of the transmitter. Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit.
3. Set the switches to the desired position (see Figure 2-2).
4. Replace the transmitter cover. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.
5. Apply power and set the loop to In-Service mode.

### With an LCD display

1. If the transmitter is installed in a loop, set the loop to OOS (if applicable) and disconnect the power.
2. ⚠ Remove the housing cover on the electronics side of the transmitter. Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit.
3. Unscrew the LCD display screws and gently pull the meter straight off.
4. Set the switches to the desired position.
5. Replace and tighten the LCD display screws to secure the LCD display.
6. ⚠ Replace the transmitter cover. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.
7. Apply power and set the loop to In-service mode.

**Figure 2-3. Transmitter Switch Locations**




A. Switches[1]
B. LCD display connector

1. Alarm and security (HART Protocol), Simulate and write protect (FOUNDATION Fieldbus).

## Write protect switch (HART and FOUNDATION Fieldbus)

The transmitter is equipped with a write-protect switch that can be positioned to prevent accidental or deliberate change of configuration data.

## Alarm switch (HART Protocol)

An automatic diagnostic routine monitors the transmitter during normal operation. If the diagnostic routine detects a sensor failure or an electronics failure, the transmitter goes into alarm (high or low, depending on the position of the failure mode switch).

The analog alarm and saturation values used by the transmitter depend on whether it is configured to standard or NAMUR-compliant operation. These values are also custom-configurable in both the factory and the field using the HART Communications. The limits are:

- $21.0 \leq I \leq 23$ for high alarm
- $3.5 \leq I \leq 3.75$ for low alarm

**Table 2-1. Values for Standard and NAMUR Operation**

| Standard operation (factory default) | | NAMUR-compliant operation | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fail high | 21.75 mA ≤ I ≤ 23.0 mA | Fail high | 21 mA ≤ I ≤ 23.0 mA |
| High saturation | I ≥ 20.5 mA | High saturation | I ≥ 20.5 mA |
| Low saturation | I ≤ 3.90 mA | Low saturation | I ≤ 3.8 mA |
| Fail low | I ≤ 3.75 mA | Fail low | I ≤ 3.6 mA |

### Simulate switch (FOUNDATION Fieldbus)

Simulate switch is used to replace the channel value coming from the sensor transducer block. For testing purposes, it manually simulates the output of the analog input block to a desired value.

## 2.4 Mounting

If possible, the transmitter should be mounted at a high point in the conduit run so moisture from the conduits will not drain into the housing. The terminal compartment could fill with water if the transmitter is mounted at a low point in the conduit run. In some instances, the installation of a poured conduit seal, such as the one pictured in Figure 2-5, is advisable. Remove the terminal compartment cover periodically and inspect the transmitter for moisture and corrosion.

**Figure 2-4. Incorrect Conduit Installation**

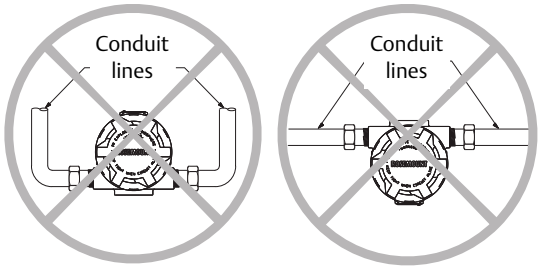
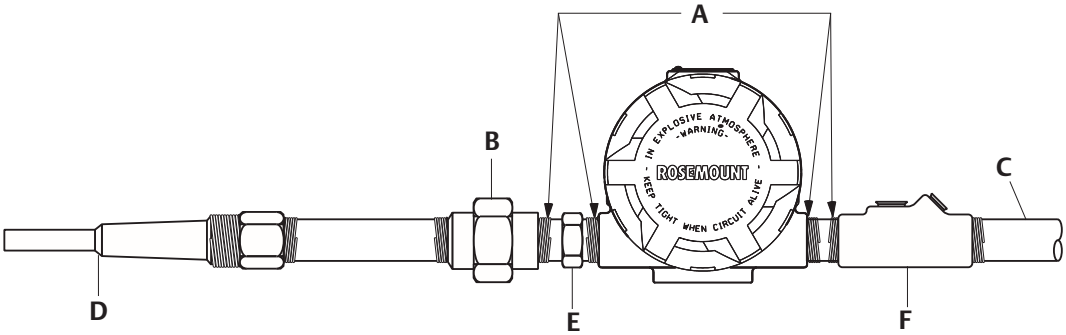



**Figure 2-5. Recommended Mounting with Drain Seal**




A. Sealing compound
B. Union coupling with extension
C. Conduit for field wiring
D. Thermowell
E. Sensor hex
F. Poured conduit seal (where required)

If mounting the transmitter directly to the sensor assembly, use the process shown in Figure 2-6 on page 15. If mounting the transmitter apart from the sensor assembly, use conduit between the sensor and transmitter. The transmitter accepts male conduit fittings with $^1/_2$–14 NPT, M20 × 1.5 (CM 20), PG 13.5 (PG 11), or JIS G$^1/_2$ threads (M20 × 1.5 (CM 20), PG 13.5 (PG 11), or JIS G$^1/_2$ threads are provided by an adapter). Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

The transmitter may require supplementary support under high-vibration conditions, particularly if used with extensive thermowell lagging or long extension fittings. Pipe-stand mounting, using one of the optional mounting brackets, is recommended for use in high-vibration conditions.

# 2.5 Installation

## 2.5.1 Typical North American installation

⚠ 1. Attach the thermowell to the pipe or process container wall. Install and tighten thermowells and sensors, then apply process pressure to perform a leak test.

2. Attach necessary unions, couplings, and extension fittings. Seal the fitting threads with PTFE tape (if required).

3. Turn the sensor into the thermowell or directly into the process (depending on installation requirements).

4. Verify all sealing requirements for severe environments or to satisfy code requirements.

5. Attach the transmitter to the thermowell/sensor assembly. Seal all threads with PTFE tape (if required).

6. Pull sensor leads through the extensions, unions, or couplings into the terminal side of the transmitter housing.

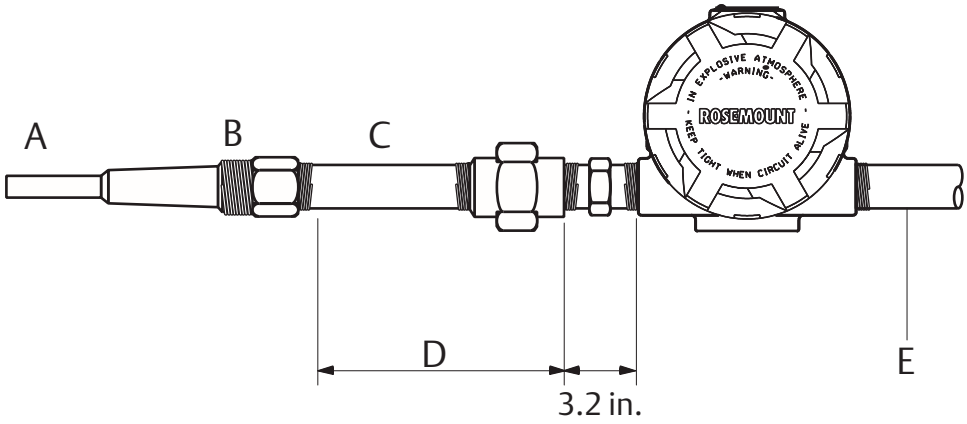
7. Install field wiring conduit to the remaining transmitter conduit entry.

⚠ 8. Pull the field wiring leads into the terminal side of the transmitter housing.

⚠ 9. Attach the sensor leads to the transmitter sensor terminals. Attach the power leads to the transmitter power terminals.

10. Attach and tighten both transmitter covers since both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**Figure 2-6. Typical Direct Mounted Configuration**




A. Thermowell
B. Extension
C. Union or coupling
D. Extension fitting length
E. Conduit for field wiring (dc power)

**Note**
The National Electrical Code (NEC®) requires that a barrier or seal be used in addition to the primary (sensor) seal to prevent process fluid from entering the electrical conduit and continuing to the control room. Professional safety assistance is recommended for installation in potentially hazardous processes.

## 2.5.2 Typical European installation

⚠ 1. Mount the thermowell to the pipe or the process container wall. Install and tighten thermowells and sensors then apply pressure and perform a leak check before starting the process.

2. Attach a connection head to the thermowell.

3. Insert the sensor into the thermowell and wire it to the connection head, using the wiring diagram located on the inside of the connection head.

4. Mount the transmitter to a 2-in. (50 mm) pipe or a suitable panel using one of the optional mounting brackets. The B4 bracket is shown in Figure 2-7.

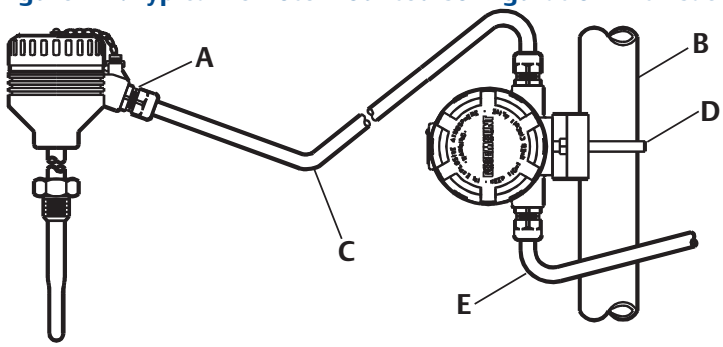
5. Attach cable glands to the shielded cable running from the connection head to the transmitter conduit entry.

6. Run the shielded cable from the opposite conduit entry on the transmitter back to the control room.

7. Insert the shielded cable leads through the cable entries into the connection head and the transmitter. Connect and tighten the cable glands.

⚠ 8. Connect the shielded cable leads to the connection head terminals, located inside of the connection head, and the sensor wiring terminals, located inside of the transmitter housing. Avoid contact with the leads and the terminals.

**Figure 2-7. Typical Remote Mounted Configuration with Cable Glands**




A. Cable gland
B. 2-in. pipe
C. Shielded cable from sensor to transmitter
D. B4 Mounting bracket
E. Shielded cable from transmitter to control room

## 2.5.3 Rosemount X-well™ installation

Rosemount X-well Technology is for temperature monitoring applications and is not intended for control or safety applications. It is available in the Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter in a factory assembled direct mount configuration with a Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor. It cannot be used in a remote mount configuration. Rosemount X-well Technology will only work as specified with factory supplied and assembled Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp silver tipped single element sensor with an 80 mm extension length. It will not work as specified if used with other sensors. Installation and use of incorrect sensor will result in inaccurate process temperature calculations. **It is extremely important that the above requirements and installation steps below are followed to ensure that Rosemount X-well Technology works as specified.**

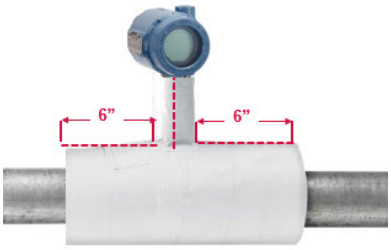
In general, pipe clamp sensor installation best practices shall be followed. See Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor Quick Start Guide with Rosemount X-well Technology specific requirements noted below:

1. Direct mounting of transmitter on pipe clamp sensor is required for Rosemount X-well Technology to properly function.
2. Assembly shall be installed away from dynamic external temperature sources such as a boiler or heat tracing.
3. It is extremely important that pipe clamp sensor tip makes direct contact with pipe surface for Rosemount X-well Technology. Moisture build-up between sensor and pipe surface, or sensor hang-up in assembly can cause inaccurate process temperature calculations. Refer to installation best practices in Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor Quick Start Guide to ensure proper sensor to pipe surface contact.
4. Insulation ($^1/_2$-in. thick minimum with a R-value of > 0.42 $m^2 \times K/W$) is required over the sensor clamp assembly and sensor extension up to transmitter head to prevent heat loss. Apply a minimum of six inches of insulation on each side of the pipe clamp sensor. Care should be taken to minimize air gaps between insulation and pipe. See Figure 2-8 on page 17.

**Note**
DO NOT apply insulation over transmitter head as it will result in longer response times and may damage transmitter electronics.

5. Although it will come factory configured as such, ensure that pipe clamp RTD sensor is assembled in 4-wire configuration.

**Figure 2-8. Rosemount 3144P Transmitter with Rosemount X-well Technology Installation**




## 2.5.4 In conjunction with a Rosemount 333 HART Tri-Loop™ (HART/4–20 mA only)

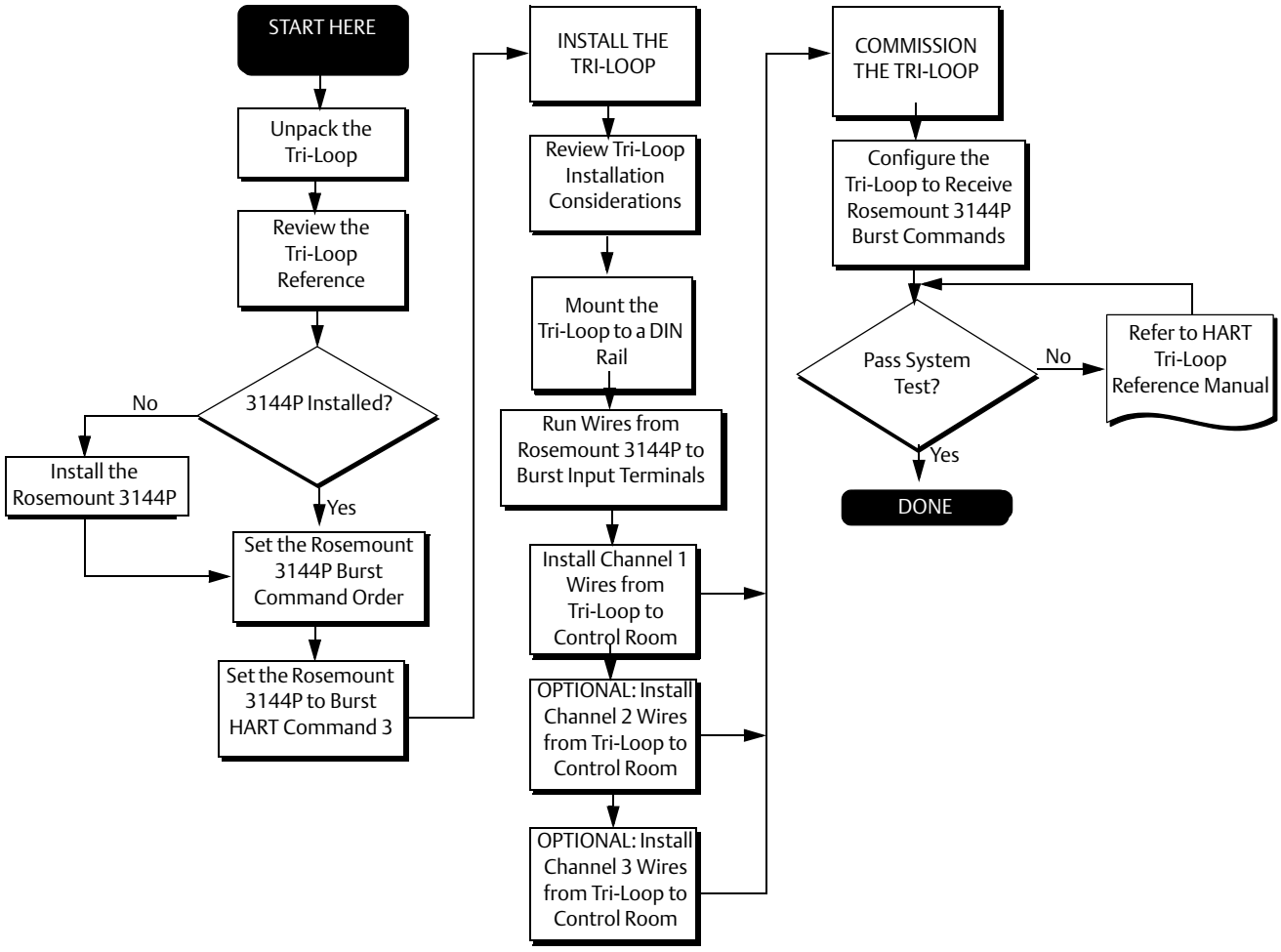
Use the dual-sensor option Rosemount 3144P Transmitter that is operating with two sensors in conjunction with a Rosemount 333 HART Tri-Loop HART-to-Analog Signal Converter to acquire an independent 4–20 mA analog output signal for each sensor input. The transmitter can be configured to output four of the six following digital process variables:

- Sensor 1
- Sensor 2
- Differential temperature
- Average temperature
- First good temperature
- Transmitter terminal temperature
- Surface temperature (Rosemount X-well only)

The HART Tri-Loop reads the digital signal and outputs any or all of these variables into as many as three separate 4–20 mA analog channels.

Refer to Figure 2-9 for basic installation information. Refer to the Rosemount 333 HART Tri-Loop™ HART-to-Analog Reference Manual signal converter for complete installation information.

**Figure 2-9. HART Tri-Loop Installation Flowchart(1)**




1. See *"Use with the HART Tri-Loop" on page 97* for configuration information.

## 2.5.5 LCD display

Transmitters ordered with the LCD display option (code M5) are shipped with the LCD display installed. After-market installation of the LCD display on a conventional transmitter requires a small instrument screwdriver and the LCD display kit, which includes:

- LCD display assembly
- Extended cover with cover O-ring in place
- Captive screws (quantity 2)
- 10-pin interconnection header

To install the LCD display:

1. If the transmitter is installed in a loop, set the loop to manual (HART)/out-of-service (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) mode and disconnect the power.
2. ⚠ Remove the housing cover from the electronics side of the transmitter. Do not remove the transmitter covers in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit.
3. Ensure that the transmitter write protect switch is set to the Off position. If transmitter security is On, the transmitter cannot be configured to recognize the LCD display. If security On is desired, configure the transmitter for the LCD display, and then install the meter.
4. Insert the interconnection header in the 10-pin socket on the face of the electronics module. Insert the pins into the electronics LCD display interface.
5. The meter can be rotated in 90-degree increments for easy viewing. Position one of the four 10-pin sockets on the back of the meter to accept the interconnection header.
6. Attach the LCD display assembly to the interconnection pins, then thread and tighten the LCD display screws into the holes on the electronics module.
7. ⚠ Attach the extended cover; tighten at least one-third turn after the O-ring contacts the transmitter housing. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion proof requirements.
8. Apply power and set the loop to automatic (HART)/in-service (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) mode.

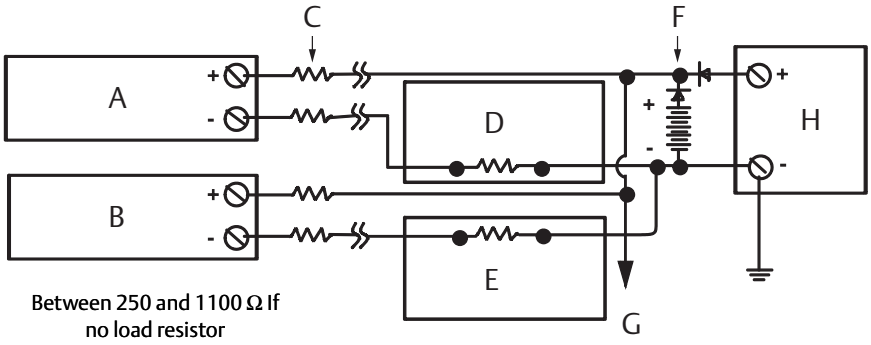
Once the LCD display is installed, configure the transmitter to recognize the meter option. Refer to LCD display options (HART Protocol) or LCD display Transducer Block (index number 1200) (FOUNDATION Fieldbus).

**Note**
Observe the following LCD display temperature limits:
Operating: –40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C)
Storage: –76 to 185 °F (–60 to 85 °C)

### 2.5.6 Multichannel installation (HART/4–20 mA only)

Several transmitters can be connected to a single master power supply (see figure below). In this case, the system may be grounded only at the negative power supply terminal. In multichannel installations, where several transmitters depend on one power supply and the loss of all transmitters would cause operational problems, consider an uninterrupted power supply or a back-up battery. The diodes shown in Figure 2-10 prevent unwanted charging or discharging of the back-up battery.

**Figure 2-10. Multichannel Installations**




A. Transmitter no. 1
B. Transmitter no. 2
C. $R_{Lead}$
D. Readout or controller no. 1
E. Readout or controller no. 2
F. Battery Backup
G. dc Power supply

## 2.6 Wiring

### 2.6.1 HART/4–20 mA

#### Field wiring

⚠ The power to the transmitter is supplied over the signal wiring. Signal wiring does not need to be shielded, but twisted pairs should be used for best results. Do not run unshielded signal wiring in conduit or open trays with power wiring or near heavy electrical equipment because high voltage may be present on the leads and may cause an electrical shock. To wire the transmitter for power:

⚠ 1. Remove the transmitter covers. Do not remove the transmitter covers in an explosive atmosphere when the circuit is live.

2. Connect the positive power lead to the terminal marked “+” and the negative power lead to the terminal marked “–” as shown in Figure 2-11. Crimped lugs are recommended when wiring to screw terminals.

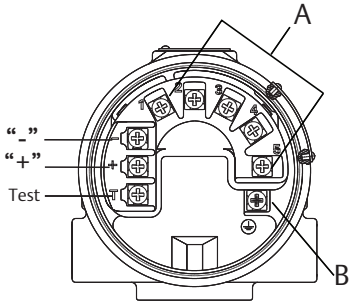
3. Tighten the terminal screws to ensure good contact is made. No additional power wiring is required.

⚠ 4. Replace the transmitter covers making sure both transmitter covers are fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

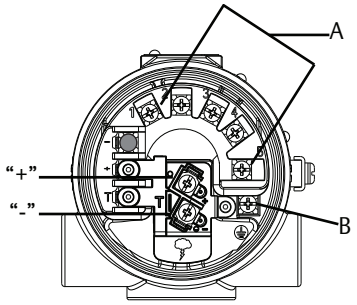
**Note**
Do not apply high voltage (e.g., AC line voltage) to the power or sensor terminals, since high voltage can damage the unit.

**Figure 2-11. Transmitter Terminal Block Wiring Connection**

**Wiring connection**



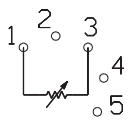

**Wiring connection (with "T1" integral transient protection option)**

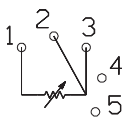


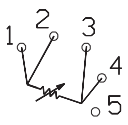

A. Sensor terminals (1 – 5)
B. Ground

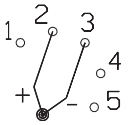
**Figure 2-12. Sensor Wiring Diagram for HART/4–20 mA**

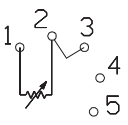
**Rosemount 3144P single-sensor connections**


2-wire RTD and Ohms

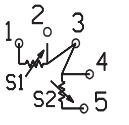

3-wire RTD and Ohms[2]

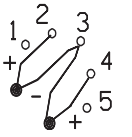

4-wire RTD and Ohms

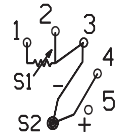

T/Cs and Millivolts

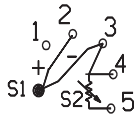

RTD with Compensation Loop[1]

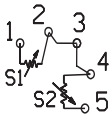
**Rosemount 3144P dual-sensor connections**


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two Thermocouples


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2]


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2]


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs with Compensation Loop[2]

1. Transmitter must be configured for a 3-wire RTD in order to recognize an RTD with a compensation loop.
2. Emerson provides 4-wire sensors for all single-element RTDs. Use these RTDs in 2- or 3-wire configurations by leaving the unneeded leads disconnected and insulated with electrical tape.

## Power/current loop connections

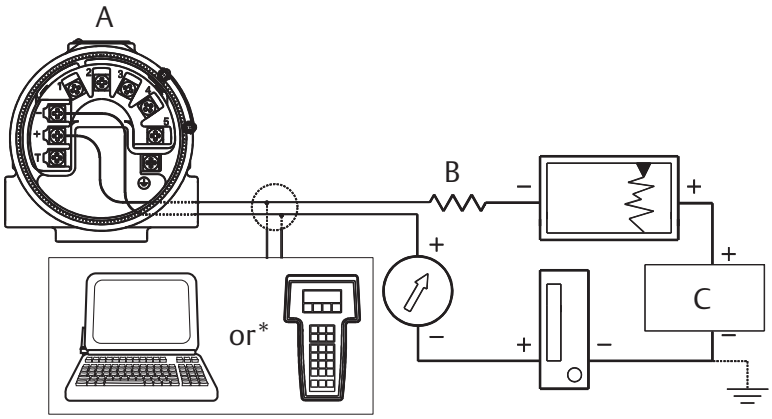
Use copper wire of a sufficient size to ensure that the voltage across the transmitter power terminals does not go below 12.0 Vdc.

1. Connect the current signal leads as shown in Figure 2-13.
2. Recheck the polarity and connections.
3. Turn the power ON.

For information about multichannel installations, refer to page 20.

**Note**
Do not connect the power/signal wiring to the test terminal. The voltage present on the power/signal leads may burn out the reverse-polarity protection diode built into the test terminal. If the test terminal's reverse polarity protection diode is burned out by the incorrect power/signal wiring, the transmitter can still be operated by jumping the current from the test terminal to the "–" terminal. See "Test terminal (HART®/4–20 mA only)" on page 170 for use of the terminal.

**Figure 2-13. Connecting a Field Communicator to a Transmitter Loop (HART/4–20 mA)**



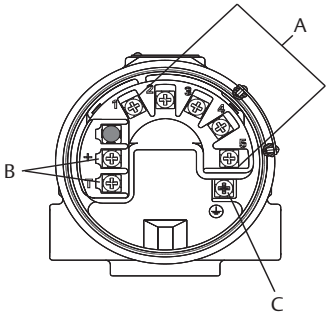
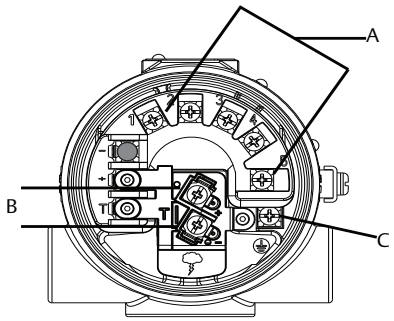

A. Power/signal terminals
B. 250 Ω ≤ $R_L$ ≤ 1100 Ω
C. Power supply

**Note**
The signal wire may be grounded at any point or left ungrounded.

**Note**
AMS Device Manager software or a Field Communicator can be connected at any termination point in the signal loop. The signal loop must have between 250 and 1100 ohms load for communications.

## 2.6.2 FOUNDATION Fieldbus

**Figure 2-14. Transmitter Terminal Block**

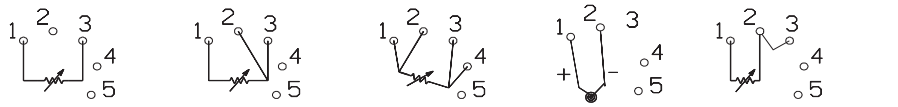
| Wiring connection | Wiring connection (with "T1" integral transient protection option) |
|---|---|
|  |  |



A. Sensor terminals (1–5)
B. Power terminals
C. Ground

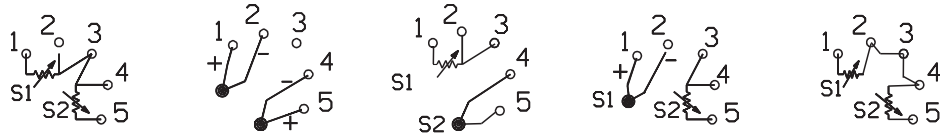
**Figure 2-15. Sensor Wiring Diagram for FOUNDATION Fieldbus**

**Rosemount 3144P single-sensor connections**



2-wire RTD and Ohms | 3-wire RTD and Ohms[2] | 4-wire RTD and Ohms | T/Cs and Millivolts | RTD with Compensation Loop[1]

**Rosemount 3144P dual-sensor connections**



ΔT/Hot Backup/Du Sensor with two RTDs | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two Thermocouples | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2] | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2] | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs with Compensation Loop[2]

1. Transmitter must be configured for a 3-wire RTD in order to recognize an RTD with a compensation loop.
2. Emerson provides 4-wire sensors for all single-element RTDs. Use these RTDs in 2- or 3-wire configurations by leaving the unneeded leads disconnected and insulated with electrical tape.

## 2.6.3 Sensor connections

⚠ The correct sensor wiring connections to the transmitter sensor terminals are shown in Figure 2-11 (HART) and Figure 2-16 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus). To ensure an adequate sensor connection, anchor the sensor lead wires beneath the flat washer on the terminal screw. Do not remove the transmitter cover in explosive atmospheres if the circuit is live. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements. Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

### RTD or ohm inputs

If the transmitter is mounted remotely from a 3- or 4-wire RTD, it will operate within specifications, without recalibration, for lead wire resistances of up to 60 ohms per lead (equivalent to 1,000 ft. of 20 AWG wire). In this case, the leads between the RTD and transmitter should be shielded. If using only two leads (or a compensation loop lead wire configuration), both RTD leads are in series with the sensor element, so significant errors can occur if the lead lengths exceed one foot of 20 AWG wire. For longer runs, attach a third or fourth lead as described above. To eliminate 2-wire lead resistance error, the 2-wire offset command can be used. This allows the user to input the measured lead wire resistance, resulting in the transmitter adjusting the temperature to correct the error.

When using Rosemount X-well Technology, the Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter is required to be assembled to a Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp RTD Sensor in a direct mount 4-wire configuration. It can be changed to 3- or 2-wired configuration, if required, in the field.

### Thermocouple or millivolt inputs

For direct-mount applications, connect the thermocouple directly to the transmitter. If mounting the transmitter remotely from the sensor, use appropriate thermocouple extension wire. Make connections for millivolt inputs with copper wire. Use shielding for long runs of wire.

**Note**
For HART transmitters, the use of two grounded thermocouples with a dual option transmitter is not recommended. For applications in which the use of two thermocouples is desired, connect either two ungrounded thermocouples, one grounded and one ungrounded thermocouple, or one dual element thermocouple.

## 2.7 Power supply

### HART

An external power supply is required to operate the transmitter (not included). The input voltage range of the transmitter is 12 to 42.4 Vdc. This is the power required across the transmitter power terminals. The power terminals are rated to 42.4 Vdc. With 250 ohms of resistance in the loop, the transmitter requires a minimum of 18.1 Vdc for communication.

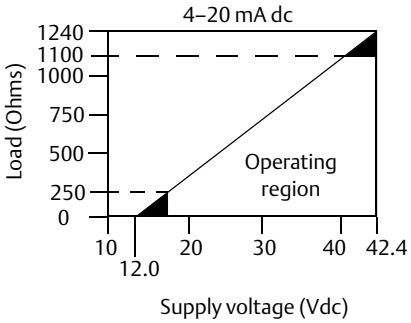
The power supplied to the transmitter is determined by the total loop resistance and should not drop below the lift-off voltage. The lift-off voltage is the minimum supply voltage required for any given total loop resistance. See Figure 2-16 to determine the required supply voltage. If the power drops below the lift-off voltage while the transmitter is being configured, the transmitter may output incorrect information.

The dc power supply should provide power with less than 2 percent ripple. The total resistance load is the sum of the resistance of the signal leads and the load resistance of any controller, indicator, or related piece of equipment in the loop. Note that the resistance of intrinsic safety barriers, if used, must be included.

**Note**
Permanent damage to the transmitter could result if the voltage drops below 12.0 Vdc at the power terminals, when changing transmitter configuration parameters.

**Figure 2-16. Load Limits**

Maximum load = 40.8 × (Supply voltage–12.0)




## FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Powered over FOUNDATION Fieldbus with standard Fieldbus power supplies, the transmitter operates between 9.0 and 32.0 Vdc, 11 mA maximum. Transmitter power terminals are rated to 42.4 Vdc.

The power terminals on the Rosemount 3144P with FOUNDATION Fieldbus are polarity insensitive.

# 2.7.1 Surges/transients

The transmitter will withstand electrical transients of the energy level usually encountered in static discharges or induced switching; however, high-voltage transients, such as those induced in wiring from nearby lightning strikes, can damage both the transmitter and the sensor.

The integral transient protection terminal block (option code T1) protects against high-voltage transients. The integral transient protection terminal block is available as an ordered option, or as an accessory. Refer to "Transient protection (option code T1)" on page 185 for more information.

# 2.7.2 Grounding

## Sensor shielding

The currents in the leads induced by electromagnetic interference can be reduced by shielding. Shielding carries the current to ground and away from the leads and electronics. If the ends of the shields are adequately grounded, only a small amount of current will actually enter the transmitter.

If the ends of the shield are left ungrounded, voltage is created between the shield and the transmitter housing and also between the shield and earth at the element end. The transmitter may not be able to compensate for this voltage, causing it to lose communication and/or go into alarm. Instead of the shield carrying the currents away from the transmitter, the currents will now flow through the sensor leads into the transmitter circuitry where it will interfere with the circuit operation.

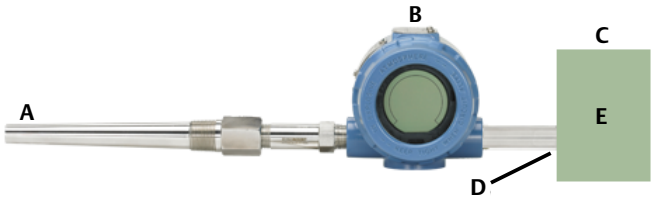
## Shielding recommendations

The following are recommended practices from API Standard 552 (transmission standard) section 20.7, and from field and laboratory testing. If more than one recommendation is given for a sensor type, start with the first technique shown or the technique that is recommended for the facility by its installation drawings. If the technique does not eliminate the transmitter alarms, try another technique. If all of the techniques do not eliminate or prevent the transmitter alarms because of high EMI, contact an Emerson Process Management representative.

## Ungrounded thermocouple, mV, and RTD/ohm inputs

Option 1: Recommended for ungrounded transmitter housing

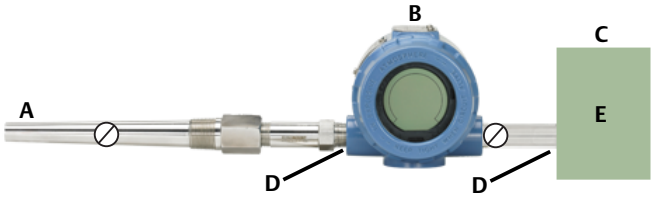
1. Connect the signal wiring shield to the sensor wiring shield.
2. Ensure the two shields are tied together and electrically isolated from the transmitter housing.
3. Ground the shield at the power supply end only.
4. Ensure the shield at the sensor is electrically isolated from the surrounding fixtures that may be grounded.
   a. Connect shields together, electrically isolated from the transmitter.




A. Sensor wires
B. Transmitter
C. 4–20 mA loop
D. Shield ground point
E. DCS

Option 2: Recommended for grounded transmitter housing

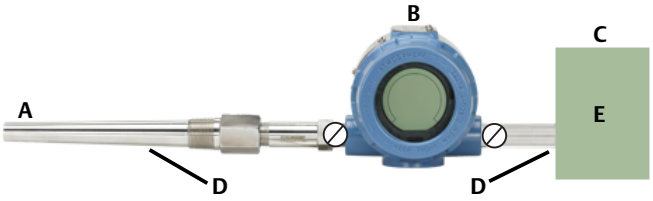
1. Ground the transmitter housing then connect the sensor wiring shield to the transmitter housing (see "Transmitter housing" on page 27).
2. Ensure the shield at the sensor end is electrically isolated from surrounding fixtures that may be grounded.
3. Ground the signal wiring shield at the power supply end.




A. Sensor wires
B. Transmitter
C. 4–20 mA loop
D. Shield ground point
E. DCS

Option 3

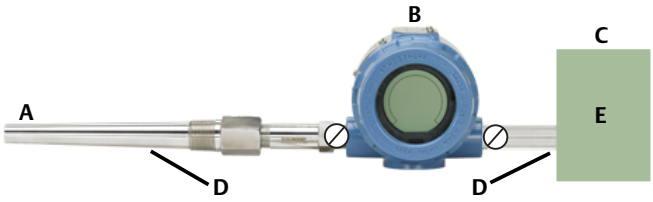
1. Ground the sensor wiring shield at the sensor, if possible.
2. Ensure the sensor wiring and signal wiring shields are electrically isolated from the transmitter housing and other fixtures that may be grounded.
3. Ground the signal wiring shield at the power supply end.




A. Sensor wires
B. Transmitter
C. 4–20 mA loop
D. Shield ground point
E. DCS

### Grounded thermocouple inputs

1. Ground the sensor wiring shield at the sensor.
2. Ensure the sensor wiring and signal wiring shields are electrically isolated from the transmitter housing and other fixtures that may be grounded.
3. Ground the signal wiring shield at the power supply end.




A. Sensor wires
B. Transmitter
C. 4–20 mA loop
D. Shield ground point
E. DCS

## Transmitter housing

Ground the transmitter housing according to local or site electrical requirements. An internal ground terminal is standard. An optional external ground lug assembly (option code G1) can also be ordered, if needed. Ordering certain hazardous approvals automatically includes an external ground lug (see Table A-4 on page 194).

# Section 3 HART Commissioning

Overview . . . . . page 29
Confirm HART revision capability . . . . . page 29
Safety messages . . . . . page 30
Field Communicator . . . . . page 30
Review configuration data . . . . . page 39
Check output . . . . . page 39
Configuration . . . . . page 40
Select line size. . . . . page 89
Device information . . . . . page 93
Measurement filtering . . . . . page 94
Diagnostics and service . . . . . page 96
Multidrop communication . . . . . page 96
Use with the HART Tri-Loop . . . . . page 97
Calibration . . . . . page 117
Trim the transmitter . . . . . page 118
Troubleshooting . . . . . page 128

## 3.1 Overview

This section contains information on commissioning and tasks that should be performed on the bench prior to installation. This section contains Rosemount™ 3144P HART® Configuration information only. The Field Communicator and instructions are given to perform configuration functions.

For convenience, Field Communicator Fast Key sequences are labeled “Fast Keys” for each software function below the appropriate headings.

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 1, 2, 3, etc. |

AMS Device Manager help can be found in the AMS Device Manager on-line guides within the AMS Device Manager system.

## 3.2 Confirm HART revision capability

If using HART based control or asset management systems, confirm the HART Protocol capability of those systems prior to transmitter installation. Not all systems are capable of communicating with HART Revision 7. This transmitter can be configured for either HART Revision 5 or Revision 7.

### Switch HART revision mode

If the HART Protocol configuration tool is not capable of communicating with HART Revision 7, the transmitter will load a generic menu with limited capability. The following procedures will switch the HART Revision mode from the generic menu:

1. Select *Manual Setup>Device Information>Identification>Message*.
   a. To change to HART Revision 5, Enter “**HART5**” in the *Message* field.
   b. To change to HART Revision 7, Enter “**HART7**” in the *Message* field.

## 3.3 Safety messages

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Information that raises potential safety issues is indicated by a warning symbol (⚠). Refer to the following safety messages before performing an operation preceded by this symbol.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Explosions may result in death or serious injury.**

- Do not remove the instrument cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is live.
- Before connecting a Field Communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Both covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion–proof requirements.

**Electrical shock could cause death or serious injury.**

- If the sensor is installed in a high-voltage environment and a fault or installation error occurs, high voltage may be present on transmitter leads and terminals.
- Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

## 3.4 Field Communicator

The menu tree and Fast Key sequences use the following device revisions:

- Device dashboard: Device revision 5 and 7, DD v1

The Field Communicator exchanges information with the transmitter from the control room, the instrument site, or any wiring termination point in the loop. To facilitate communication, connect the Field Communicator in parallel with the transmitter (see Figure 2-13) using the loop connection ports on the top of the field communicator. The connections are non-polarized. Do not make connections to the NiCad recharger jack in explosive atmospheres. Before connecting the Field Communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed according to intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.

### 3.4.1 Updating the HART communication software

The Field Communicator software may need to be updated to take advantage of the additional features available in the latest Rosemount 3144P. Perform the following steps to determine if an upgrade is necessary.

1. Select **Rosemount** from the list of manufacturers 5 and 6 and **3144 Temp** from the list of models.
2. If the Field Device Rev choices include “Dev v1”, “Dev v2”, “Dev v3”, or “Dev v4” (with any DD version), then the user will be able to connect to the device with reduced functionality. To unlock full functionality, download and install the new DD.

**Note**
The original release of the safety-certified Rosemount 3144P uses the name “3144P SIS” from the model list and requires “Dev v2, DD v1.”

**Note**

If communication is initiated with an improved Rosemount 3144P using a communicator that only has a previous version of the transmitter device descriptors (DDs), the communicator will display the following message:

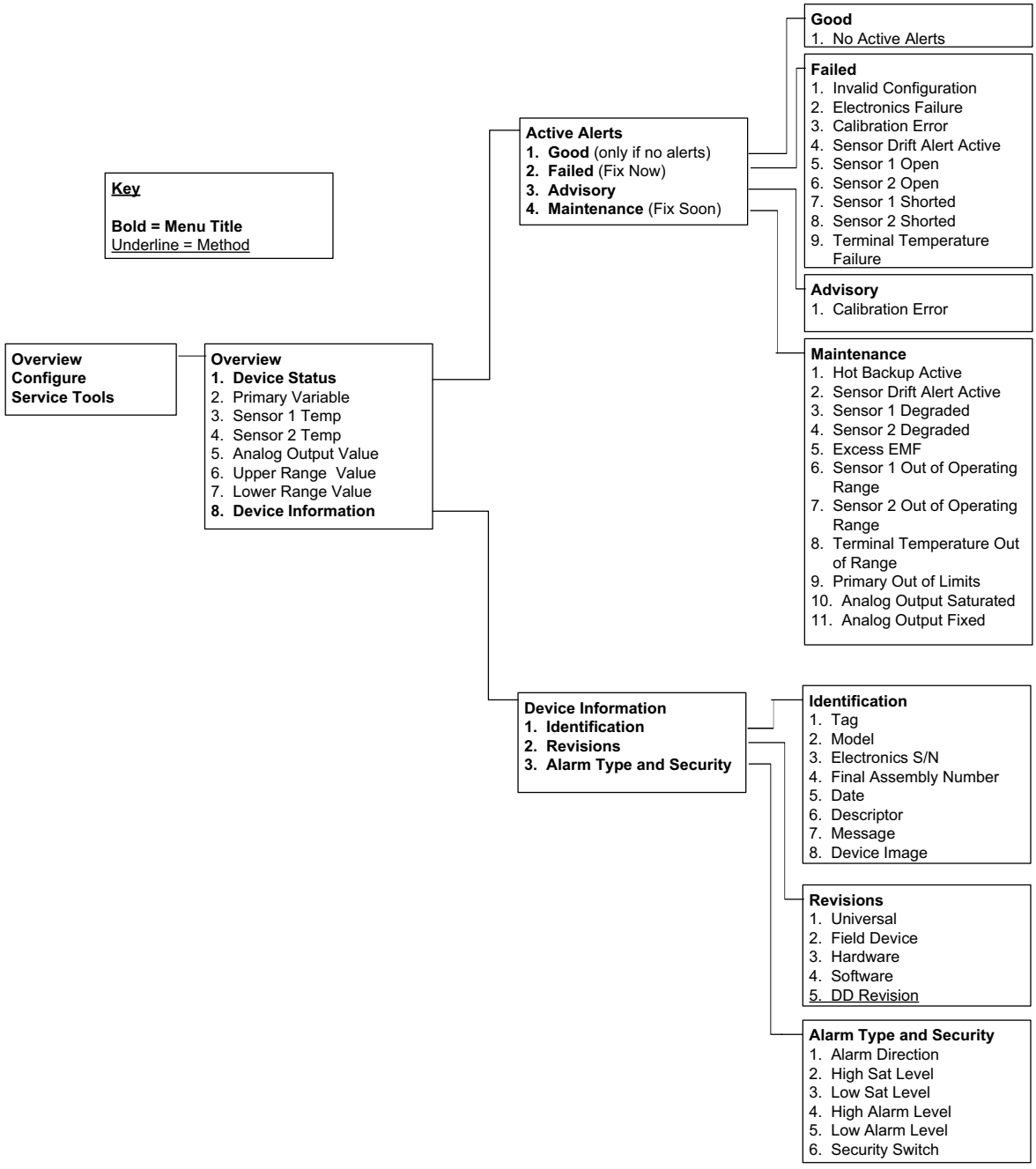
*NOTICE: Upgrade to the field communicator software to access new XMTR functions.*
*Continue with old description?*

YES: The communicator will communicate properly with the transmitter using the existing transmitter DDs. However, new software features of the DD in the communicator will not be accessible.
NO: The communicator will default to a generic transmitter functionality.

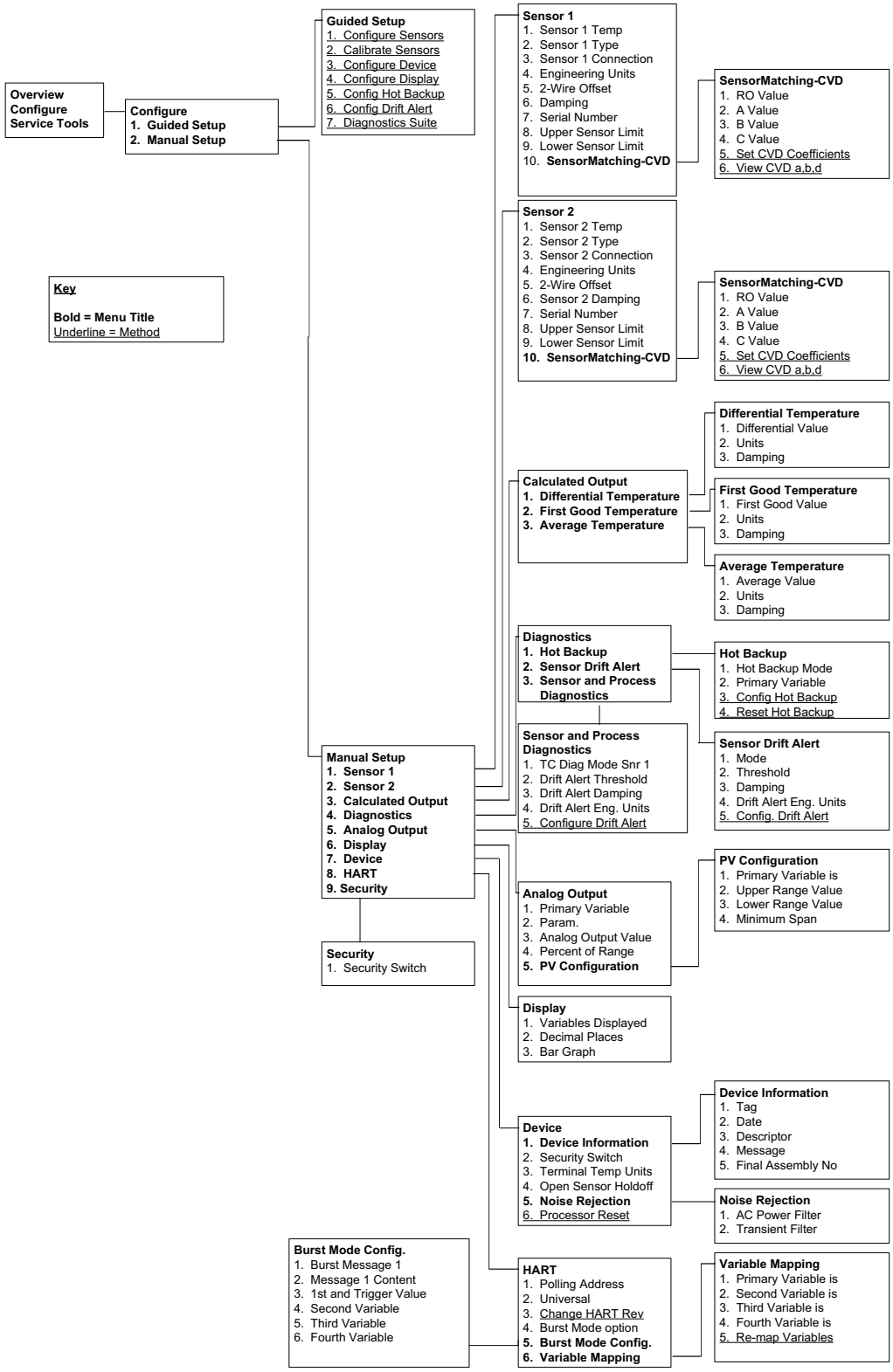
If YES is selected after the transmitter is configured to utilize the new features of the improved transmitters (such as Dual Input configuration or one of the added sensor input types–DIN Type L or DIN Type U), the user will experience trouble communicating with the transmitter and will be prompted to turn the communicator off. To prevent this from happening, either upgrade the communicator to the latest DD or answer NO to the above question and default to the generic transmitter functionality.

## 3.4.2 Device dashboard menu tree

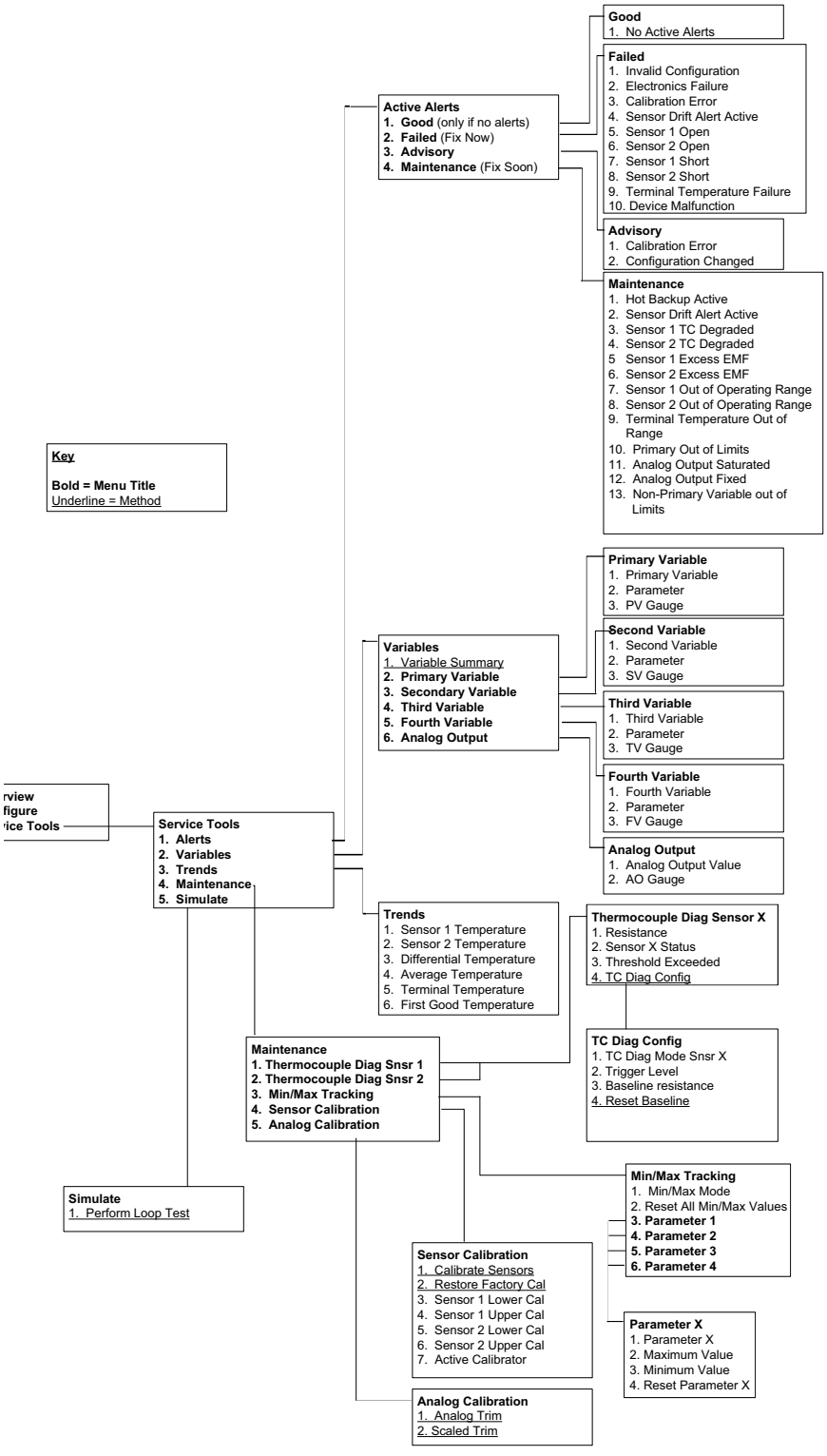
**Figure 3-1. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 5- Overview**



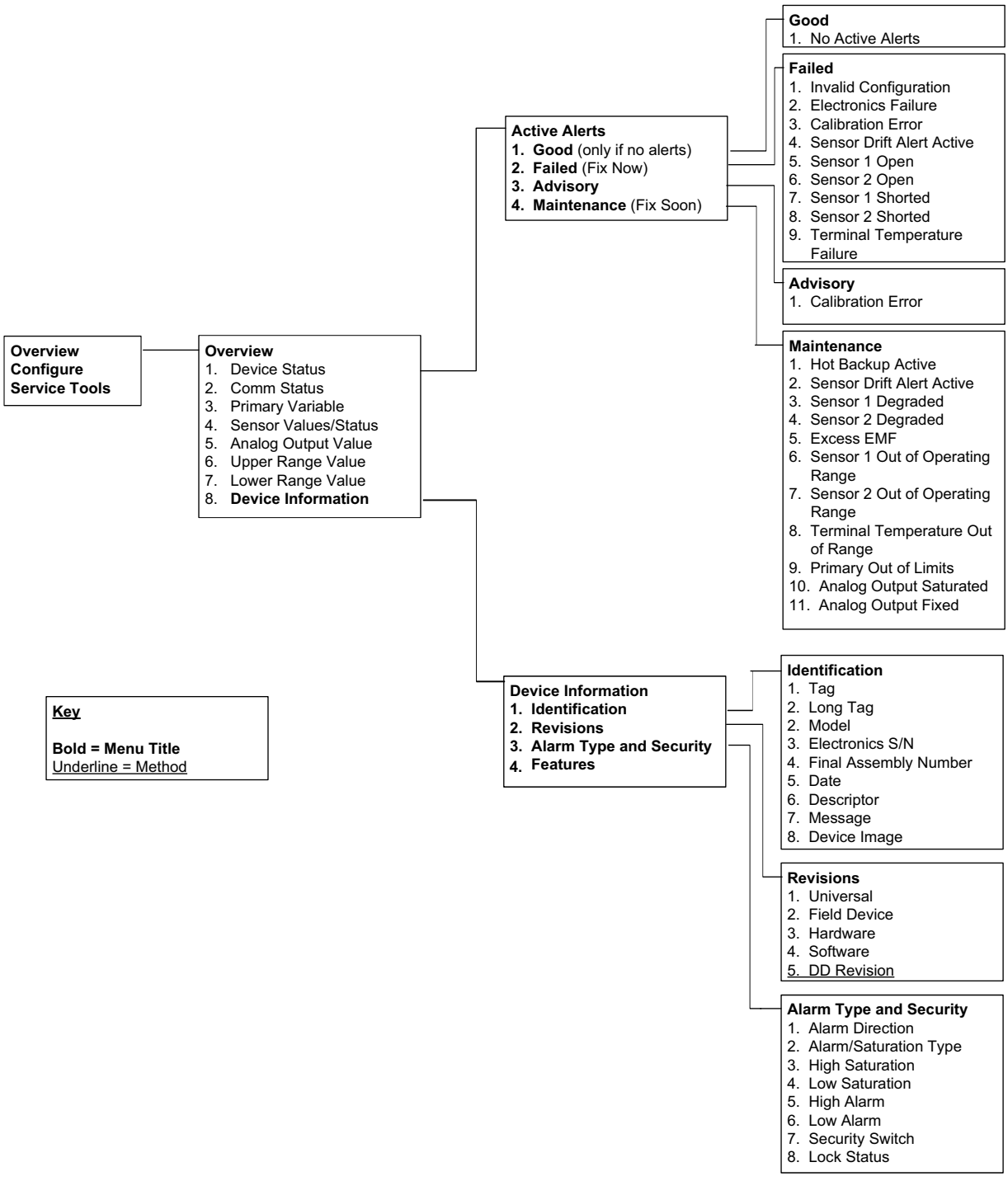
## Figure 3-2. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 5 - Configure



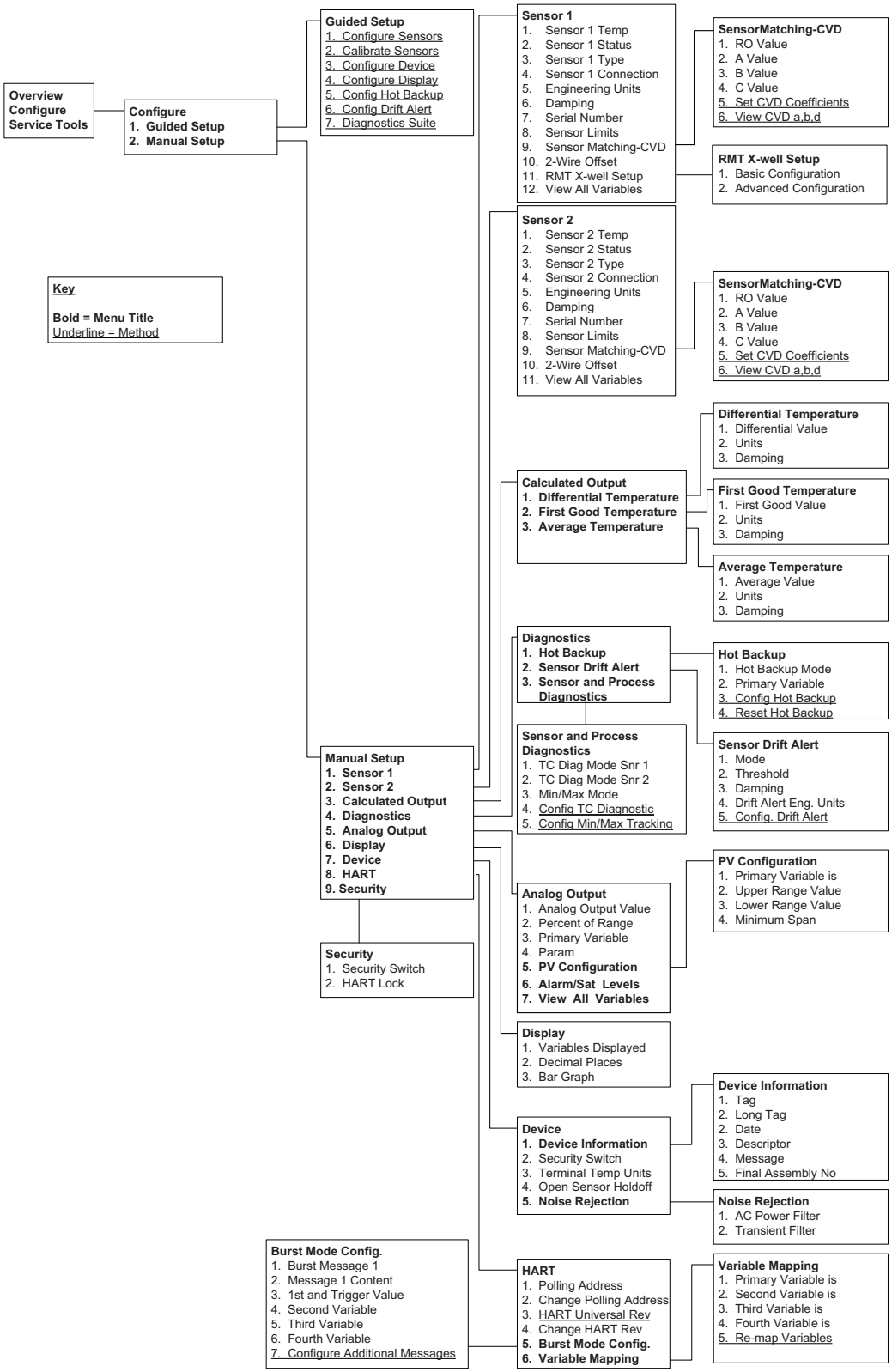
## Figure 3-3. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 5- Service Tools



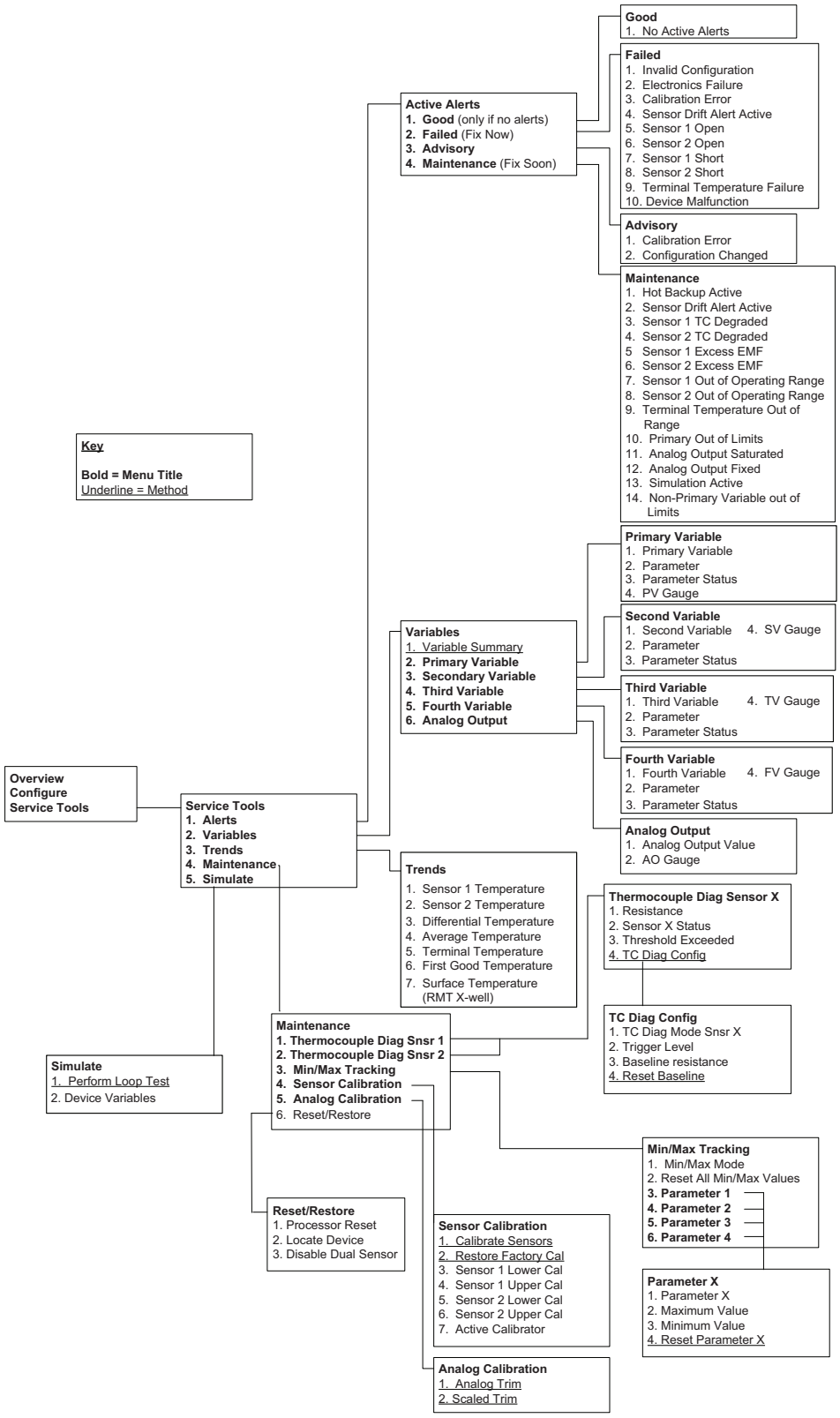
## Figure 3-4. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 7- Overview



## Figure 3-5. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 7- Configure



## Figure 3-6. Rosemount 3144P Device Dashboard HART 7- Service Tools



## 3.4.3 Device dashboard Fast Key sequences

Fast Key sequences are listed below for common Rosemount 3144P transmitter functions.

**Note**
The Fast Key sequences assume that "Device Revision Dev 5 (HART 5) or v7 (HART 7), DD v1" is being used. Table 3-1 provides alphabetical function lists for all Field Communicator tasks as well as their corresponding fast key sequences.

**Table 3-1. Fast Key Sequences**

| Function | HART 5 Fast Keys | HART 7 Fast Keys |
|---|---|---|
| 2-wire offset Sensor 1 | 2, 2, 1, 5 | 2, 2, 1, 6 |
| 2-wire offset Sensor 2 | 2, 2, 2, 5 | 2, 2, 2, 6 |
| Alarm values | 2, 2, 5, 6 | 2, 2, 5, 6 |
| Analog calibration | 3, 4, 5 | 3, 4, 5 |
| Analog output | 2, 2, 5 | 2, 2, 5 |
| Average temperature setup | 2, 2, 3, 3 | 2, 2, 3, 3 |
| Burst mode | N/A | 2, 2, 8, 4 |
| Comm status | N/A | 1, 2 |
| Configure additional messages | N/A | 2, 2, 8, 4, 7 |
| Configure Hot Backup™ | 2, 2, 4, 1, 3 | 2, 2, 4, 1, 3 |
| Date | 2, 2, 7, 1, 2 | 2, 2, 7, 1, 3 |
| Descriptor | 2, 2, 7, 1, 3 | 2, 2, 7, 1, 4 |
| Device information | 2, 2, 7, 1 | 2, 2, 7, 1 |
| Differential temperature setup | 2, 2, 3, 1 | 2, 2, 3, 1 |
| Filter 50/60 Hz | 2, 2, 7, 5, 1 | 2, 2, 7, 5, 1 |
| Find device | N/A | 3, 4, 6, 2 |
| First good temperature setup | 2, 2, 3, 2 | 2, 2, 3, 2 |
| Hardware revision | 1, 8, 2, 3 | 1, 11, 2, 3 |
| HART Lock | N/A | 2, 2, 9, 2 |
| Intermittent sensor detect | 2, 2, 7, 5, 2 | 2, 2, 7, 5, 2 |
| Lock status | N/A | 1, 11, 3, 7 |
| Long tag | N/A | 2, 2, 7, 2 |
| Loop test | 3, 5, 1 | 3, 5, 1 |
| LRV (Lower Range Value) | 2, 2, 5, 5, 3 | 2, 2, 5, 5, 3 |
| Message | 2, 2, 7, 1, 4 | 2, 2, 7, 1, 5 |
| Open sensor holdoff | 2, 2, 7, 4 | 2, 2, 7, 4 |
| Percent range | 2, 2, 5, 4 | 2, 2, 5, 4 |
| Sensor 1 configuration | 2, 2, 1 | 2, 2, 2 |
| Sensor 1 serial number | 2, 2, 1, 7 | 2, 2, 1, 8 |
| Sensor 1 setup | 2, 2, 1 | 2, 2, 1 |
| Sensor 1 status | N/A | 2, 2, 1, 2 |
| Sensor 1 type | 2, 2, 1, 2 | 2, 2, 1, 3 |
| Sensor 1 unit | 2, 2, 1, 4 | 2, 2, 1, 5 |
| Sensor 2 configuration | 2, 2, 2 | 2, 2, 2 |
| Sensor 2 serial number | 2, 2, 2, 7 | 2, 2, 2, 8 |

**Table 3-1. Fast Key Sequences**

| Function | HART 5 Fast Keys | HART 7 Fast Keys |
|---|---|---|
| Sensor 2 setup | 2, 2, 2 | 2, 2, 2 |
| Sensor 2 status | N/A | 2, 2, 2, 2 |
| Sensor 2 type | 2, 2, 2, 2 | 2, 2, 2, 3 |
| Sensor 2 unit | 2, 2, 2, 4 | 2, 2, 2, 5 |
| Sensor drift alert | 2, 2, 4, 2 | 2, 2, 4, 2 |
| Simulate device variables | N/A | 3, 5, 2 |
| Software revision | 1, 8, 2, 4 | 1, 11, 2, 4 |
| Tag | 2, 2, 7, 1, 1 | 2, 2, 7, 1, 1 |
| Terminal temperature units | 2, 2, 7, 3 | 2, 2, 7, 3 |
| URV (Upper Range Value) | 2, 2, 5, 5, 2 | 2, 2, 5, 5, 2 |
| Variable mapping | 2, 2, 8, 5 | 2, 2, 8, 5 |
| Thermocouple diagnostic | 2, 1, 7, 1 | 2, 1, 7, 1 |
| Min/max tracking | 2, 1, 7, 2 | 2, 1, 7, 2 |
| Rosemount X-well™ Setup | N/A | 2, 2, 1, 11 |

# 3.5 Review configuration data

Before operating the transmitter in an actual installation, review all of the factory-set configuration data to ensure that it reflects the current application.

## 3.5.1 Review

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 1, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast keys** | 2, 2 |

### Field Communicator

Review the transmitter configuration parameters set at the factory to ensure accuracy and compatibility with the particular application. After activating the Review function, scroll through the data list and check each variable. If changes to the transmitter configuration data are necessary, refer to "Configuration" on page 40.

# 3.6 Check output

Before performing other transmitter online operations, review the configuration of the Rosemount 3144P digital output parameters to ensure that the transmitter is operating properly.

### 3.6.1 Analog output

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5 |

#### Field Communicator

The Rosemount 3144P process variables provide the transmitter output. The PROCESS VARIABLE menu displays the process variables, including sensed temperature, percent range, and analog output. These process variables are continuously updated. The primary variable is 4–20 mA analog signal.

## 3.7 Configuration

The Rosemount 3144P must have certain basic variables configured to operate. In many cases, these variables are pre-configured at the factory. Configuration may be required if the configuration variables need revision.

### 3.7.1 Variable mapping

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 5 |

#### Field Communicator

The Variable Mapping menu displays the sequence of the process variables. Select **5 Variable Re-Map** to change this configuration. The Rosemount 3144P single sensor input configuration screens allow selection of the primary variable (PV) and the secondary variable (SV). When the *Select PV* screen appears **Snsr 1** or **Terminal Temperature** must be selected.

The Rosemount 3144P dual-sensor option configuration screens allow selection of the primary variable (PV), secondary variable (SV), tertiary variable (TV), and quaternary variable (QV). Variable choices are *Sensor 1*, *Sensor 2*, *Differential Temperature, Average Temperature, First-Good Temperature, Terminal Temperature,* and *Not Used*. The primary variable is the 4–20 mA analog signal.

### 3.7.2 Sensor configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 1, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 1, 1 |

#### Field Communicator

Sensor configuration contains information for updating the sensor type, connections, units, and damping.

## 3.7.3 Change type and connections

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2 |

The connections command allows the user to select the sensor type and the number of sensor wires to be connected from the following list:

- 2-, 3-, or 4-wire Pt 100, Rosemount X-well, Pt 200, Pt 500, Pt 1000 (platinum) RTDs ($\alpha$ = 0.00385 Ω/Ω/°C)
- 2-, 3-, or 4-wire Pt 100, Pt 200 (platinum) RTDs ($\alpha$ = 0.003916 Ω/Ω/°C)
- 2-, 3-, or 4-wire Ni 120 (nickel) RTDs
- 2-, 3-, or 4-wire Cu 10 (copper) RTDs
- IEC/NIST/DIN Type B, E, J, K, R, S, T thermocouples
- DIN type L, U thermocouples
- ASTM Type W5Re/W26Re thermocouple
- GOST Type L thermocouples
- –10 to 100 millivolts
- 2-, 3-, or 4-wire 0 to 2000 ohms

Contact an Emerson representative for information on temperature sensors, thermowells, and accessory mounting hardware that is available through Emerson.

## 3.7.4 Output units

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 4<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 5<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2, 5 |

The snsr 1 unit and snsr 2 unit commands set the desired primary variable units. The transmitter output can be set to one of the following engineering units:

- Degrees Celsius
- Degrees Fahrenheit
- Degrees Rankine
- Kelvin
- Ohms
- Millivolts

## 3.7.5 Sensor 1 serial number

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 1, 7 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 1, 8 |

The serial number of the attached sensor can be listed in the sensor 1 S/N variable. It is useful for identifying sensors and tracking sensor calibration information.

## 3.7.6 Sensor 2 serial number

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 2, 7 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 2, 8 |

The serial number of a second sensor can be listed in the sensor 2 S/N variable.

## 3.7.7 2-wire RTD offset

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 5<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 6<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2, 6 |

The 2-wire offset command allows the measured lead wire resistance to be input, which results in the transmitter adjusting its temperature measurement to correct the error caused by this resistance. Because of a lack of lead wire compensation within the RTD, temperature measurements made with a 2-wire RTD are often inaccurate.

## 3.7.8 Terminal (body) temperature

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 3 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 3 |

The terminal temp command sets the temperature units to indicate the temperature at the transmitter terminals.

## 3.7.9 Dual-sensor configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3 |

Dual-sensor configuration sets the functions that can be used with a dual-sensor configured transmitter, including differential temperature, average temperature, first good temperature.

### Differential temperature

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 1 |

### Field Communicator

The Rosemount 3144P configured for a dual-sensor can accept any two inputs then display the differential temperature between them. Use the following procedure with traditional Fast Keys to configure the transmitter to measure differential temperature:

**Note**
This procedure reports the differential temperature as the primary variable analog signal. If this is not needed, assign differential temperature to the secondary, tertiary, or quaternary variable.

**Note**
The transmitter determines the differential temperature by subtracting the reading of Sensor 2 from Sensor 1 (S1– S2). Ensure this order of subtraction is consistent with the desired reading for the application. Refer to Figure 2-4 on page 13, or inside the transmitter terminal-side cover for sensor wiring diagrams.

If using an LCD display for local indication, configure the meter to read the appropriate variables by using "LCD display options" on page 92.

## Average temperature

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 3 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 3 |

## Field Communicator

The transmitter configured for dual-sensors can output and display the average temperature of any two inputs. Use the following procedure with Traditional Fast Keys to configure the transmitter to measure the average temperature:

Configure sensor 1 and sensor 2 appropriately. Select *1 Device Setup, 3 Configuration, 2 Sensor Configuration, 1 Change Type and Conn.* to set the sensor type and number of wires for sensor 1. Repeat for Sensor 2.

**Note**
This procedure configures the average temperature as the primary variable analog signal. If this is not needed, assign the average temperature to the secondary, tertiary, or quaternary variable.

If using an LCD display, configure it to read the appropriate variables using "LCD display options" on page 92.

**Note**
If Sensor 1 and/or sensor 2 should fail while PV is configured for average temperature and the Hot Backup feature is not enabled, the transmitter will go into alarm. For this reason, it is recommended when PV is sensor average, that the Hot Backup feature be enabled when dual-element sensors are used, or when two temperature measurements are taken from the same point in the process. If a sensor failure occurs when the Hot Backup feature is enabled, while PV is sensor average, three scenarios could result:

- If sensor 1 fails, the average will only be reading from sensor 2, the working sensor.
- If sensor 2 fails, the average will only be reading from sensor 1, the working sensor.
- If both sensors fail simultaneously, the transmitter will go into alarm and the status available (via HART) states that both sensor 1 and sensor 2 have failed.

In the first two scenarios, the 4–20 mA signal is not disrupted and the status available to the control system (via HART Protocol) specifies which sensor has failed.

## First good configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 3, 2 |

## Field Communicator

The first good device variable is useful for applications where dual-sensors (or a single dual element sensor) are used in a single process. The first good variable will report the sensor 1 value, unless sensor 1 fails. When sensor 1 fails, the sensor 2 value will be reported as the first good variable. Once the first good variable has switched to sensor 2, it will not revert back to sensor 1 until a master reset occurs or "Suspend Non-PV alarms" is disabled. When the PV is mapped to first good variable and either sensor 1 or sensor 2 fails, the analog output will go to the alarm level, but the digital PV value read through the HART Protocol interface will still report the proper first good sensor value.

If the user does not want the transmitter to go into analog output alarm when the PV is mapped to first good and Sensor 1 fails, enable "Suspend Non-PV Alarm" mode. This combination prevents the analog output from going to the alarm level unless BOTH sensors fail.

## Hot Backup feature configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 4, 1, 3 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 4, 1, 3 |

## Field Communicator

The config hot BU command configures the transmitter to automatically use sensor 2 as the primary sensor if sensor 1 fails. With the Hot Backup feature enabled, the primary variable (PV) must either be first good or sensor average. See "Average temperature" on page 43 for details on using the Hot Backup feature when PV is sensor average. Sensors 1 or 2 can be mapped as the secondary variable (SV), tertiary variable (TV), or quaternary variable (QV). In the event of a primary variable (Sensor 1) failure, the transmitter enters the Hot Backup feature mode and sensor 2 becomes the PV. The 4–20 mA signal is not disrupted, and a status is available to the control system through HART Protocol that sensor 1 has failed. An LCD display, if attached, displays the failed sensor status.

While configured to the Hot Backup feature, if sensor 2 fails but sensor 1 is still operating properly, the transmitter continues to report the PV 4–20 mA analog output signal, while a status is available to the control system through HART Protocol that sensor 2 has failed. In the Hot Backup feature mode, the transmitter will not revert back to sensor 1 to control the 4–20 mA analog output, until the Hot Backup feature mode is reset by either re-enabling through HART Protocol or by briefly powering down the transmitter.

For information on using the Hot Backup feature in conjunction with the HART Tri-Loop see "Use with the HART Tri-Loop" on page 97.

Problem description: The unexpected failure of a critical temperature measurement can cause safety issues, environmental or regulatory concerns, and process shutdowns.

Our solution: The Hot Backup feature allows the transmitter to automatically switch the transmitter input from the primary sensor to the secondary sensor should the primary sensor fail. This prevents a process disruption due to the failure of the primary sensor. A maintenance alert is also generated to notify operators that a sensor has failed and the Hot Backup feature is active.

How it works:
Two sensors are wired to a dual-input transmitter. The two sensors are measured in alternating fashion, so when sensor 1 failure is detected, the transmitter can immediately switch the output to reflect the sensor 2 value. The switch is automatic with no disruption to the analog output. The transmitter sends a digital alert to inform the users that the Hot Backup feature is active and the primary sensor needs investigation.

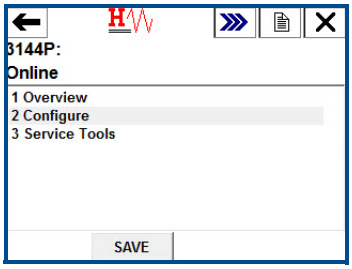
Take away: "The Hot Backup feature prevents primary sensor failure from disrupting process control."

Target applications: Redundant measurements, critical measurements, trouble spots.

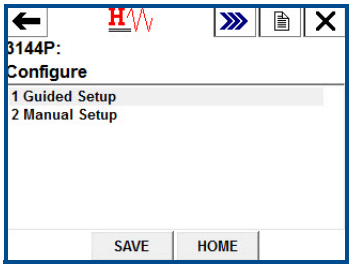
# Configure Hot Backup in guided setup

## Enable Hot Backup in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-5

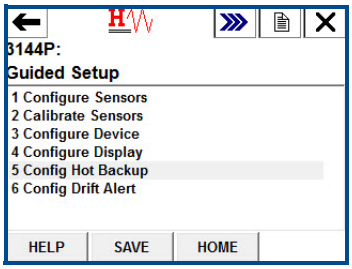
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



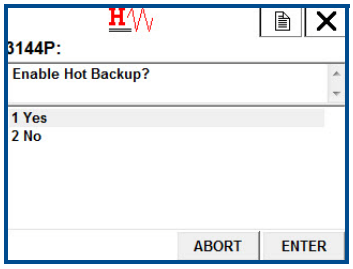

2. Select **1 Guided Setup**.



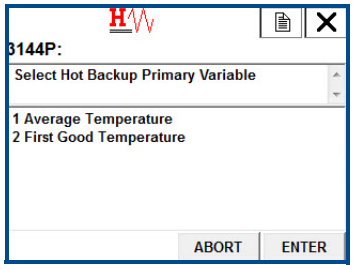

3. Select **5 Config Hot Backup**.




4. When prompted, select **1 Yes** to enable Hot Backup. To exit, select **2 No**.

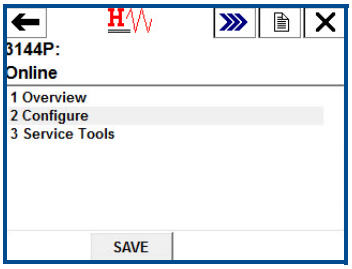


5. When prompted, choose which variable you would like as your primary variable (PV) and select **ENTER**. With Hot Backup enabled, the PV must either be *First Good Temperature* or *Average Temperature*.

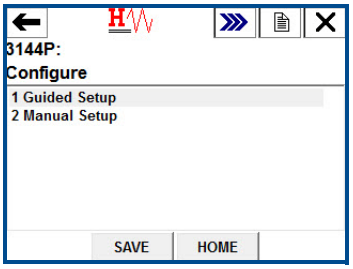



## Disable Hot Backup in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-5

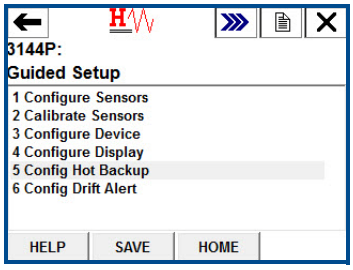
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



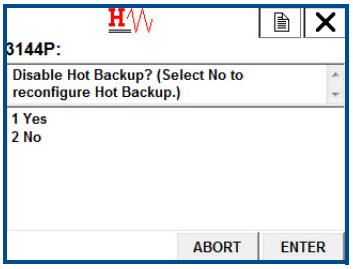

2. Select **1 Guided Setup**.



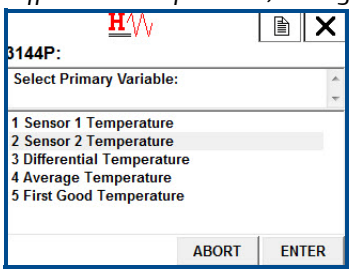

3. Select **5 Config Hot Backup**.




4. When prompted, select **1 Yes** to disable Hot Backup. To reconfigure Hot Backup, select **2 No**.



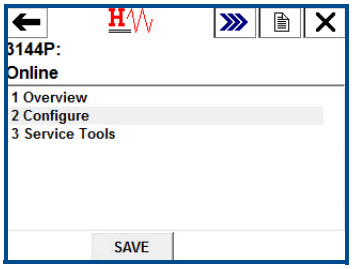
5. When prompted, choose which variable you would like as your primary variable (PV) and select **ENTER**. With Hot Backup disabled, the PV may be *Sensor 1 Temperature*, *Sensor 2 Temperature*, *Differential Temperature*, *Average Temperature*, or *First Good Temperature*.



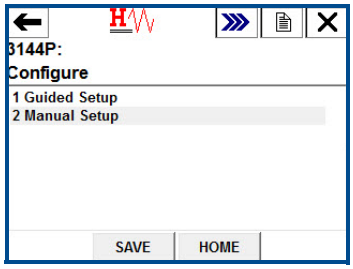

## Configure Hot Backup in manual set up

### Enabling Hot Backup in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-3

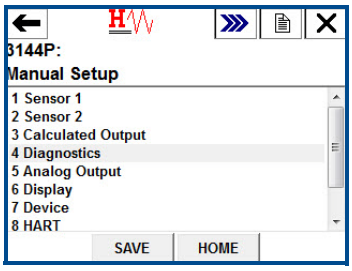
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



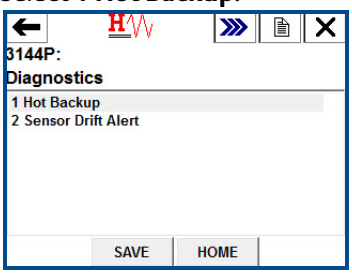

2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



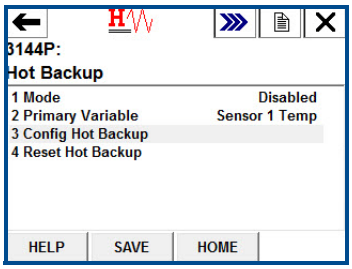

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



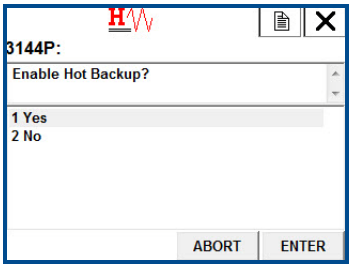
4. Select **1 Hot Backup**.



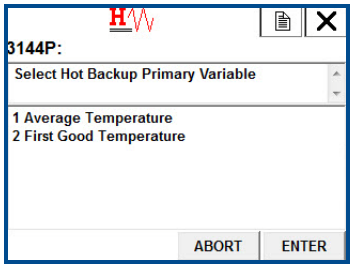

5. Select **3 Config Hot Backup**.




6. When prompted, select **1 Yes** to enable Hot Backup. To exit, select **2 No**.

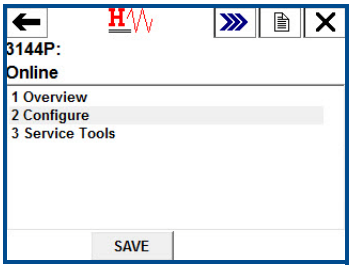



7. When prompted, choose which variable you would like as your primary variable (PV) and select **ENTER**. With Hot Backup enabled, the PV must either be *First Good Temperature* or *Average Temperature*.

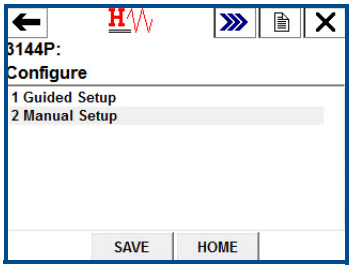



## Disabling Hot Backup in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-3

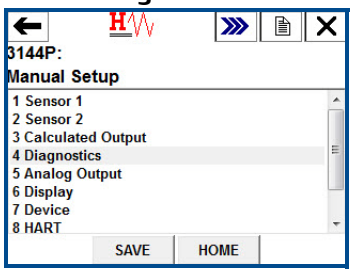
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



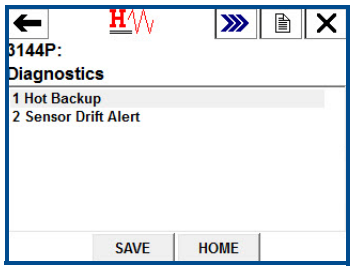
2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



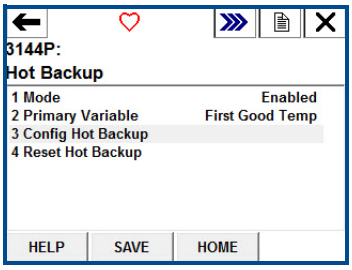

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



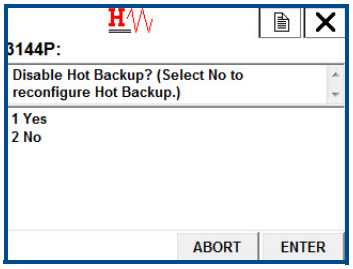

4. Select **1 Hot Backup**.



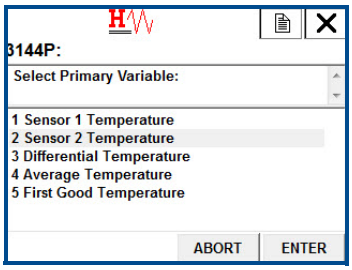

5. Select **3 Config Hot Backup**.




6. When prompted, select **1 Yes** to disable Hot Backup. To reconfigure Hot Backup, select **2 No**.

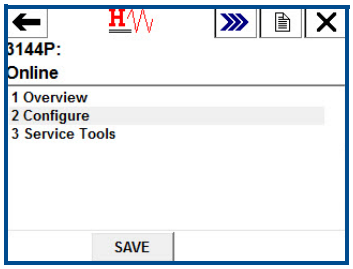


7. When prompted, choose which variable you would like as your primary variable (PV) and select **ENTER**. With Hot Backup disabled, the PV may be *Sensor 1 Temperature*, *Sensor 2 Temperature*, *Differential Temperature*, *Average Temperature*, or *First Good Temperature*.

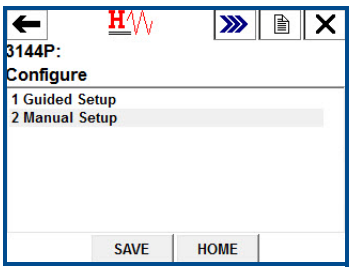



## To verify Hot Backup is enabled: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1

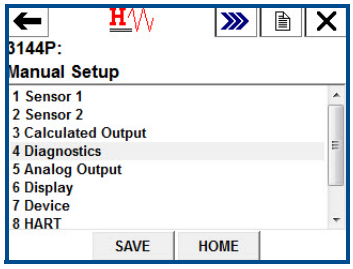
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



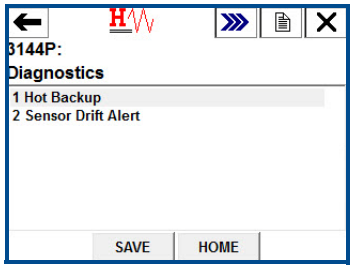

2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



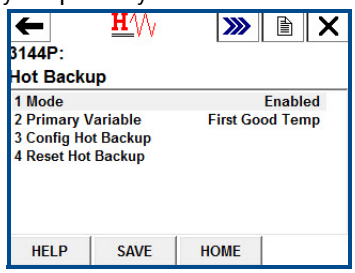

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.




4. Select **1 Hot Backup**.



5. You will see this screen. Under *1 Mode*, it will say either *Enabled* or *Disabled*, as well as indicate what your primary variable is.




# Alerts configuration for Hot Backup

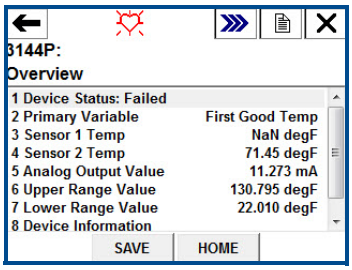
## Alerts for Hot Backup when configured with first good temperature

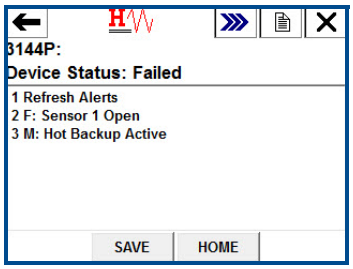
### Primary sensor failure

Communicator message

If your primary sensor fails, there will be a seamless transition where your second sensor immediately takes over the process. The transmitter will report a failed device status, indicating Sensor 1 is open and Hot Backup is active. This is shown in the Field Communicator in the Overview section.

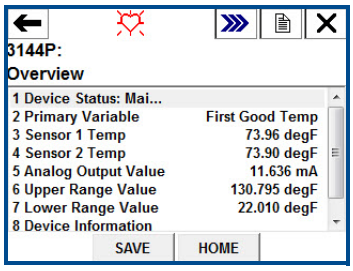
Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.

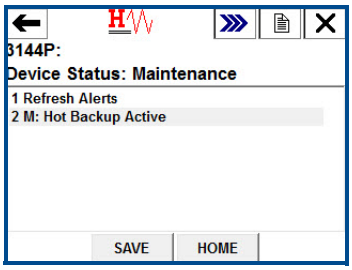



After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the Field Communicator will display a maintenance device status, indicating Hot Backup is still active. This is shown in the Field Communicator in the Overview section.

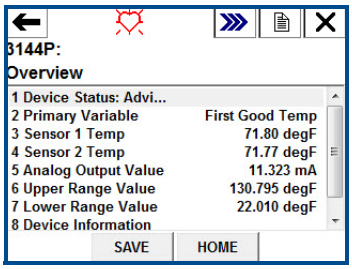
Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts. Hot Backup is still active even though sensor 1 is repaired.



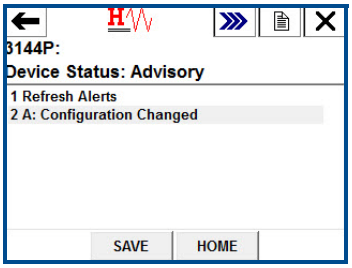



It is recommended Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76. After resetting Hot Backup, the Field Communicator will display an *Advisory* Device Status, indicating that the configuration has changed. This is shown in the *Overview* section. To clear this advisory, clear the configuration changed flag, as shown below:

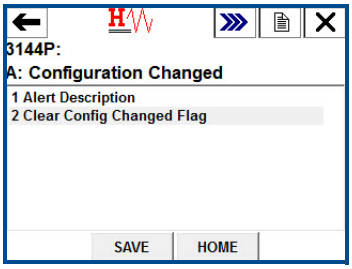
1. Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.




2. Select **2 A: Configuration Changed**.




3. Select **2 Clear Config Changed Flag**.




LCD display message

The LCD display on the transmitter will display a message *HOT BU SNSR 1 FAIL* as well as the output of the secondary sensor that has taken over the process.

After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the LCD display on the transmitter will display a message *WARN HOT BU* as well as the output of the secondary sensor that has taken over the process.

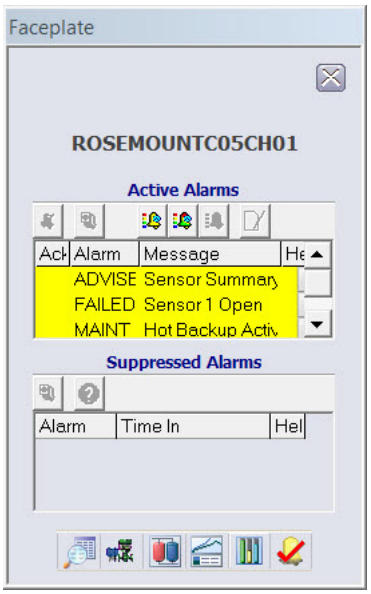
It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76. After repairing or replacing the bad sensor, the LCD display on the transmitter will now display the value of
Sensor 1.

DeltaV™ message

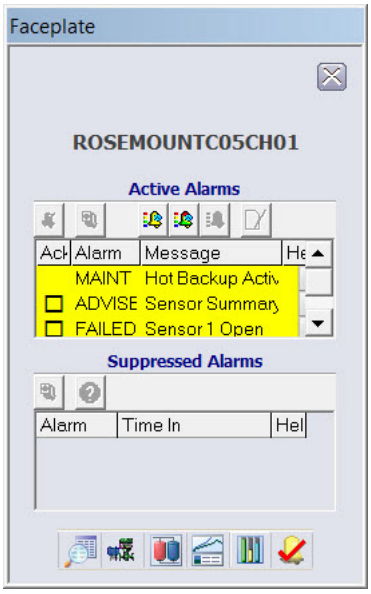
Alarms will show up on the bottom toolbar, as shown below:

To view the alarm, simply click on the device on the toolbar. A faceplate with further information on the active alarms will appear. It will show an *ADVISE Sensor Summary*, a *FAILED Sensor 1 Open*, and a *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*.

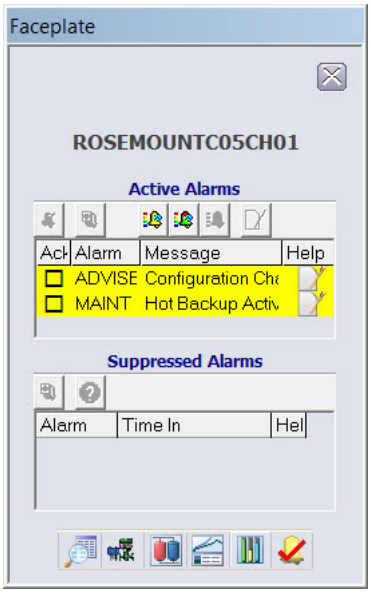
**Note**
For all of these alarms to appear in DeltaV, all alarms in DeltaV must be configured to WARNING status.



After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the Faceplate window in DeltaV will display boxes next to each alarm that has been addressed. You must acknowledge each alarm to clear it by checking the ACK box to the left of the alarm.

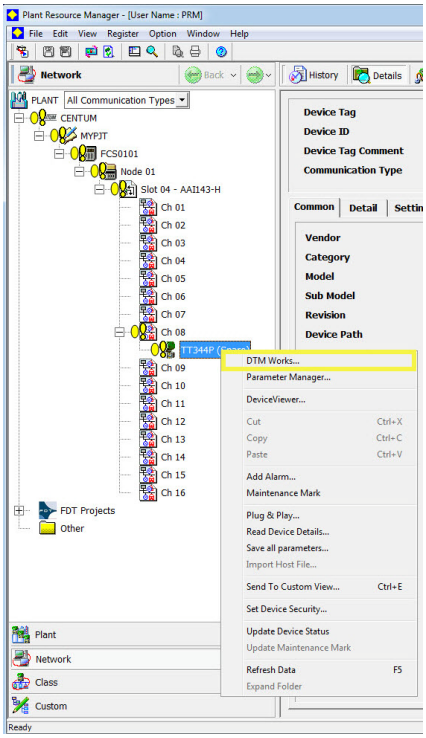



It is recommended Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76. After resetting Hot Backup, the DeltaV Faceplate window indicates the alarms *ADVISE Configuration Change* and *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*. You must acknowledge these alarms in order to clear them by checking the *ACK* boxes next to each alarm.

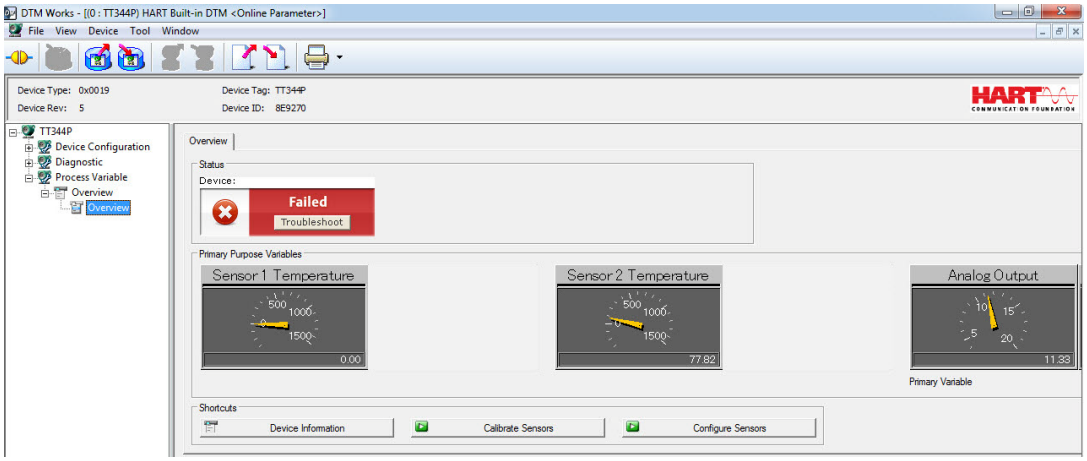


Yokogawa's Centum PRM/DTM™ messages

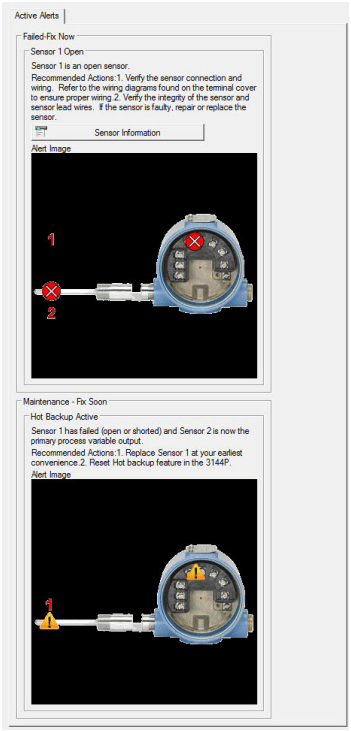
When the primary sensor fails, alarms will be displayed in the PRM (Plant Resource Manager) via yellow circles next to the device, as shown below. These yellow circles indicate that something in your process needs attention. To investigate this further, right click on the affected device, and select **DTM Works...** This will open the DTM (Device Task Manager).



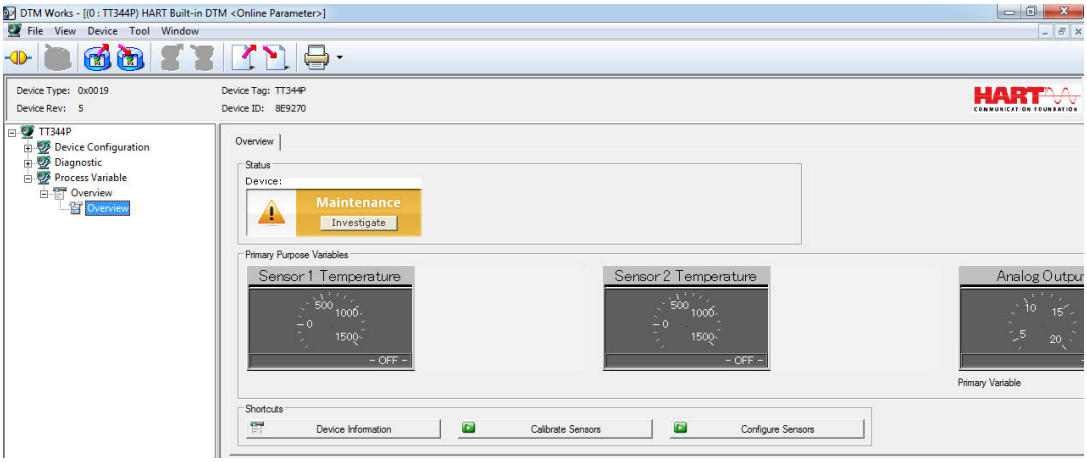

In the DTM, the device status will indicate a Failed status in the *Process Variable Overview* section, shown below:



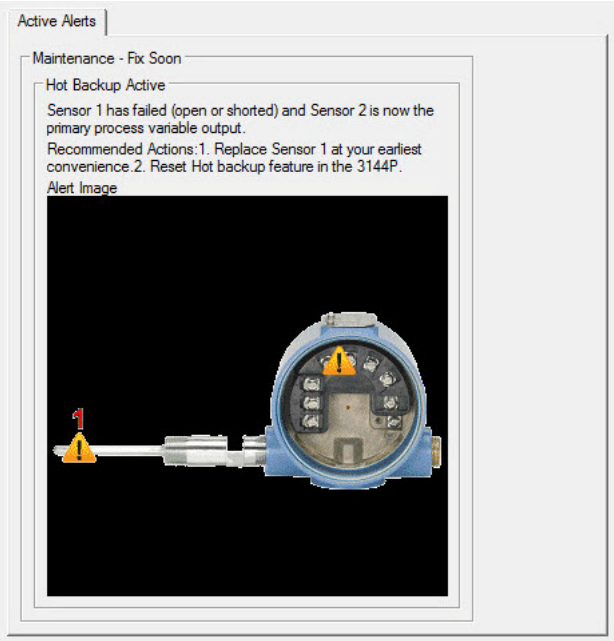
To investigate why the device displays a Failed status, Select **Troubleshoot** in the red device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts indicating *FAILED Sensor 1 Open*, and *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*, as shown below:



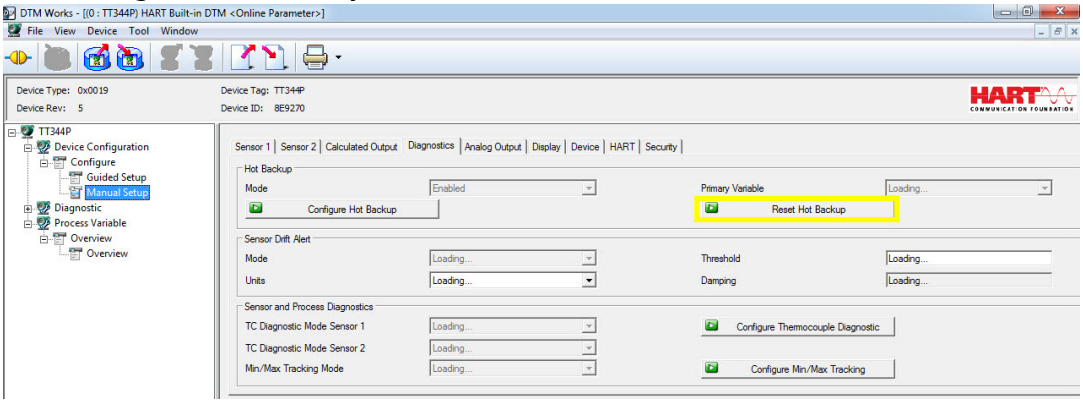

After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the device status in the Process Variable Overview section of the DTM will change from Failed to Maintenance.



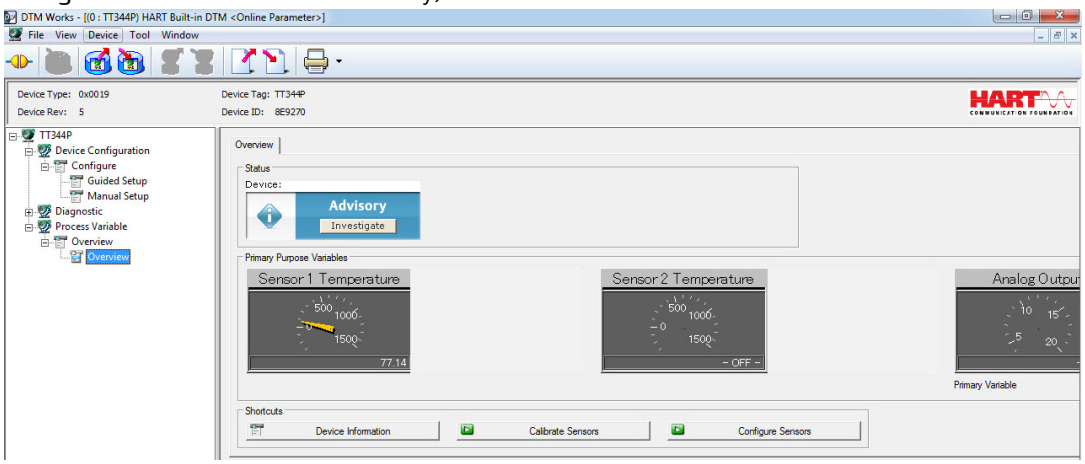
Investigate this Maintenance alert by selecting **Troubleshoot** in the yellow device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts, indicating MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active, as shown below:



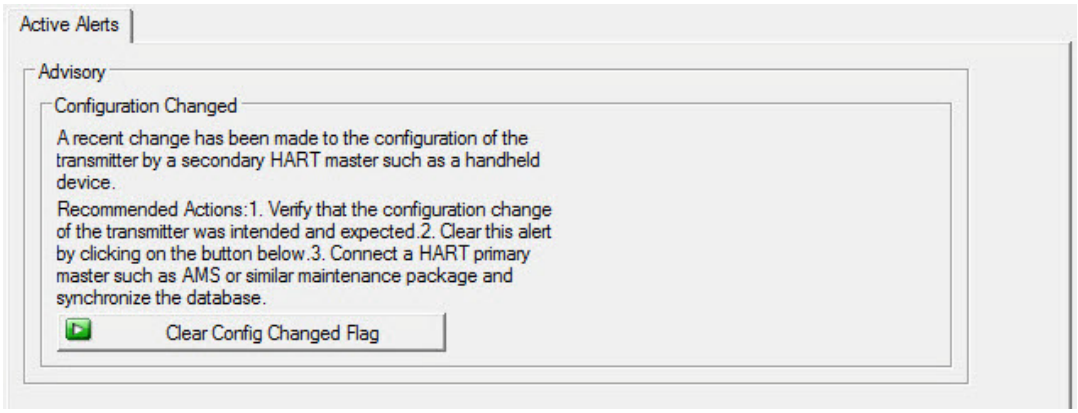

It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76 with a Field Communicator handheld communicator or reset it directly in the DTM by going to the Diagnostics tab of the Manual Setup section and selecting **Reset Hot Backup**, as shown below:



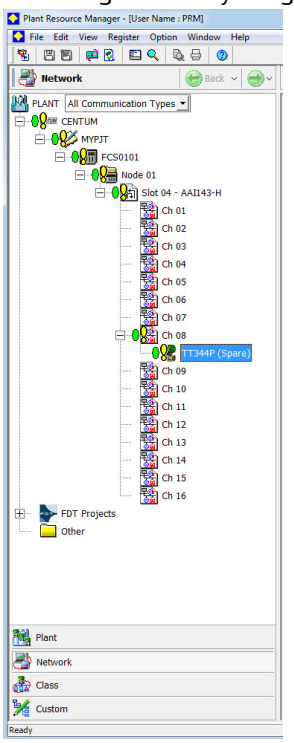
After resetting Hot Backup, the device status in the Process Variable Overview section of the DTM will change from Maintenance to Advisory, as shown below:




Investigate this advisory alert by clicking Investigate in the blue device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts, indicating ADVISORY Configuration Changed, as shown below. To clear this advisory, Select **Clear Config Changed Flag** and follow the steps.



When all of the alerts for this device have been addressed, the yellow circles in the PRM change to green, indicating that everything is good.

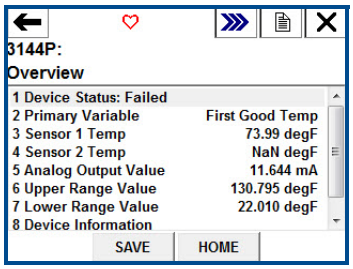


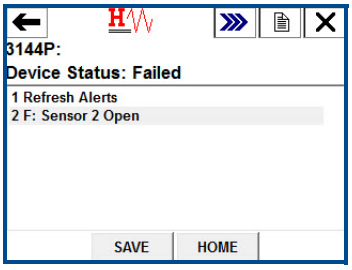

### Secondary sensor failure

Communicator message

If Hot Backup is enabled and your secondary sensor fails, your transmitter will report a Failed device status, as shown below on the Field Communicator in the Overview section.

Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.




After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the Field Communicator will display a Good Device Status, indicating the problem is solved.

LCD display message

The LCD display on the transmitter will display a message WARN SNSR 2 FAIL. It will also continue to display the output of your primary sensor:

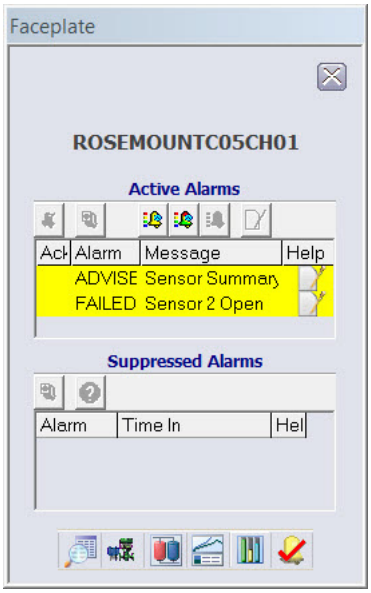
After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the LCD display warning message will clear and display the output of the primary variable.

DeltaV message

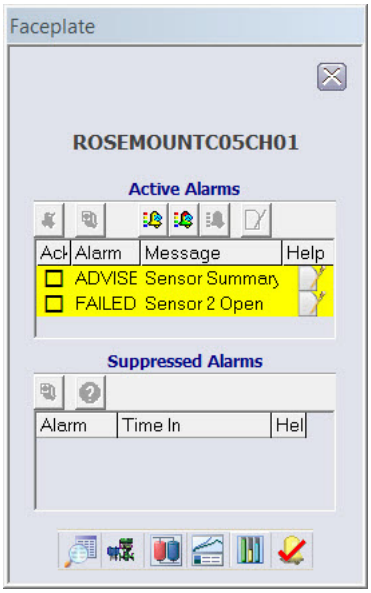
Alarms will show up on the bottom toolbar, as shown below:

To view the alarm, simply click on the device on the toolbar. A Faceplate with further information on the active alarms will appear. It will show an *ADVISE Sensor Summary*, *FAILED Sensor 2 Open*, and *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*.

**Note**
For all of these alarms to appear in DeltaV, all alarms in DeltaV must be configured to WARNING status.

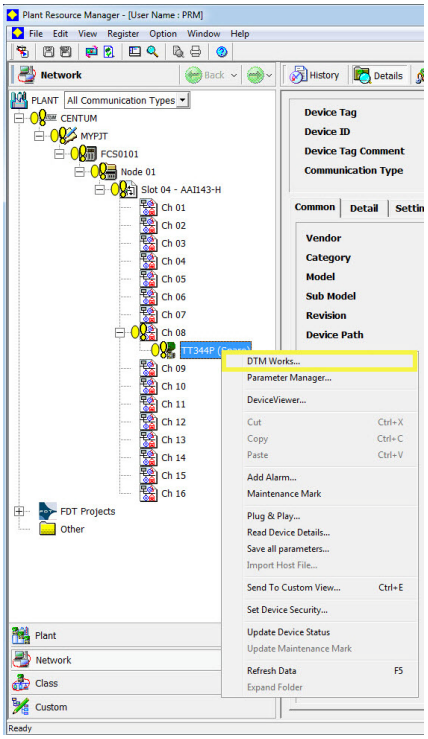


After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the faceplate in DeltaV will display boxes next to the alarms, shown below. You must acknowledge these alarms by clicking on the boxes in order to clear them.

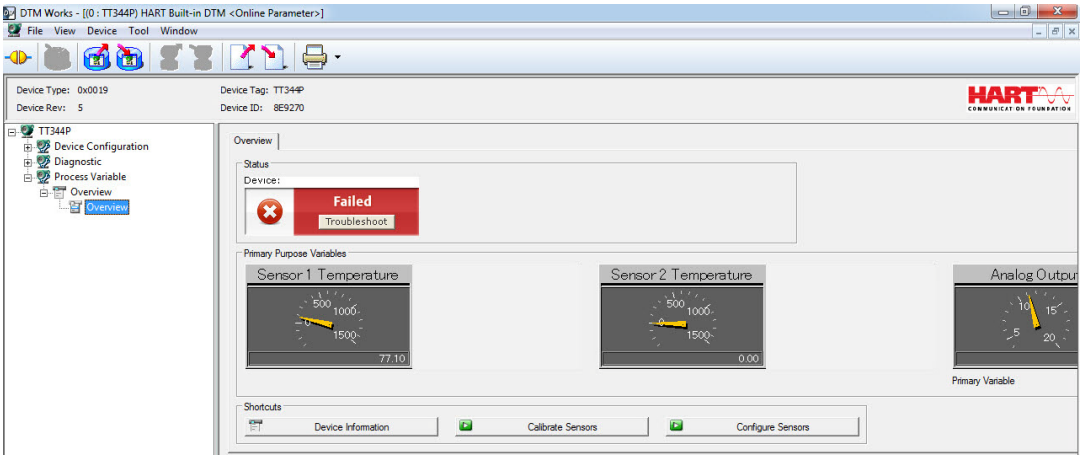



Yokogawa's Centum PRM/DTM messages

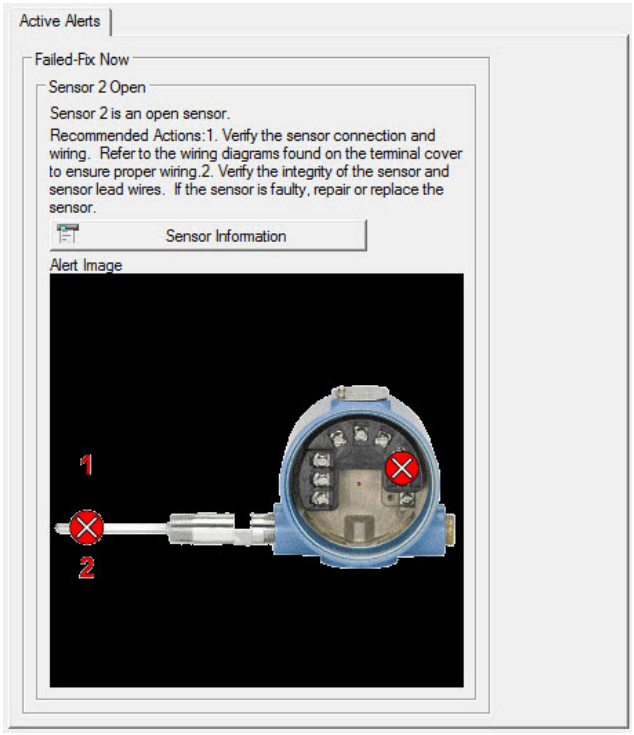
When the secondary sensor fails, alarms will be displayed in the PRM (Plant Resource Manager) via yellow circles next to the device, as shown below. These yellow circles indicate that something in your process needs attention. To investigate this further, right click on the affected device, and select **DTM Works...** This will open the DTM (Device Task Manager).



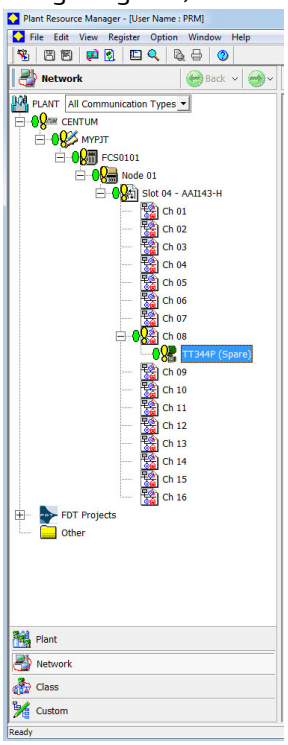
In the DTM, the device status will indicate a Failed status in the *Process Variable Overview* section, shown below:




To investigate why the device displays a Failed status, select **Troubleshoot** in the red device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts indicating FAILED Sensor 2 Open, as shown below:



After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the alerts will clear, and the yellow circles in the PRM change to green, indicating that everything is good. Hot Backup does not need to be reset in this case.



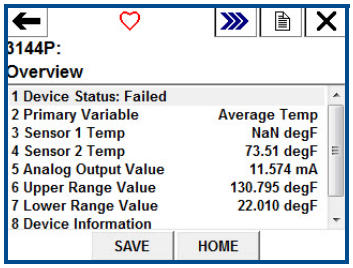

## Alerts for Hot Backup when configured with average temperature

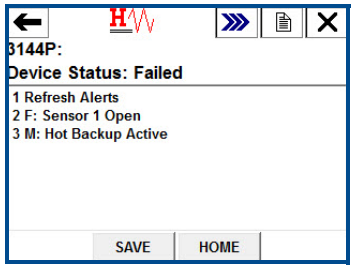
### Primary sensor failure

Communicator message

If your primary sensor fails, there will be a seamless transition where the second sensor immediately takes over the process. The transmitter will report a Failed status, indicating Sensor 1 is open and Hot Backup is active. This alert is shown on the Field Communicator in the *Overview* section.

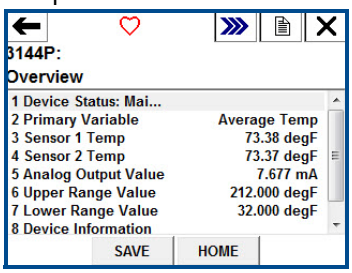
Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.

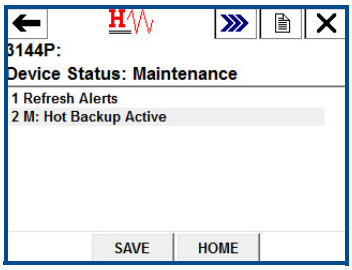


After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the Field Communicator will display a Maintenance Device Status, indicating Hot Backup is still active. This is shown on the Field Communicator in the *Overview* section.

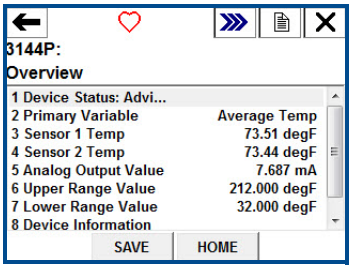
Hot Backup is still active even though sensor 1 is repaired. Hot Backup is still active even though sensor 1 is repaired.



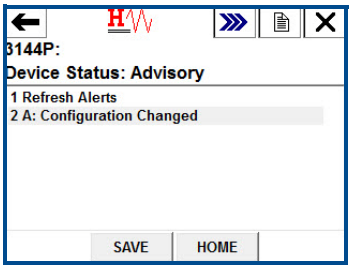




It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See"Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76. After resetting Hot Backup, the Field Communicator will display an Advisory Device Status, indicating that the configuration has changed. This is shown in the *Overview* section. To clear this advisory, simply clear the configuration changed flag, as shown below:

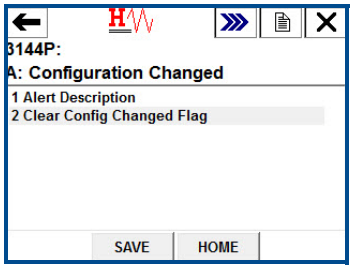
1. Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.




2. Select **2 A: Configuration Changed.**




3. Select **2 Clear Config Changed Flag**.



LCD display message

The LCD display on the transmitter will display a message HOT BU SNSR 1 FAIL; WARN AV DEGRA as well as the output of the average temperature. Because Sensor 1 has failed, this average temperature output is the value of Sensor 2 only.

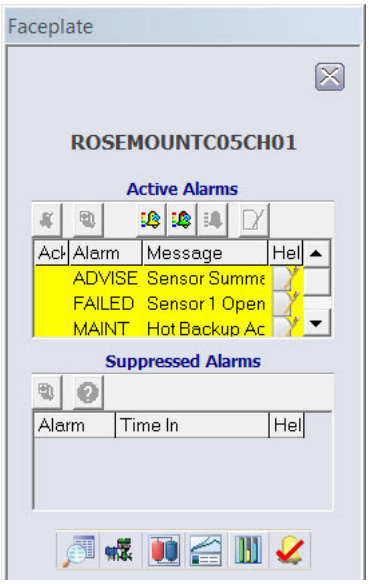
After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the LCD display on the transmitter will display a message *WARN HOT BU*, reminding you that Hot Backup is still active, as well as the normal output of the average temperature. The warning message will clear after you have reset Hot Backup. It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the damaged sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76.

DeltaV message

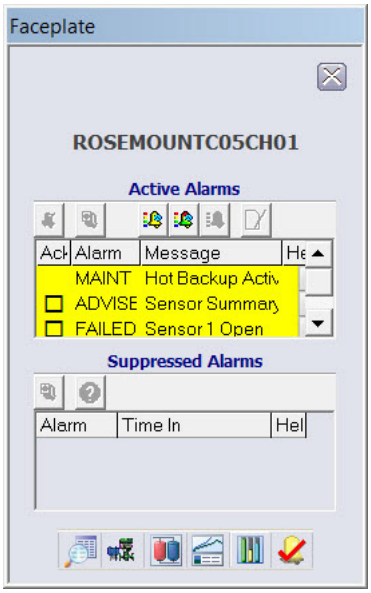
Alarms will show up on the bottom toolbar, as shown below:

To view the alarm, simply click on the device on the toolbar. A faceplate with further information on the active alarms will appear. It will show an *ADVISE Sensor Summary*, a *FAILED Sensor 1 Open*, and a *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*.

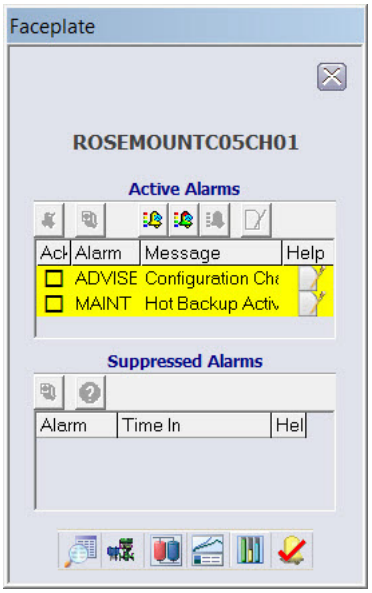
**Note**
For all of these alarms to appear in DeltaV, all alarms in DeltaV must be configured to WARNING status.




After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the faceplate window in DeltaV will display boxes next to each alarm that has been addressed. You must acknowledge each alarm to clear it by checking the ACK box to the left of the alarm.

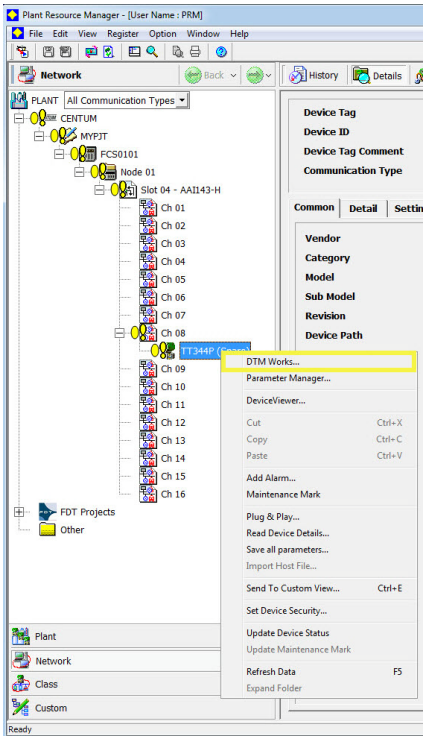


It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76. After resetting Hot Backup, the DeltaV Faceplate window indicates the alarms *ADVISE Configuration Change* and *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*. You must acknowledge these alarms in order to clear them by checking the ACK boxes next to each alarm.

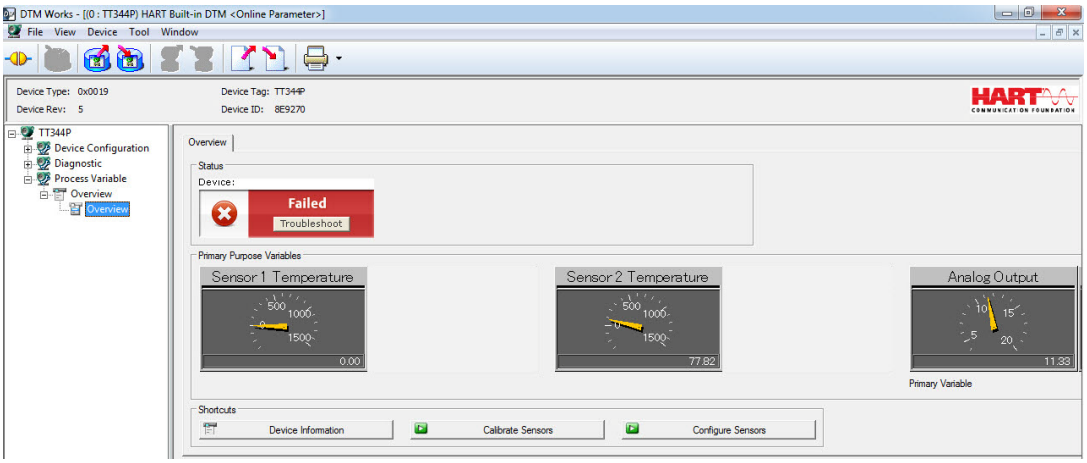



Yokogawa's Centum PRM/DTM messages

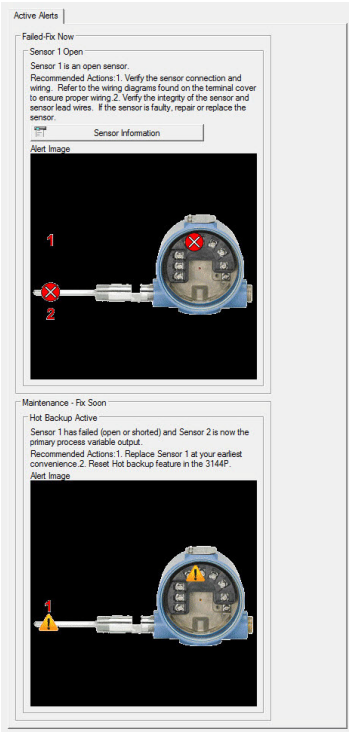
When the primary sensor fails, alarms will be displayed in the PRM (Plant Resource Manager) via yellow circles next to the device, as shown below. These yellow circles indicate that something in your process needs attention. To investigate this further, right click on the affected device, and select **DTM Works...** This will open the DTM (Device Task Manager).



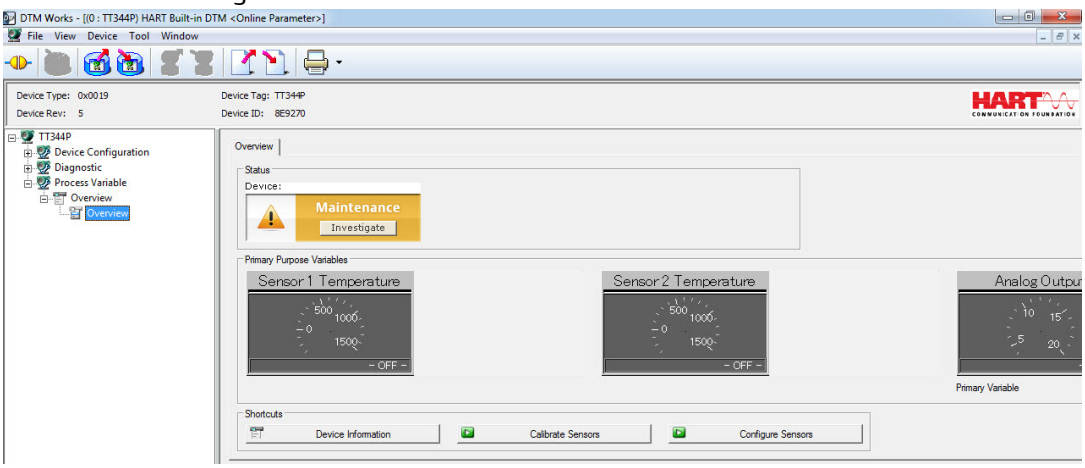
In the DTM, the device status will indicate a Failed status in the Process Variable Overview section, shown below:



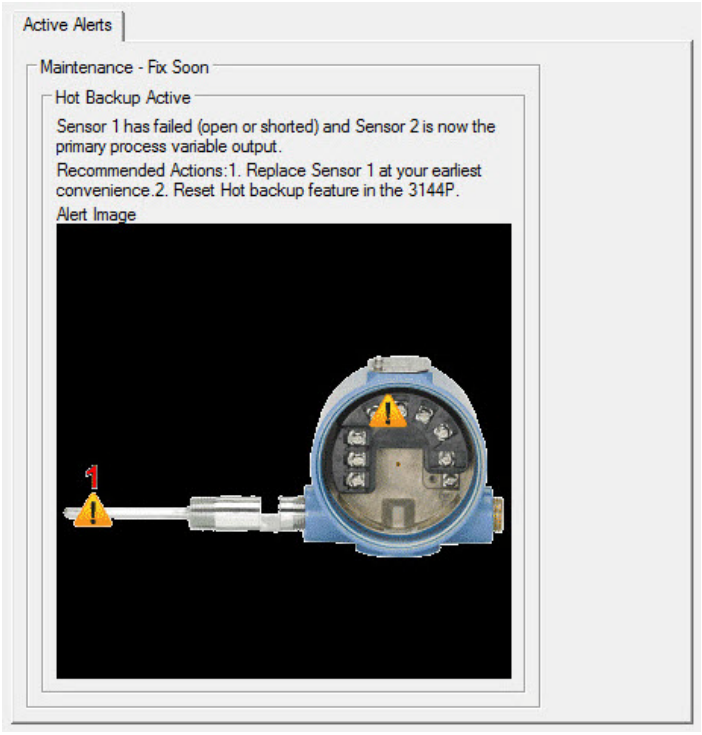

To investigate why the device displays a Failed status, select **Troubleshoot** in the red device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts indicating *FAILED Sensor 1 Open*, and *MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active*, as shown below:



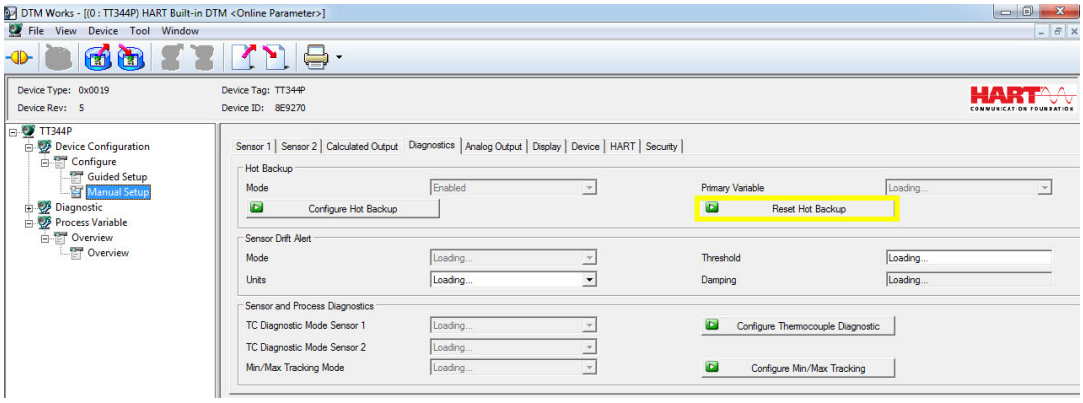
After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the device status in the Process Variable Overview section of the DTM will change from Failed to Maintenance.



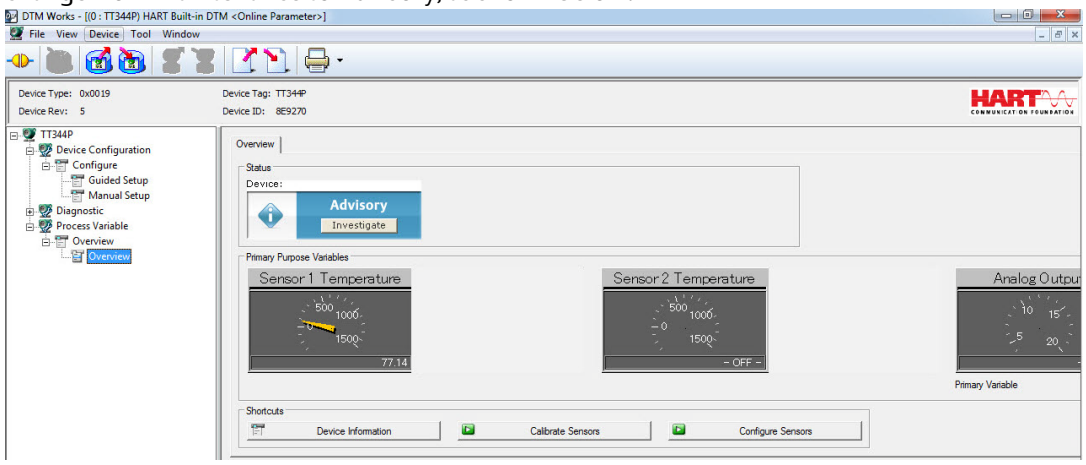

Investigate this Maintenance alert by selecting **Troubleshoot** in the yellow device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts, indicating MAINTENANCE Hot Backup Active, as shown below:



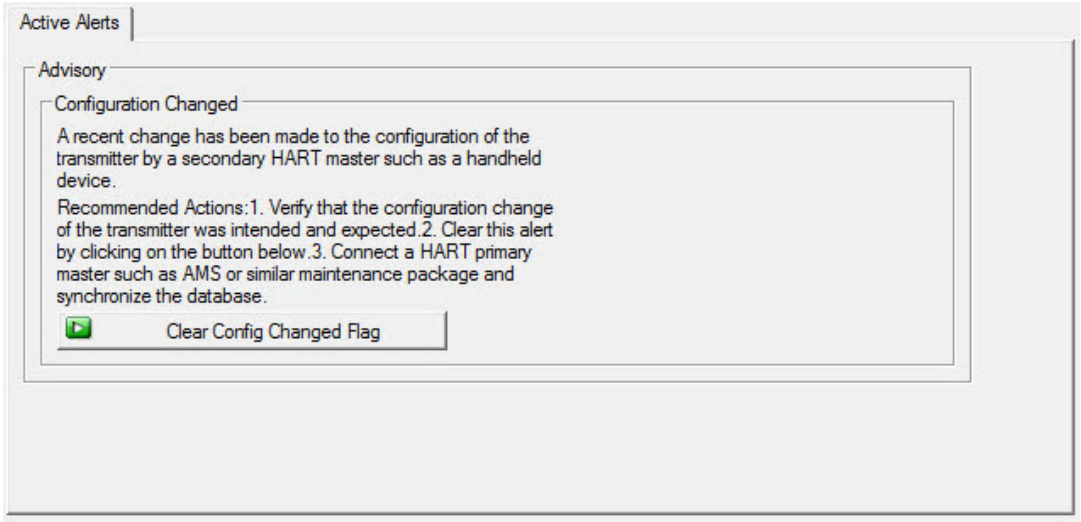
It is recommended that Hot Backup be reset immediately after repairing or replacing the affected sensor. See "Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4" on page 76 with a Field Communicator handheld communicator or reset it directly in the DTM by going to the *Diagnostics* tab of the Manual Setup section and selecting **Reset Hot Backup**, as shown below:



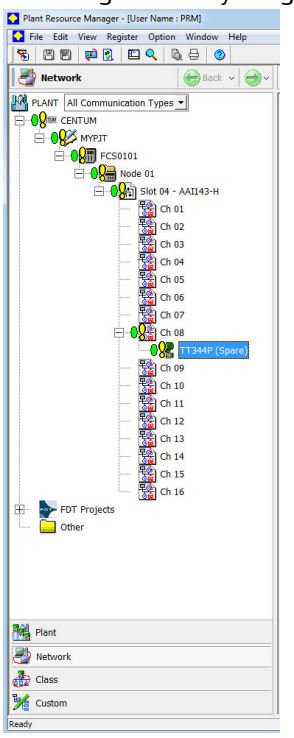

After resetting Hot Backup, the device status in the *Process Variable Overview* section of the DTM will change from Maintenance to Advisory, as shown below:




Investigate this advisory alert by choosing **Investigate** in the blue device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts, indicating ADVISORY Configuration Changed, as shown below. To clear this advisory, select **Clear Config Changed Flag** and follow the steps.



When all of the alerts for this device have been addressed, the yellow circles in the PRM change to green, indicating that everything is good.

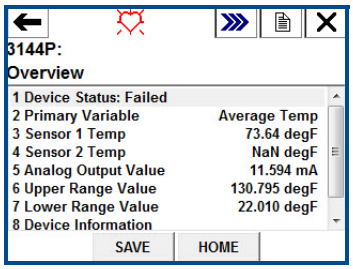


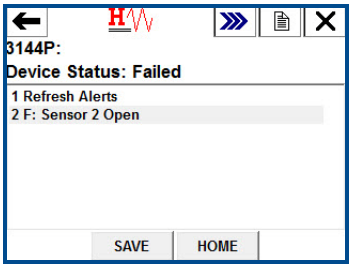

### Secondary sensor failure

Communicator message

If Hot Backup is enabled and your secondary sensor fails, your transmitter will report a Failed device status. The alerts show that Sensor 2 is open, but Hot Backup is not active, as shown below on the Field Communicator in the Overview section:

Select **1 Device Status** to view the active alerts.




After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the Field Communicator will display a Good Device Status, indicating the problem is solved.

LCD display message

The LCD display on the transmitter will display a message WARN SNSR 2 FAIL; WARN AV DEGRA as well as the output of the average temperature. Because Sensor 2 has failed, this average temperature output is the value of Sensor 1 only.

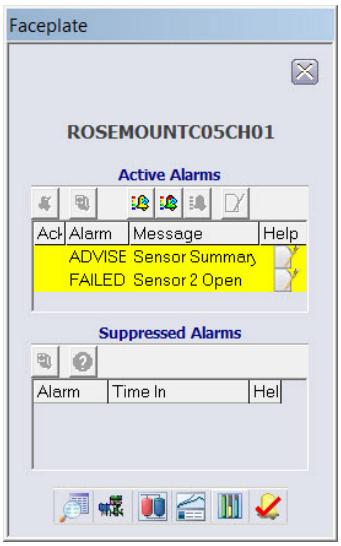
After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the LCD display warning message will clear and display the output of the primary variable.

DeltaV message

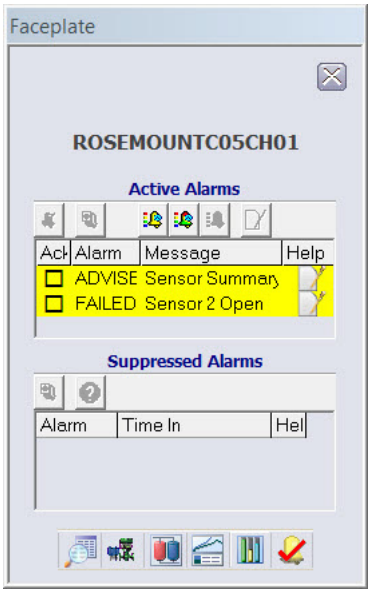
Alarms will show up on the bottom toolbar, as shown below:

To view the alarm, simply click on the device on the toolbar. A faceplate with further information on the active alarms will appear. It will show an *ADVISE Sensor Summary*, and a *FAILED Sensor 2 Open*.

**Note**
For all of these alarms to appear in DeltaV, all alarms in DeltaV must be configured to WARNING status.

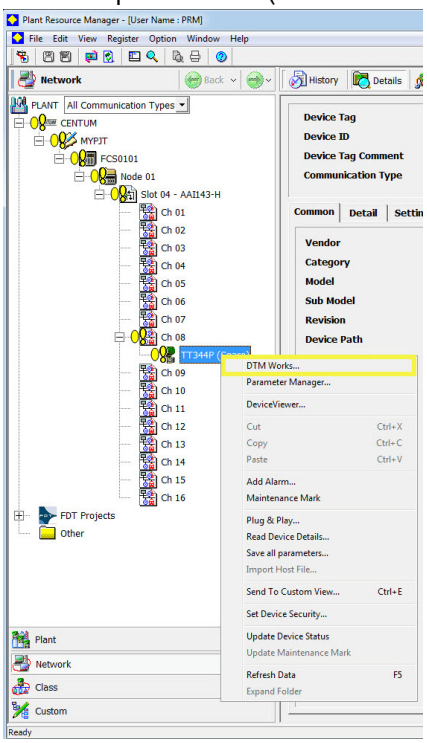



After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the faceplate in DeltaV will display boxes next to the alarms, shown below. You must acknowledge these alarms by clicking on the boxes in order to clear them.

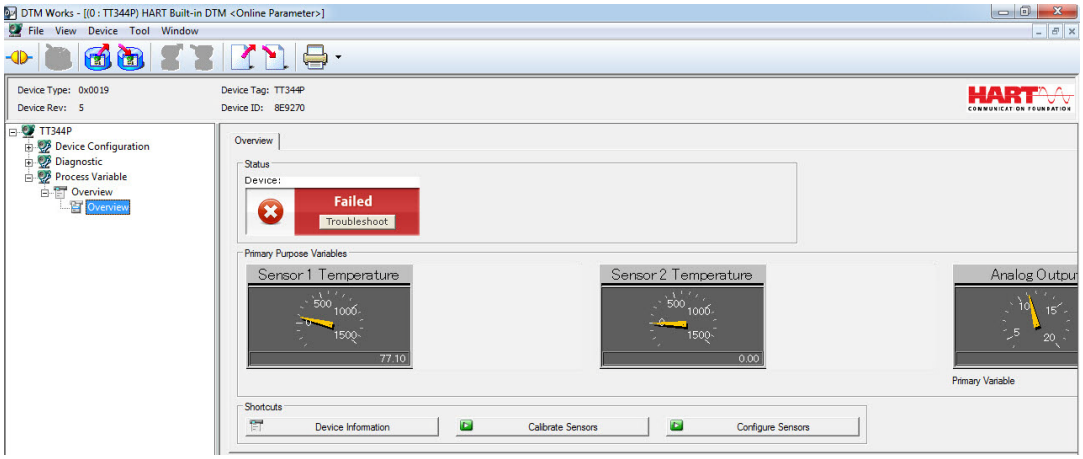


Yokogawa's Centum PRM/DTM messages

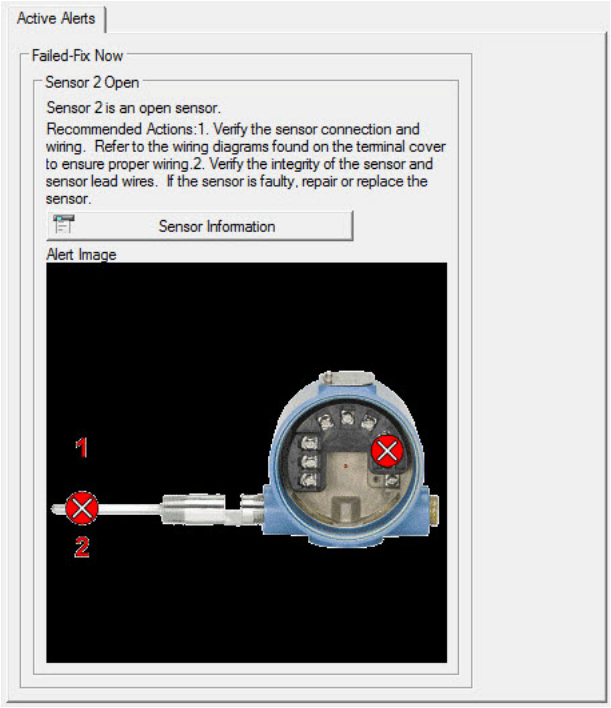
When the secondary sensor fails, alarms will be displayed in the PRM (Plant Resource Manager) via yellow circles next to the device, as shown below. These yellow circles indicate that something in your process needs attention. To investigate this further, right click on the affected device, and choose **DTM Works...** This will open the DTM (Device Task Manager).



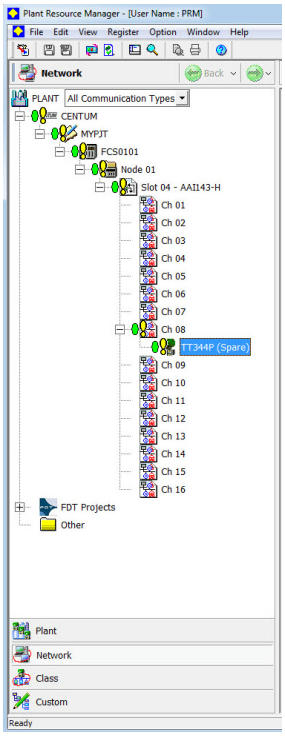

In the DTM, the device status will indicate a Failed status in the *Process Variable Overview* section, shown below:



To investigate why the device displays a Failed status, select **Troubleshoot** in the red device status box. Another screen will display the active alerts indicating FAILED Sensor 2 Open, as shown below:




After the sensor has been repaired or replaced, the alerts will clear, and the yellow circles in the PRM change to green, indicating that everything is good. Hot Backup does not need to be reset in this case.



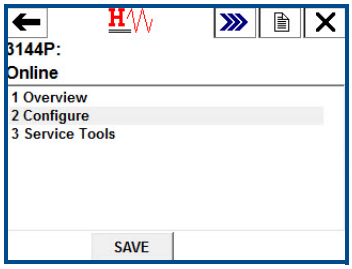
## Reset Hot Backup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-1-4

When the Primary Variable is set to First Good Temperature, the secondary sensor will remain on the 4–20 mA output until Hot Backup is reset, even after Sensor 1 has been replaced. Because of this, it is recommended to reset Hot Backup immediately after Sensor 1 is replaced. If Hot Backup is not reset and Sensor 2 fails, the transmitter will go into alarm. It will not transfer back to Sensor 1 even if sensor one has been repaired.

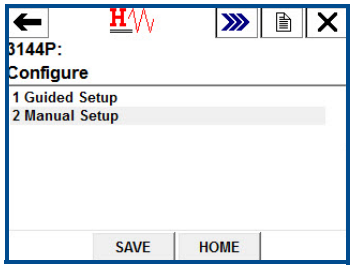
When the Primary Variable is set to Average Temperature, it is also recommended to reset Hot Backup immediately after Sensor 1 is replaced in order to clear the Hot Backup Active alarm. However, with the PV set to Average Temperature, if Hot Backup is not reset and Sensor 2 fails, the transmitter will simply switch to output the average of only Sensor 1.

Steps to reset Hot Backup are shown below:

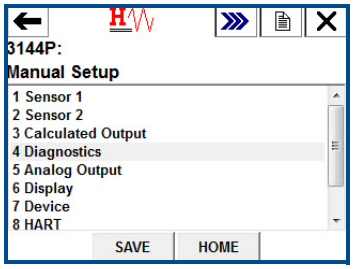
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



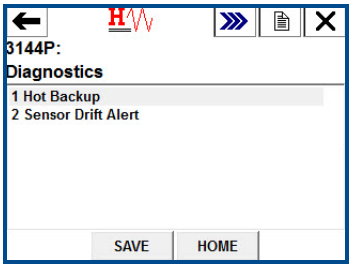

2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



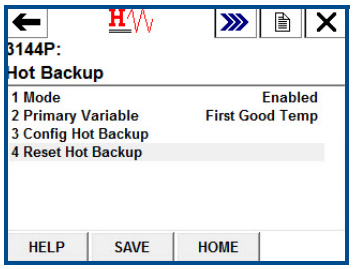

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



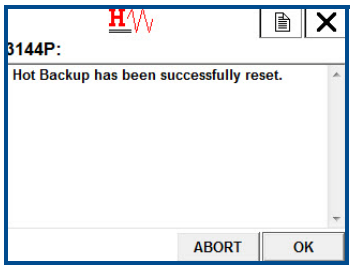

4. Select **1 Hot Backup**.



5. Select **4 Reset Hot Backup**.




6. Hot Backup has been reset. Select **OK**.




## Sensor drift alert configuration

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 4, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 4, 2 |

## Field Communicator

The sensor drift alert command allows the transmitter to set a warning flag (through HART Protocol), or go into analog alarm when the temperature difference between sensor 1 and sensor 2 exceeds a user-defined limit. This feature is useful when measuring the same process temperature with two sensors, ideally when using a dual-element sensor. When sensor drift alert mode is enabled, the user sets the maximum allowable difference, in engineering units, between sensor 1 and sensor 2. If this maximum difference is exceeded, a sensor drift alert warning flag will be set.

When configuring the transmitter for sensor drift alert, the user also has the option of specifying that the analog output of the transmitter go into alarm when sensor drifting is detected.

**Note**
Using dual sensor configuration in the transmitter supports the configuration and simultaneous use of the Hot Backup feature and sensor drift alert. If one sensor fails, the transmitter switches output to use the remaining good sensor. Should the difference between the two sensor readings exceed the configured threshold, the AO will go to alarm indicating the sensor drift condition. The combination of sensor drift alert and the Hot Backup feature improves sensor diagnostic coverage while maintaining a high level of availability. Refer to the Rosemount 3144P FMEDA report for the impact on safety.

Problem description: Sensors often drift before they fail. This causes issues because during the drift period, the sensor is not reporting as accurate measurement. In control loops, and especially safety loops this can lead to improper process control and potential safety hazards.

Our solution: The sensor drift alert continuously monitors two sensor readings to detect a drifting sensor. The diagnostic monitors the difference between the two sensors, and when the difference becomes greater than a value entered by the user, the transmitter sends an alert to indicate a sensor drift condition.

How it works:
Two sensors are connected to a dual-input transmitter where the difference in sensor readings is continuously being measured. A threshold is set by the user to determine when an excessive drift (i.e. a significant delta) occurs between the two sensors. The temperature delta between the two sensors is calculated by taking the absolute value of the difference between sensor 1 and sensor 2. The user configures the transmitter to send a digital alert or analog alarm when the alert has been triggered. The Sensor Drift Alert does not indicate which sensor is failing. Rather the diagnostic provides an indication of a sensor drifting. The user should view the individual sensor output trends on the host to determine which sensor is drifting.

Take away: "Sensor Drift Alert detects a degrading sensor."

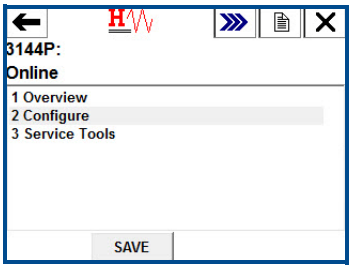
Target applications: Redundant measurements, critical measurements, severe applications.

**Note**
Enabling drift alert option warning only will set a flag (through HART Protocol) whenever the maximum acceptable difference between sensor 1 and sensor 2 has been exceeded. For the transmitter's analog signal to go into alarm when drift alert is detected, select Alarm in "Alarm switch (HART Protocol)" on page 12.

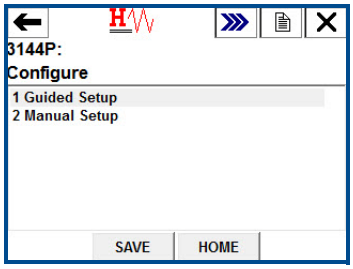
## Configure Sensor Drift in guided setup

### Enable Sensor Drift Alert in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-6

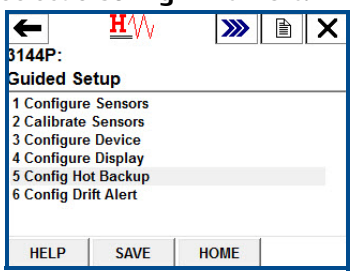
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



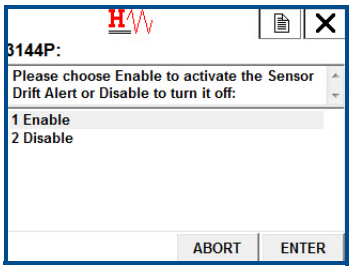

2. Select **1 Guided Setup.**



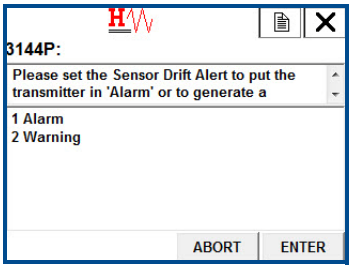

3. Select **6 Config Drift Alert.**



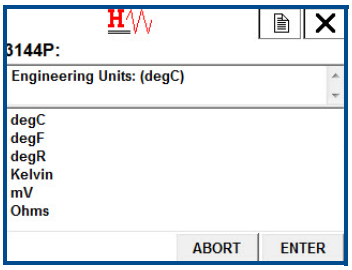
4. Select **1 Enable** to activate Sensor Drift Alert and select **ENTER**.



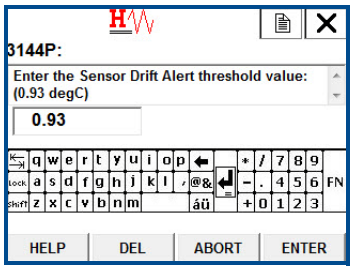

5. When prompted, select whether you want Sensor Drift Alert to put the transmitter into “Alarm” or “Warning”, and select **ENTER**. Enabling drift alert option warning only will set a flag (through HART Protocol) whenever the maximum acceptable difference between Sensor 1 and Sensor 2 has been exceeded. Enabling drift alert option alarm will send the transmitter's analog signal into alarm when drift alert is detected.



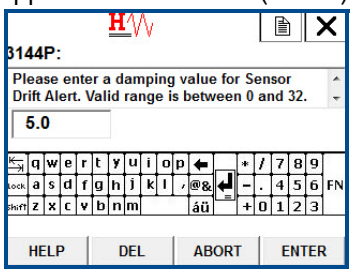

6. Select the engineering units you would like to use and select **ENTER**.
Select from degC, degF, degR, Kelvin, mV, Ohms.



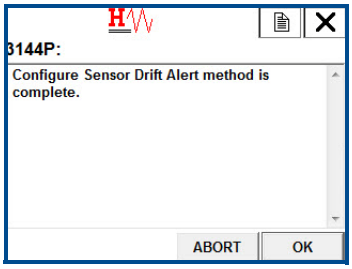

7. Enter the sensor drift Alert threshold value and select **ENTER**. This is a digital value that triggers the drift alert feature. When this limit is exceeded, the transmitter will go into alarm or generate a warning (depending on the alert mode chosen previously).



8. Enter a damping value between 0 and 32 and select **ENTER**. This damping value is additional damping applied to the result of (S1–S2) after each sensor's individual damping value has already been applied.

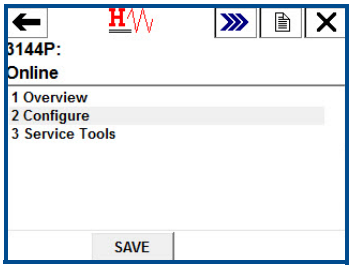



9. Configuration is complete. Select **OK**.

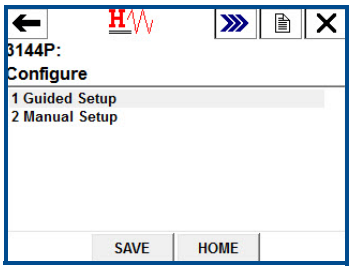



## Disable Sensor Drift Alert in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-6

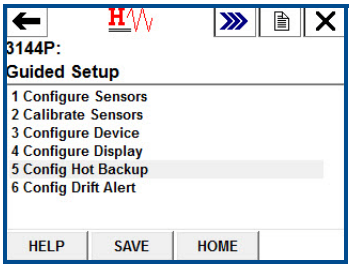
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



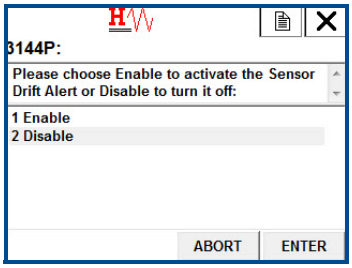

2. Select **1 Guided Setup.**




3. Select **6 Config Drift Alert.**



4. Select **2 Disable** to disable Sensor Drift alert and select **ENTER.**

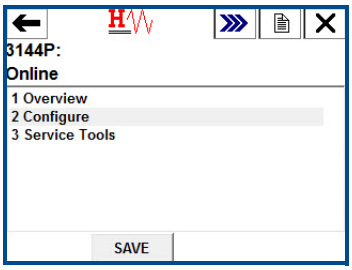



5. Sensor Drift Alert has been disabled. Select **OK**.

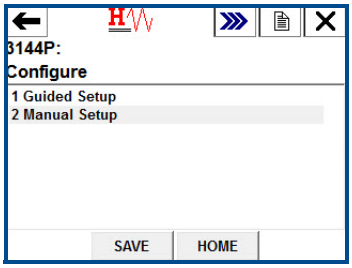
## Configure Sensor Drift in manual setup

### Enable Sensor Drift Alert in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-2-5

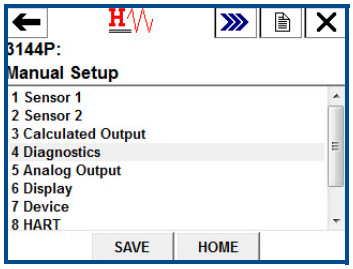
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



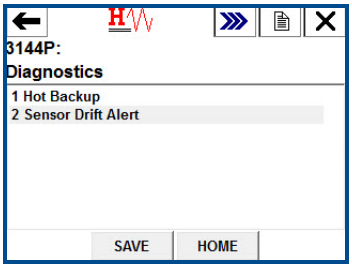

2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



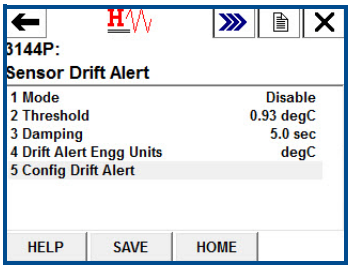

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



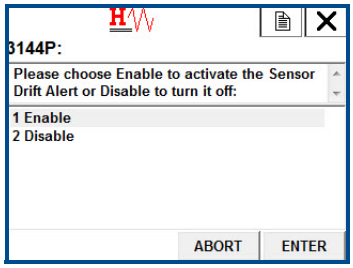
4. Select **2 Sensor Drift Alert**.



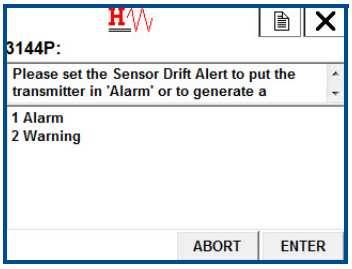

5. Select **5 Config Drift Alert**.



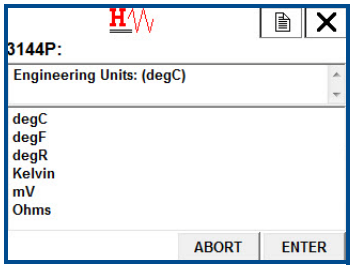

6. Select **1 Enable** to activate Sensor Drift Alert and select **ENTER**.



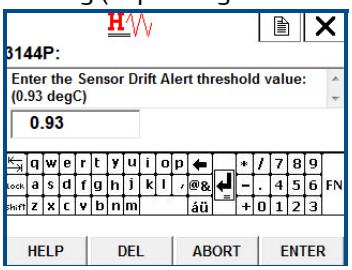

7. When prompted, select whether you want Sensor Drift Alert to put the transmitter into “Alarm” or “Warning”, and select **ENTER**. Enabling Drift Alert Option Warning only will set a flag (through HART Protocol) whenever the maximum acceptable difference between Sensor 1 and Sensor 2 has been exceeded. Enabling Drift Alert Option Alarm will send the transmitter's analog signal into alarm when Drift Alert is detected.



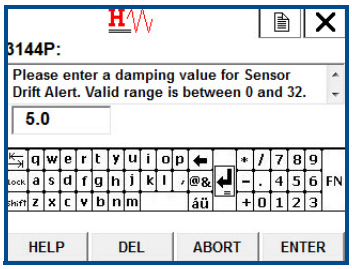

8. Select the engineering units you would like to use and select **ENTER**.
Choose from degC, degF, degR, Kelvin, mV, Ohms.



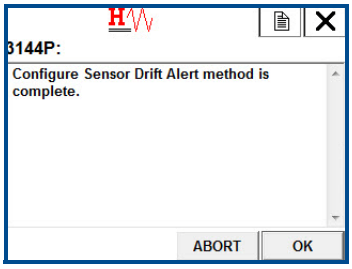
9. Enter the Sensor Drift Alert threshold value and select **ENTER**. This is a digital value that triggers the Drift Alert feature. When this limit is exceeded, the transmitter will go into alarm or generate a warning (depending on the alert mode chosen previously).




10. Enter a damping value between 0 and 32 and select **ENTER**. This damping value is additional damping applied to the result of (S1–S2) after each sensor's individual damping value has already been applied.

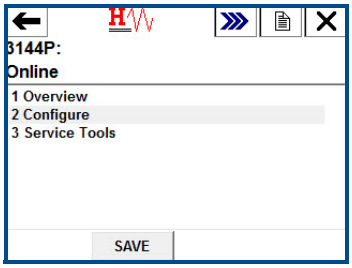



11. Configuration is complete. Select **OK**.

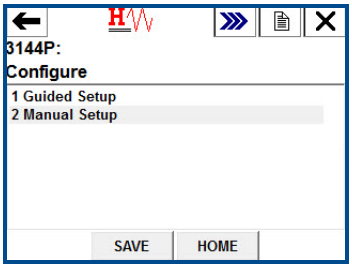



## Disable Sensor Drift Alert in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-2-5

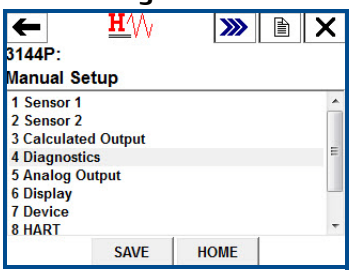
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



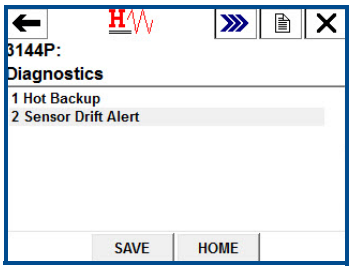
2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



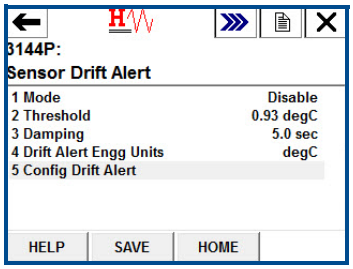

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



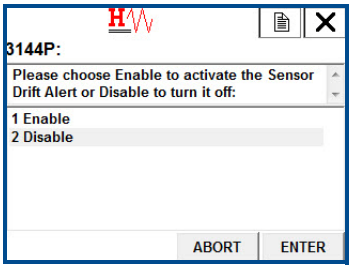

4. Select **2 Sensor Drift Alert**.




5. Select **5 Config Drift Alert**.



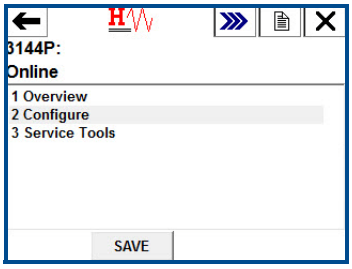

6. Select **2 Disable** to disable Sensor Drift alert and select **ENTER**.



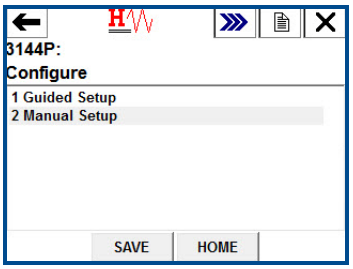
7. Sensor Drift Alert has been disabled. Select **OK**.

## To verify Sensor Drift Alert is enabled: Fast Keys 2-2-4-2

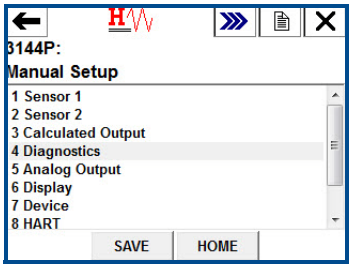
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



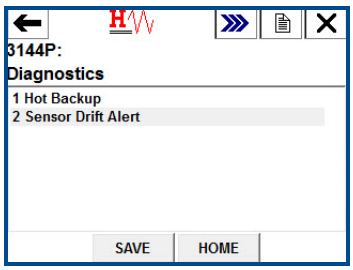

2. Select **2 Manual Setup**.



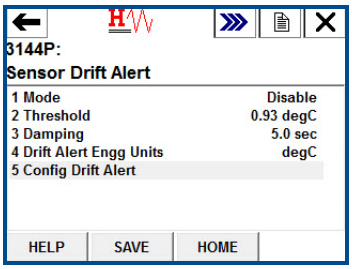

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.

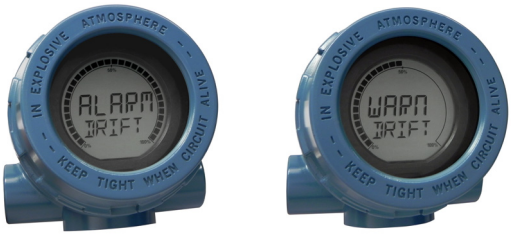



4. Select **2 Sensor Drift Alert**.



5. You will see this screen. Under **1 Mode**, it will say either Alarm or Warning if enabled, or **Disable**. If enabled, it will also display the current diagnostic values.



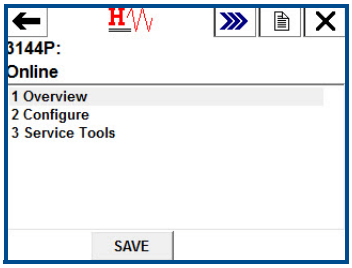




# Active sensor drift Alerts

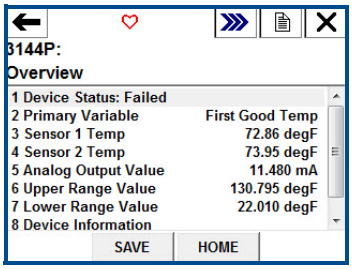
## Viewing Active Sensor Drift Alerts: Fast Keys 1-1-2

When the Sensor Drift Alert diagnostic detects a drifting sensor, the LCD display will display a message; “ALARM DRIFT ALERT” if configured in Alarm Mode and “WARN DRIFT ALERT” if configured in Warning Mode.

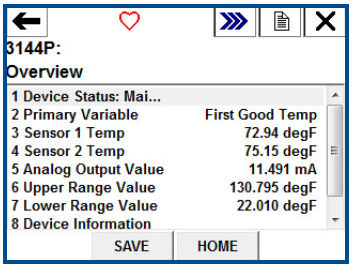
1. Select **1 Overview**.



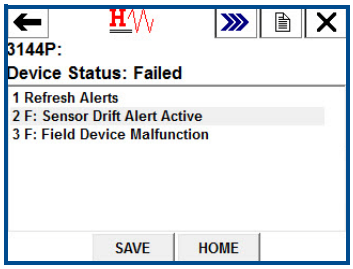

2. If Sensor Drift Alert is configured in Alarm Mode, select **1 Device Status: Failed**.



If Sensor Drift Alert is configured in Warning Mode, select **1 Device Status: Maintenance**.

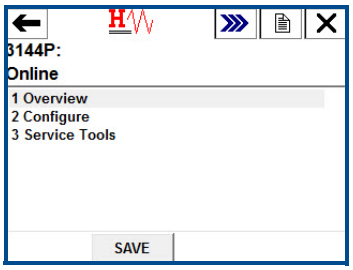



3. Select **2 Sensor Drift Alert Active**.

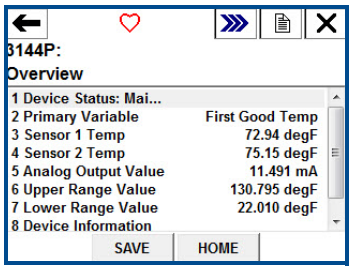


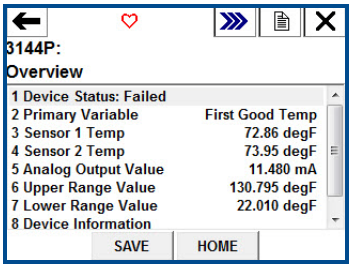

## Resetting active Sensor Drift Alerts: Fast Keys 1-1-1

1. Select **1 Overview**.

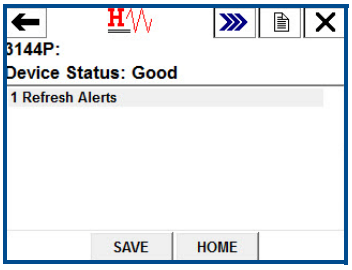



2. Select **1 Device Status: (Maintenance or Failed)**.




3. Select **1 Refresh Alerts**.



# 3.8 Rosemount X-well Technology configuration

Rosemount X-well functionality can easily be enabled and configured via a field communicator or asset management system. The Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter can be ordered with Rosemount X-well technology via the “PT” model option code. The”C1” model option code must be ordered if the “PT” option code is specified. The “C1’ option code requires user supplied information of process pipe material and pipe schedule. Rosemount X-well technology can be configured with any asset management software that supports Electronic Device Description Language (EDDL). The Device Dashboard interface with DD revision 3144P Dev. 7 Rev. 1 or higher is required to view Rosemount X-well functionality. The “Rosemount X-well Process” sensor/type option should be selected as the sensor type in most cases. Once selected, pipe material, line size, and pipe schedule information is required when configuring Rosemount X-well technology. This section is referring to the process pipe properties that Rosemount 3144P and 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor with Rosemount X-well technology is going to be installed in. This information is required for the in-transmitter algorithm to accurately calculate process temperature. In the rare case that the process pipe is not available, a custom value for the pipe conduction coefficient can be entered. This field becomes available when the “Rosemount X-well Custom” sensor/type option is selected.

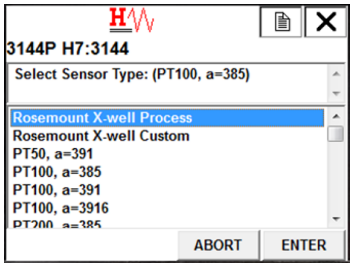
## 3.8.1 Configure Rosemount X-well technology with a Field Communicator

Perform the following procedure:

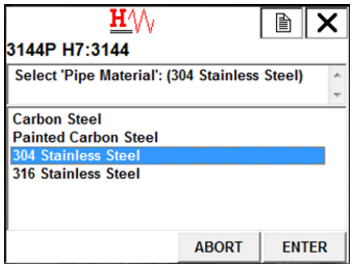
1. From the *Home* screen, select **2: Configure**.
2. Select **1: Guided Setup**.
3. Select **1: Configure Sensor**.
4. Select **1: Configure Sensor Type and Units**.
5. Select either **Rosemount X-well Process** or **Rosemount X-well Custom**.
6. Select desired configurations and select **Enter**.

### Configure Rosemount X-well Technology in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-1-11

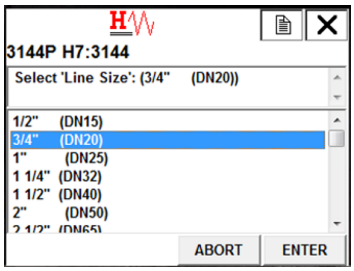
1. Under *Configure Sensors*, select **Rosemount X-well Process** sensor type.



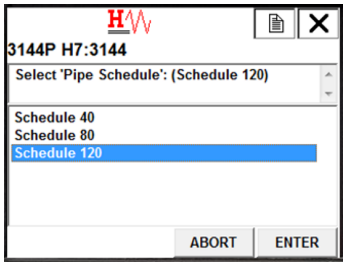
2. Select pipe material.



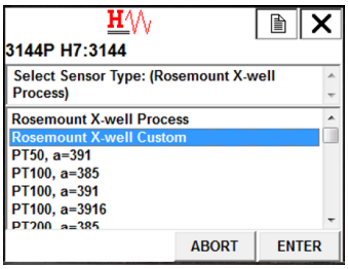

3. Select line size.



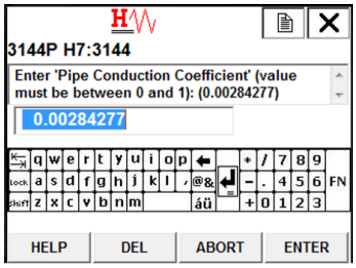

4. Select pipe schedule.




5. If process *Pipe Material*, *Line Size,* or *Pipe Schedule* is not available under Rosemount X-well Process selection, select **Rosemount X-well Custom** sensor type.




6. Enter *Pipe Conduction Coefficient*. If coefficient is not known, contact factory with pipe material and pipe wall thickness of application. A custom pipe coefficient will be provided to input into transmitter.



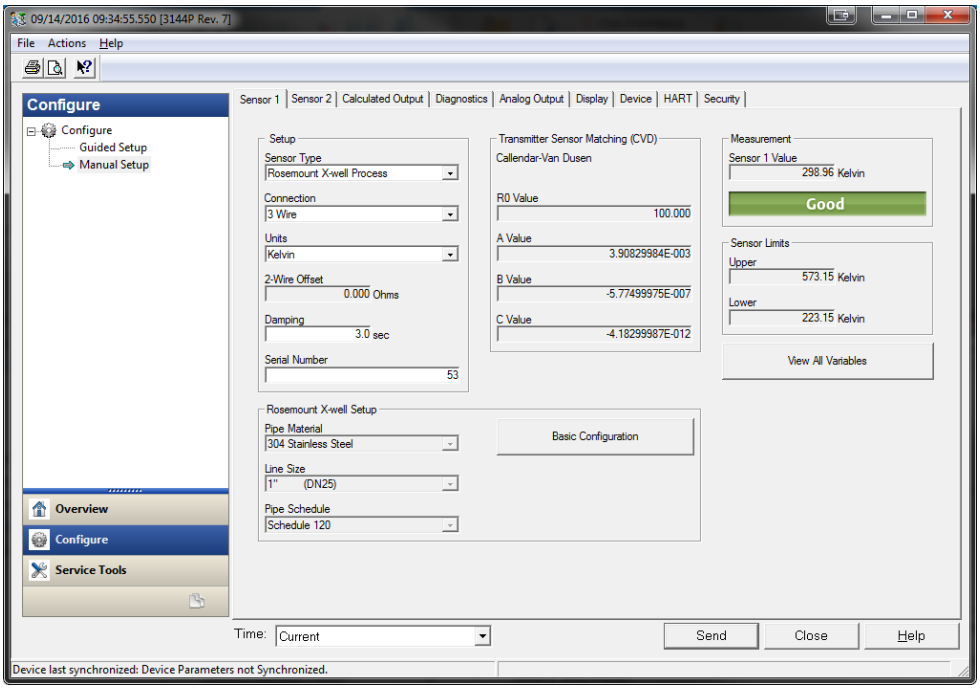

7. Confirm Rosemount X-well Technology Configuration: Fast Keys 2-2-1-11-3

## Configure Rosemount X-well technology with AMS Device Manager

Perform the following procedure:

1. Right click on the device and select **Configure**.
2. In the menu tree, select **Manual Setup**.
3. Select the **Sensor** tab.
4. Select either **Rosemount X-well Process** or **Rosemount X-well Custom**.
5. Select desired configurations via *Basic Configuration* and select **Send**.

**Figure 3-7. Manual Setup - Sensor Screen**




# 3.9 Device output configuration

Device output configuration contains PV range values, alarm and saturation, HART output, and LCD display options.;PV range values

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5, 5 |

## Field Communicator

The PV URV and PV LRV commands, found in the PV Range Values menu screen, allow the user to set the transmitter's lower and upper range values using limits of expected readings. See Table A-1 on page 183 for unit and range setting limits. The range of expected readings is defined by the Lower Range Value (LRV) and Upper Range Value (URV). The transmitter range values may be reset as often as necessary to reflect changing process conditions. From the PV Range Values screen select **1 PV LRV** to change the lower range value and **2 PV URV** to change the upper range value.

Reranging the transmitter sets the measurement range to the limits of the expected readings, which maximizes transmitter performance; the transmitter is most accurate when operated within the expected temperature range for the application.

The re-range functions should not be confused with the trim function. Although re-ranging the transmitter matches a sensor input to a 4–20 mA output, as in conventional calibration, it does not affect the transmitter's interpretation of the input.

## 3.9.1 Process variable damping

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 6<br>Sensor 2: 2, 2, 2, 6 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1: 2, 2, 1, 7<br>Sensor 1: 2, 2, 2, 7 |

### Field Communicator

The PV Damp command changes the response time of the transmitter to smooth variations in output readings caused by rapid changes in input. Determine the appropriate damping setting based on the necessary response time, signal stability, and other requirements of the loop dynamics of the system. The default damping value is 5.0 seconds and can be reset to any value between 1 and 32 seconds.

The value chosen for damping affects the response time of the transmitter. When set to zero (disabled), the damping function is off and the transmitter output reacts to changes in input as quickly as the intermittent sensor algorithm allows. Increasing the damping value increases transmitter response time.

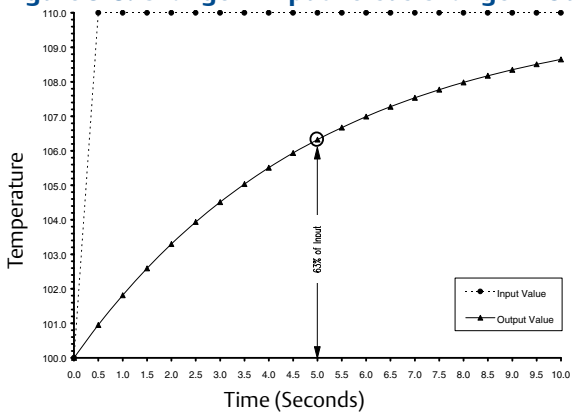
### Damping

Damping values may be used for, and should equal, the update rate for Sensor 1, Sensor 2, and sensor differential. Sensor configuration automatically calculates a damping value. The default damping value is five seconds. Damping may be disabled by setting the parameter damping value to 0 seconds. The maximum damping value allowed is 32 seconds.

An alternate damping value may be entered with the following restrictions:

1. Single sensor configuration:
   - 50 or 60 Hz Line Voltage Filters have a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.5 seconds
2. Dual sensor configuration:
   - 50 Hz Line Voltage Filter a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.9 seconds
   - 60 Hz Line Voltage Filter a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.7 seconds

**Figure 3-8. Change in Input versus Change in Output with Damping Enabled**



## 3.9.2 Alarm and saturation

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5, 6 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 5, 6 |

### Field Communicator

The Alarm/Saturation command allows the user to view the alarm settings (Hi or Low). This command can change the alarm and saturation values. To change the alarm and saturation values, select the value to be changed, either *1 Low Alarm*, *2 High Alarm*, *3 Low Sat*, *4 High Sat,* or *5 Preset Alarms* and enter the desired new value which must fall within the guidelines below:

- The low alarm value must be between 3.50 and 3.75 mA
- The high alarm value must be between 21.0 and 23.0 mA

The low saturation level must be between the low alarm value plus 0.1 mA and 3.9 mA for the standard HART transmitter. For the safety certified transmitter, the lowest saturation setting is 3.7 mA and the highest is 20.9 mA.

Example: The low alarm value has been set to 3.7 mA. Therefore, the low saturation level, S, must be as follows: $3.8 \leq S \leq 3.9$ mA.

The high saturation level must be between 20.5 mA and the high alarm value minus 0.1 mA for the HART transmitter. The highest saturation setting for the transmitter is 20.9 mA.

Example: The high alarm value has been set to 20.8 mA. Therefore, the low saturation level, S, must be as follows: $20.5 \leq S \leq 20.7$ mA.

Preset alarms can either be *1 Rosemount* or *2 NAMUR-compliant*. Use the failure mode switch on the front side of the electronics (see Figure A-2 on page 189) to set whether the output will be driven to high or low alarm in the case of failure.

## 3.9.3 HART output

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8 |

The HART output command allows the user to make changes to the multidrop address, initiate burst mode, or make changes to the burst options.

## 3.9.4 LCD display options

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 6 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 6 |

The LCD display option command sets the meter options, including engineering units and decimal point. Change the LCD display settings to reflect necessary configuration parameters when adding a LCD display or reconfiguring the transmitter. Transmitters without LCD displays are shipped with the meter configuration set to “Not Used.”

# 3.10 Device information

Access the transmitter information variables online using the Field Communicator or other suitable communications device. The following is a list of transmitter information variables, including device identifiers, factory-set configuration variables, and other information. A description of each variable, the corresponding fast key sequence, and a review are provided.

## 3.10.1 Tag

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 1 |

The Tag variable is the easiest way to identify and distinguish between transmitters in multi-transmitter environments. It is used to label transmitters electronically according to the requirements of the application. The defined tag is automatically displayed when a HART-based communicator establishes contact with the transmitter at power-up. The tag may be up to eight characters long and has no impact on the primary variable readings of the transmitter.

## 3.10.2 Long tag

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | HART 7 Only |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 2 |

Long Tag is similar to Tag. The long tag is different in that the Long tag can be up to 32 Characters instead of the eight characters in traditional Tag.

## 3.10.3 Date

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 3 |

The Date command is a user-defined variable that provides a place to save the date of the last revision of configuration information. It has no impact on the operation of the transmitter or the HART-based communicator.

## 3.10.4 Descriptor

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 3 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 4 |

The Descriptor variable provides a longer user-defined electronic label to assist with more specific transmitter identification than is available with tag. The descriptor may be up to 16 characters long and has no impact on the operation of the transmitter or the HART-based communicator.

### 3.10.5 Message

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 1, 5 |

The Message variable provides the most specific user-defined means for identifying individual transmitters in multi-transmitter environments. It allows for 32 characters of information and is stored with the other configuration data. The message variable has no impact on the operation of the transmitter or the HART-based communicator.

## 3.11 Measurement filtering

### 3.11.1 50/60 Hz filter

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5, 1 |

The 50/60 Hz Filter (also known as Line Voltage Filter or AC Power Filter) command sets the transmitter electronic filter to reject the frequency of the AC power supply in the plant. The 60 or 50 Hz mode can be chosen. The factory default for this setting is 60 Hz.

**Note**
In high noise environments, normal mode is recommended.

### 3.11.2 Master reset

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 6 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 6 |

Master Reset resets the electronics without actually powering down the unit. It does not return the transmitter to the original factory configuration.

### 3.11.3 Intermittent sensor detect

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5, 2 |

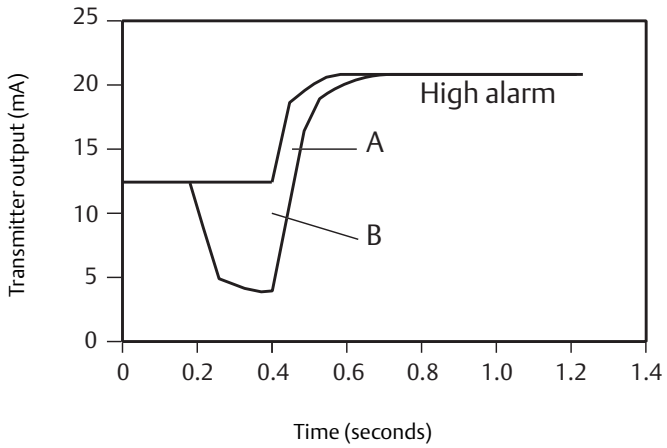
The following steps indicate how to turn the Intermittent Sensor Detect (also knows as Transient Filter) feature ON or OFF. When the transmitter is connected to a Field Communicator, use the Fast Key sequence and select **ON** (normal setting) or **OFF**.

## 3.11.4 Intermittent threshold

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 5 |

The threshold value can be changed from the default value of 0.2 percent. Turning the Intermittent Sensor Detect feature OFF or leaving it ON and increasing the threshold value above the default does not affect the time needed for the transmitter to output the correct alarm signal after detecting a true open sensor condition. However, the transmitter may briefly output a false temperature reading for up to one update in either direction (see Figure 3-10 on page 97) up to the threshold value (100 percent of sensor limits if Intermittent Sensor Detect is OFF). Unless a rapid response rate is necessary, the suggested setting is ON with 0.2 percent threshold.

**Figure 3-9. Open Sensor Response**




A. Normal open sensor responses.
B. When Intermittent Sensor Detect is OFF, a false temperature output is possible when an open sensor condition is detected. A false temperature output in either direction up to the threshold value (100 percent of sensor limits if Intermittent Sensor Detect is OFF) is possible when an open sensor condition is detected.

### Intermittent Sensor Detect (advanced feature)

The Intermittent Sensor Detect feature is designed to guard against process temperature readings caused by intermittent open sensor conditions. An intermittent sensor condition is an open sensor condition that lasts less than one update. By default, the transmitter is shipped with the Intermittent Sensor Detect feature switched ON and the threshold value set at 0.2 percent of sensor limits. The Intermittent Sensor Detect feature can be switched ON or OFF and the threshold value can be changed to any value between 0 and 100 percent of the sensor limits with a Field Communicator.

### Transmitter behavior with Intermittent Sensor Detect ON

When the Intermittent Sensor Detect feature is switched ON, the transmitter can eliminate the output pulse caused by intermittent open sensor conditions. Process temperature changes ($\Delta T$) within the threshold value will be tracked normally by the transmitter's output. A $\Delta T$ greater than the threshold value will activate the intermittent sensor algorithm. True open sensor conditions will cause the transmitter to go into alarm.

The threshold value of the transmitter should be set at a level that allows the normal range of process temperature fluctuations; too high and the algorithm will not be able to filter out intermittent conditions; too low and the algorithm will be activated unnecessarily. The default threshold value is 0.2 percent of the sensor limits.

### Transmitter behavior with Intermittent Sensor Detect OFF

When the Intermittent Sensor Detect feature is switched OFF, the transmitter tracks all process temperature changes, even from an intermittent sensor. (The transmitter in effect behaves as though the threshold value had been set at 100 percent.) The output delay due to the intermittent sensor algorithm will be eliminated.

## 3.11.5 Open sensor holdoff

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 7, 4 |

The Open Sensor Holdoff option, at the normal setting, enables the transmitter to be more robust under heavy EMI conditions. This is accomplished by the software having the transmitter perform additional verification of the open sensor status prior to activating the transmitter alarm. If the additional verification shows that the open sensor condition is not valid, the transmitter will not go into alarm.

For users of the transmitter that desire a more vigorous open sensor detection, the Open Sensor Holdoff option can be changed to a fast setting where the transmitter will report an open sensor condition without additional verification of the open condition.

# 3.12 Diagnostics and service

Diagnostics and service functions listed below are primarily for use after field installation. The Transmitter Test feature is designed to verify that the transmitter is operating properly, and can be performed either on the bench or in the field. The Loop Test feature is designed to verify proper loop wiring and transmitter output, and should only be performed after you install the transmitter.

## 3.12.1 Loop test

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 3, 5, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 3, 5, 1 |

### Field Communicator

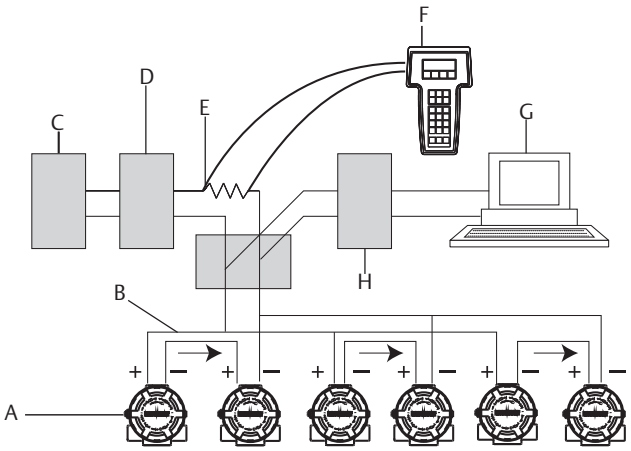
The Loop Test command verifies the output of the transmitter, the integrity of the loop, and the operations of any recorders or similar devices installed in the loop.

# 3.13 Multidrop communication

Multidropping refers to the connection of several transmitters to a single communications transmission line. Communication between the host and the transmitters takes place digitally with the analog output of the transmitters deactivated. Many Rosemount transmitters can be multidropped. With the HART communications protocol, up to 15 transmitters can be connected on a single twisted pair of wires, or over leased phone lines.

Multidrop installation requires consideration of the update rate necessary from each transmitter, the combination of transmitter models, and the length of the transmission line. Communication with transmitters can be accomplished with Bell 202 modems and a host implementing HART Protocol. Each transmitter is identified by a unique address (1–15) and responds to the commands defined in the HART Protocol. Field communicators and AMS Device Manager can test, configure, and format a multidropped transmitter the same way as a transmitter in a standard point-to-point installation.

**Figure 3-10. Typical Multidropped Network**




A. Rosemount 3144P HART Transmitter
B. 4–20 mA
C. Power supply
D. Power supply impedance
E. 250 Ω
F. Handheld terminal
G. Computer or DCS
H. HART interface

Figure 3-10 shows an example of a typical multidrop network. Do not use this figure as an installation diagram. Emerson product support can help with specific requirements for multidrop applications. Note that multidrop is not suitable for safety-certified applications and installations.

A HART-based communicator can test, configure, and format a multidropped Rosemount 3144P Transmitter the same as in a standard point-to-point installation.

**Note**
The Rosemount 3144P is set to address 0 at the factory, allowing it to operate in the standard point-to-point manner with a 4–20 mA output signal. To activate multidrop communication, the transmitter address must be changed to a number between 1 and 15, which deactivates the 4–20 mA analog output, sending it to a fixed 4 mA output. The failure mode current is also disabled. It also disables the failure mode alarm signal, which is controlled by the upscale/downscale switch/jumper position. Failure signals in multidropped transmitters are communicated through HART messages.

## 3.14 Use with the HART Tri-Loop

To prepare the Rosemount 3144P Transmitter with dual-sensor option for use with a Rosemount 333 HART Tri-Loop, the transmitter must be configured to burst mode and the process variable output order must be set. In burst mode, the transmitter provides digital information for the four process variables to the HART Tri-Loop. The HART Tri-Loop divides the signal into separate 4–20 mA loops for up to three of the following choices:

- primary variable (PV)
- secondary variable (SV)
- tertiary variable (TV)
- quaternary variable (QV)

When using the Rosemount 3144P Transmitter with dual-sensor option in conjunction with the HART Tri-Loop, consider the configuration of the differential, average, first good temperatures, Sensor Drift Alert, and the Hot Backup feature (if applicable).

**Note**
The procedures are to be used when the sensors and transmitters are connected, powered, and functioning properly. Also, a Field Communicator must be connected and communicating to the transmitter control loop. For communicator usage instructions, see "Electrical" on page 8.

## Set the transmitter to Burst Mode

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 4 |

## Set process variable output order

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 5 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 2, 2, 8, 5 |

**Note**
Take careful note of the process variable output order. The HART Tri-Loop must be configured to read the variables in the same order.

## Special considerations

To initiate operation between a transmitter with dual-sensor option and the HART Tri-Loop, consider the configuration of both the differential, average, first good temperatures, Sensor Drift Alert, and the Hot Backup feature (if applicable).

### Differential temperature measurement

To enable the differential temperature measurement feature of a dual-sensor transmitter operating in conjunction with the HART Tri-Loop, adjust the range end points of the corresponding channel on the HART Tri-Loop to include zero. For example, if the secondary variable is to report the differential temperature, configure the transmitter accordingly (see "Set process variable output order" on page 98) and adjust the corresponding channel of the HART Tri-Loop so one range end point is negative and the other is positive.

### Hot Backup feature

To enable the Hot Backup feature of a transmitter with dual-sensor option operating in conjunction with the HART Tri-Loop, ensure that the output units of the sensors are the same as the units of the HART Tri-Loop. Use any combination of RTDs or thermocouples as long as the units of both match the units of the HART Tri-Loop.

## Using the Tri-Loop to detect sensor drift alert

The dual-sensor transmitter sets a failure flag (through HART Protocol) whenever a sensor failure occurs. If an analog warning is required, the HART Tri-Loop can be configured to produce an analog signal that can be interpreted by the control system as a sensor failure.

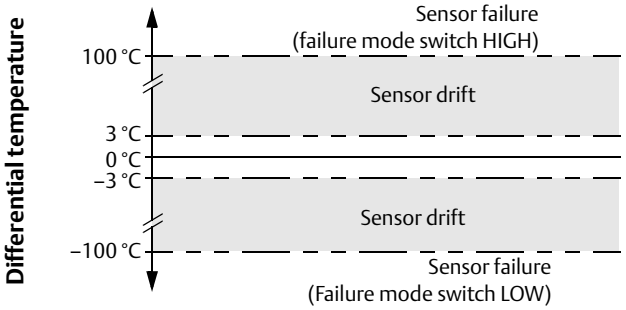
Use these steps to set up the HART Tri-Loop to transmit sensor failure alerts.

1. Configure the dual-sensor Rosemount 3144P variable map as shown.

| Variable | Mapping |
|---|---|
| PV | Sensor 1 or Sensor Average |
| SV | Sensor 2 |
| TV | Differential Temperature |
| QV | As Desired |

2. Configure Channel 1 of the HART Tri-Loop as TV (differential temperature). If either sensor should fail, the differential temperature output will be +9999 or –9999 (high or low saturation), depending on the position of the Failure Mode Switch (see "Alarm switch (HART Protocol)" on page 12).
3. Select temperature units for Channel 1 that match the differential temperature units of the transmitter.
4. Specify a range for the TV such as –100 to 100 °C. If the range is large, then a sensor drift of a few degrees will represent only a small percent of range. If Sensor 1 or Sensor 2 fails, the TV will be +9999 (high saturation) or –9999 (low saturation). In this example, zero is the midpoint of the TV range. If a ΔT of zero is set as the lower range limit (4 mA), then the output could saturate low if the reading from Sensor 2 exceeds the reading from Sensor 1. By placing a zero in the middle of the range, the output will normally stay near 12 mA, and the problem will be avoided.
5. Configure the DCS so that TV < –100 °C or TV > 100 °C indicates a sensor failure and, for example, TV ≤ –3 °C or TV ≥ 3 °C indicates a drift alert. See Figure 3-11.

**Figure 3-11. Tracking Sensor Drift and Sensor Failure with Differential Temperature**




# Advanced diagnostic

## Thermocouple degradation

Problem description: Thermocouples can fail unexpectedly, potentially causing lost production and increased maintenance costs when unplanned service is performed.

Our solution: Thermocouple Degradation Diagnostic acts as a gauge of general thermocouple health and is indicative of any major changes in the status of the thermocouple or the thermocouple loop. The transmitter monitors for increasing resistance of the thermocouple loop to detect drift conditions or wiring condition changes. The degrading thermocouple can be caused by wire thinning, sensor breakdown, moisture intrusion or corrosion and can be an indication of an eventual sensor failure.

How it works:
The thermocouple degradation diagnostic measures the amount of resistance on a thermocouple sensor path. Ideally a thermocouple would have zero resistance, but in reality it has some resistance especially for long thermocouple extension wires. As the sensor loop degrades (including sensor degradation and wire or junctions degradation), the resistance of the loop increases. First, the transmitter is configured to a baseline by the user. Then, at least once per second, the degradation diagnostic monitors the resistance in the loop by sending a pulsed current (in microamps) on the loop, measuring the voltage induced and calculating the effective resistance. As the resistance increases, the diagnostic can detect when the resistance exceeds the threshold set by the user at which the diagnostic will provide a digital alert. This feature is not intended to be a precise measurement of thermocouple status, but is a general indicator of thermocouple and thermocouple loop health by providing trending over time. The thermocouple degradation diagnostic does not detect shorted thermocouple conditions.

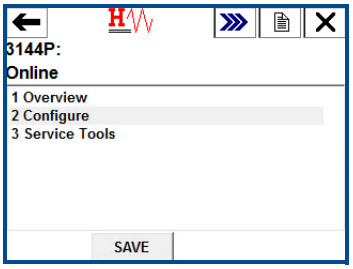
Take away: “Thermocouple Diagnostic monitors the health of a thermocouple loop”

Target applications: Control loops, safety loops, “problem thermocouples”

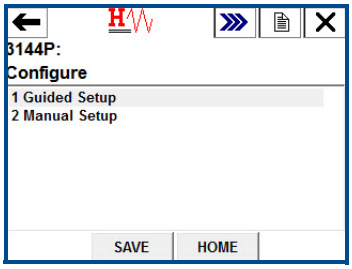
# Configure Thermocouple Degradation in guided setup

## Enable Thermocouple Degradation in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-7-1

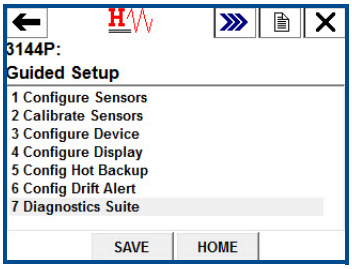
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



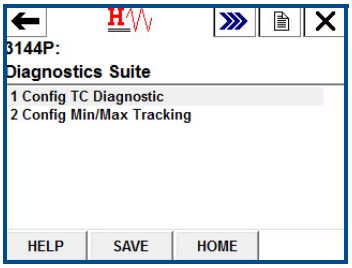

2. Select **1 Guided Setup.**



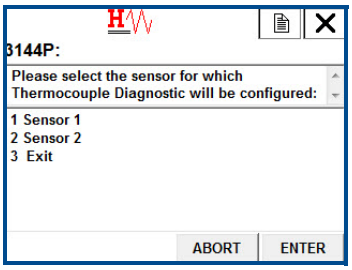

3. Select **7 Diagnostics Suite**.



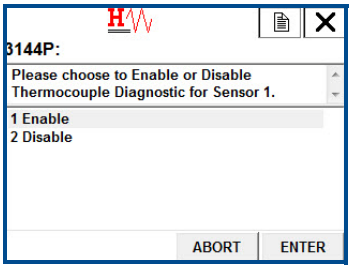
4. Select **1 Config TC Diagnostic**.



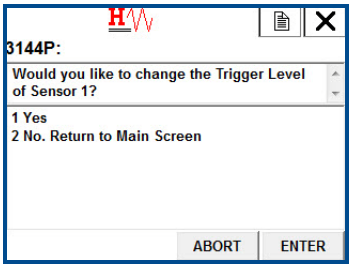

5. Select the sensor for which Thermocouple Diagnostic will be configured. Select from **1 Sensor 1** or **2 Sensor 2** and select **ENTER**.



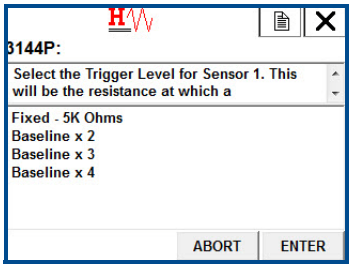

6. Select **1 Enable** to enable Thermocouple Diagnostic and select **ENTER**.



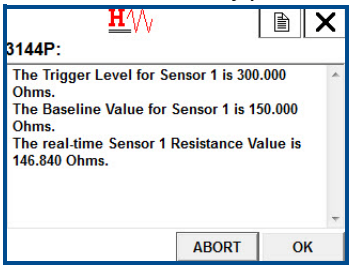

7. Decide if you would like to change the trigger level or the sensor you are configuring. If so, select **1 Yes**. If not, select **2 No. Return to Main Screen**.



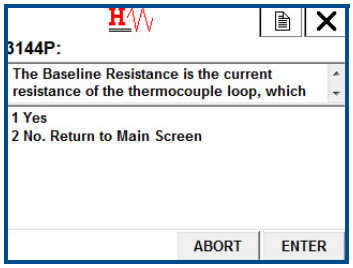

8. IF **YES**: Select a trigger level for the sensor you are configuring and select **ENTER**. Choose between a fixed *5K Ohms*, *Baseline x 2*, *Baseline x 3*, and *Baseline x 4*.



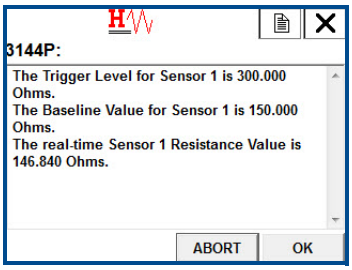
9. Review the summary provided on the communicator and select **OK** when satisfied or **ABORT** to exit.




10. Decide if you would like to reset the baseline resistance of the thermocouple you are configuring. If so, select **1 Yes**. If not, select **2 No. Return to Main Screen**.

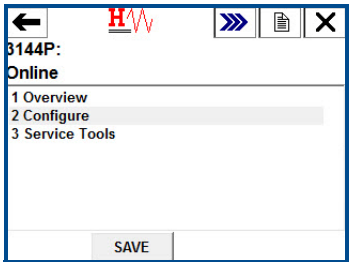



11. If **YES**: Review the summary provided on the communicator and select **OK** when satisfied or **ABORT** to exit.

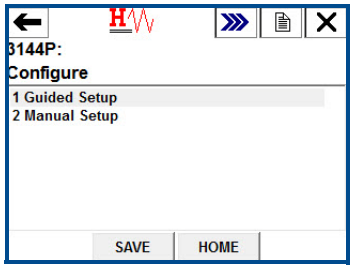



## Disable Thermocouple Degradation in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-7-1

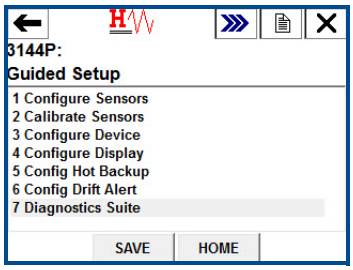
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



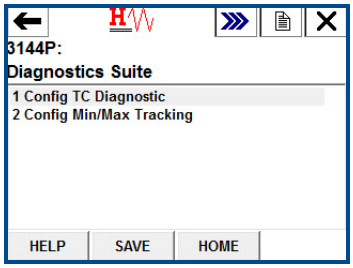

2. Select **1 Guided Setup.**



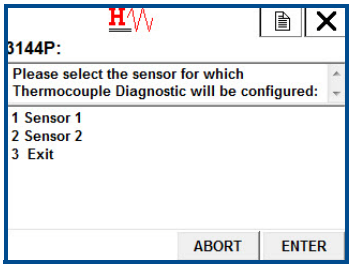
3. Select **7 Diagnostics Suite**.



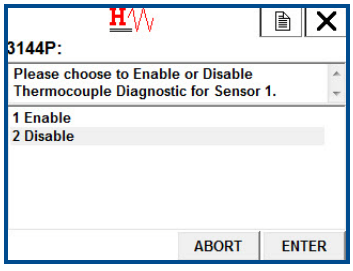

4. Select **1 Config TC Diagnostic**.



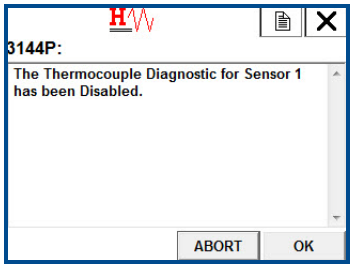

5. Select the sensor for which Thermocouple Diagnostic will be disabled. Select from **1 Sensor 1** or **2 Sensor 2** and select **ENTER**.




6. Select **2 Disable** to disable Thermocouple Diagnostic and select **ENTER**.



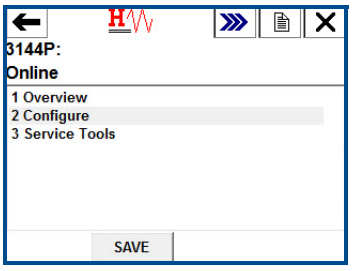

7. Thermocouple Degradation has been disabled for the selected sensor. Select **OK**.



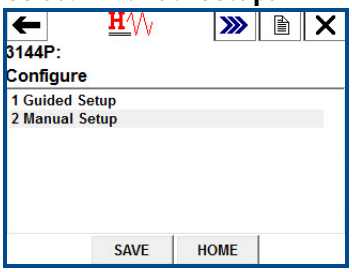
# Configure Thermocouple Degradation in manual setup

## Enable Thermocouple Degradation in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-3-4

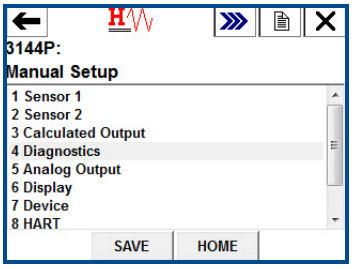
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



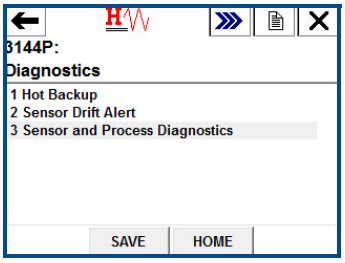

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



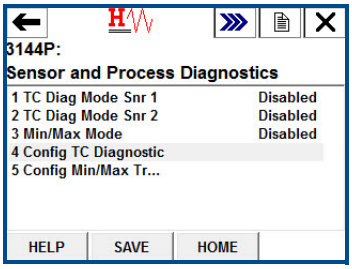

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



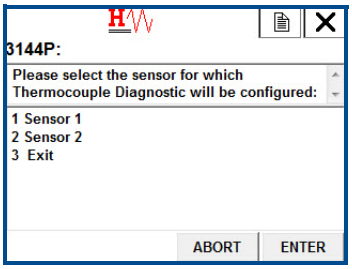

4. Select **3 Sensor and Process Diagnostics**.



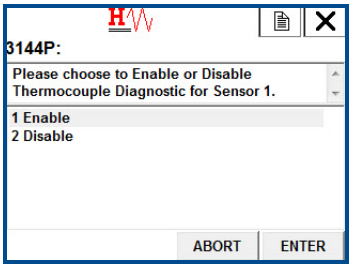

5. Select **4 Config TC Diagnostic**.



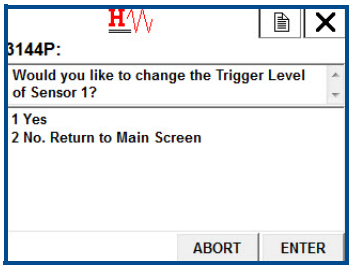
6. Select the sensor for which Thermocouple Diagnostic will be configured. Select from **1 Sensor 1** or **2 Sensor 2** and select **ENTER**. Select **3 Exit** to exit the setup.



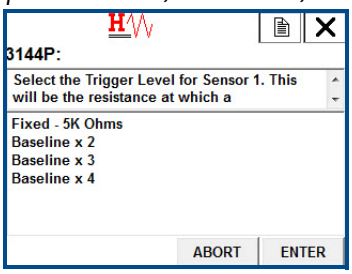

7. Select **1 Enable** to enable Thermocouple Diagnostic and select **ENTER**.



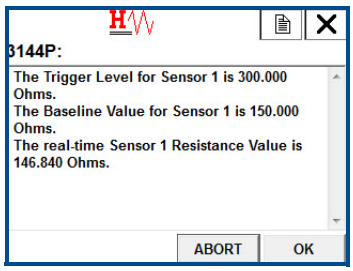

8. Decide if you would like to change the trigger level or the sensor you are configuring. If so, choose **1 Yes**. If not, select **2 No. Return to Main Screen**.



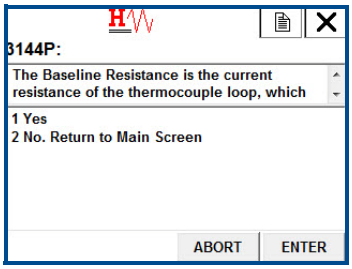

9. If **YES**: Select a trigger level for the sensor you are configuring and select **ENTER**. Select between a *fixed 5K Ohms*, *Baseline x 2*, *Baseline x 3*, and *Baseline x 4*.



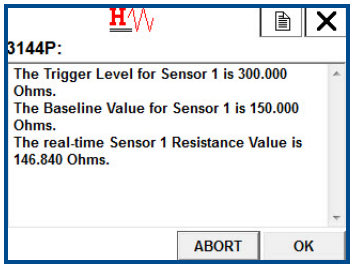

10. Review the summary provided on the communicator and select **OK** when satisfied or **ABORT** to exit.



11. Decide if you would like to reset the baseline resistance of the thermocouple you are configuring. If so, select **1 Yes**. If not, select **2 No. Return to Main Screen**.

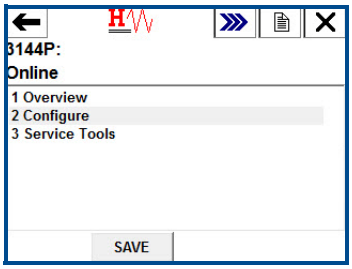



12. If **YES**: Review the summary provided on the communicator and select **OK** when satisfied or **ABORT** to exit.

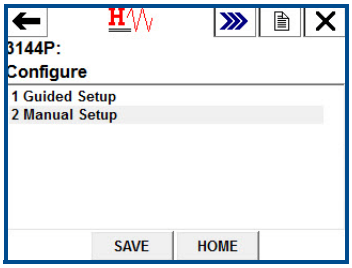



## Disable Thermocouple Degradation in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-3-4

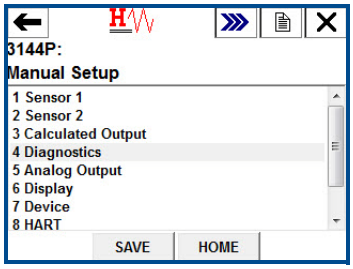
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



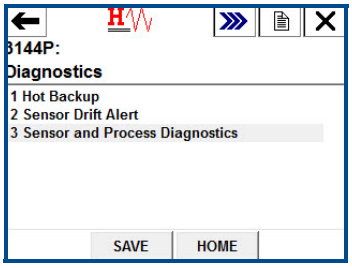

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



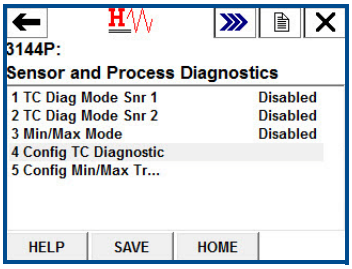

3. Select **4 Diagnostics.**



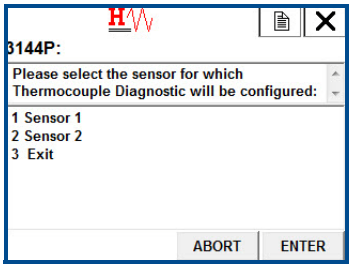
4. Select **3 Sensor and Process Diagnostics**.



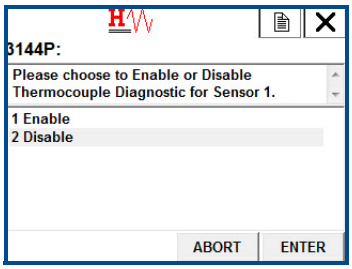

5. Select **4 Config TC Diagnostic**.



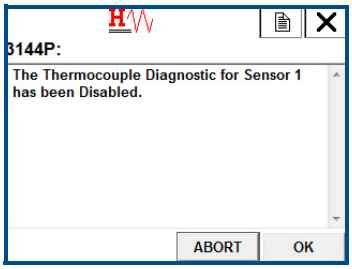

6. Select the sensor for which Thermocouple Diagnostic will be disabled. Select from **1 Sensor 1** or **2 Sensor 2** and select **ENTER**.




7. Select **2 Disable** to disable Thermocouple Diagnostic and select **ENTER**.



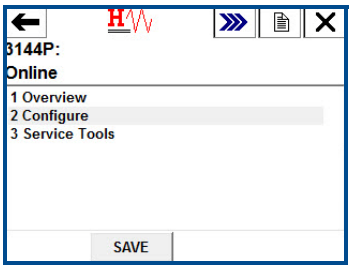

8. Thermocouple Degradation has been disabled for the selected sensor. Select **OK**.



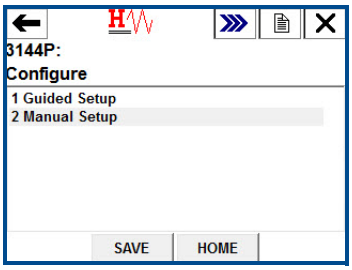
# Active Thermocouple Degradation alerts

## Verify Thermocouple Degradation is enabled: Fast Keys 2-2-4

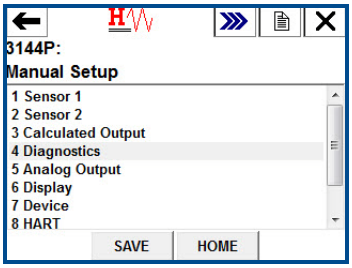
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



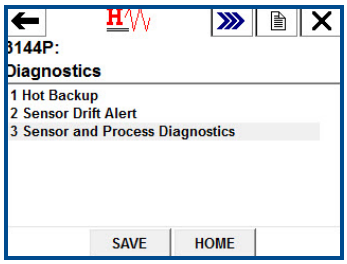

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



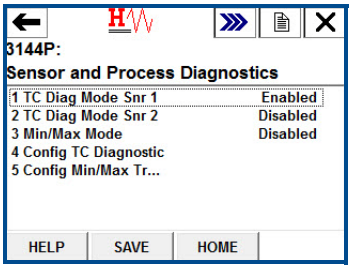

3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.




4. Select **3 Sensor and Process Diagnostics**.



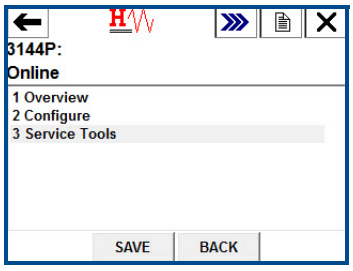

5. **1 TC Diag Mode Snr 1** will show Enabled if Thermocouple Diagnostic is enabled for Sensor 1, and **Disabled** if Thermocouple Diagnostic is disabled.



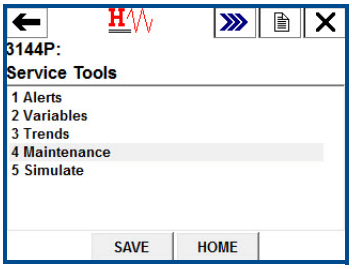

**2 TC Diag Mode Snr 2** will show Enabled if Thermocouple Diagnostic is enabled for Sensor 2, and **Disabled** if Thermocouple Diagnostic is disabled.

## Review configuration of the Thermocouple Diagnostic: Fast Keys 2-2-4

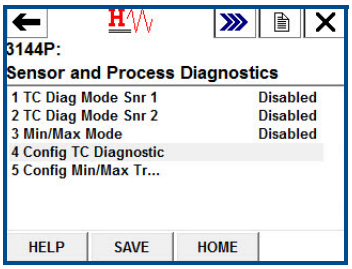
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **3 Service Tools**.



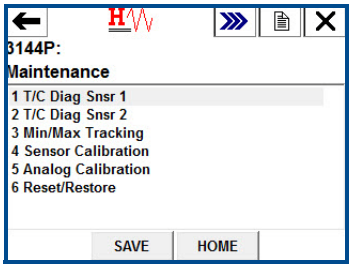

2. Select **4 Maintenance**.



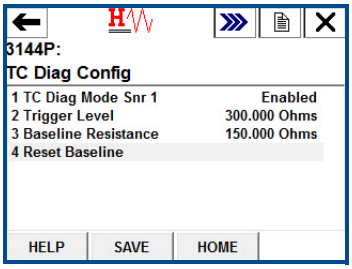

3. Select **1 T/C Diag Snsr 1** or **2 T/C Diag Snsr 2** depending on which sensor you are interested in.




4. Select **3 TC Diag Config** to view the configuration information of your sensor.



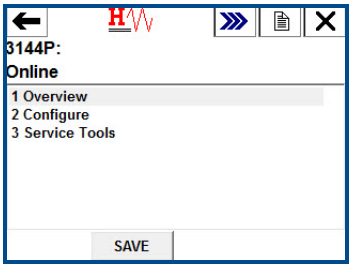

5. To Reset Baseline Value: If you wish to reset the baseline value of your sensor, select **4 Reset Baseline** and select **OK**.



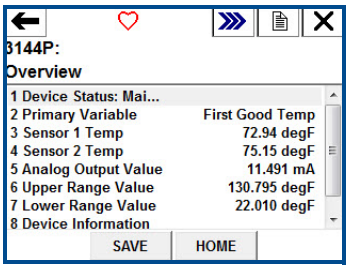
## Viewing Thermocouple Diagnostic Alerts: Fast Keys 1-1-2

When the Thermocouple Degradation diagnostic detects a degraded sensor, the LCD display will display a message; “ALARM SNSR 1 FAIL AO”

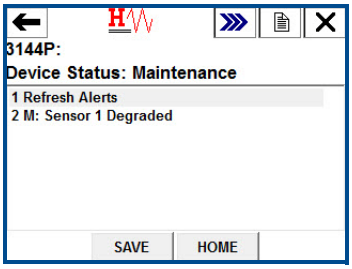
1. Select **1 Overview**.




2. Select **1 Device Status: Maintenance**.



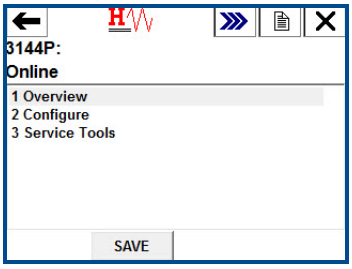

3. If Sensor 1 has degraded, select **2 M: Sensor 1 Degraded.**



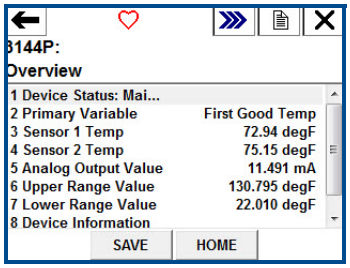

If Sensor 2 has degraded, select **2 M: Sensor 2 Degraded.**

## Resetting Thermocouple Degradation alerts: Fast Keys 1-1-1

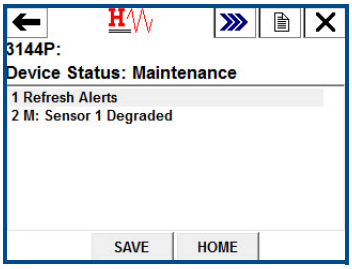
1. Select **1 Overview**.



2. Select **1 Device Status: Maintenance**.




3. Select **1 Refresh Alerts**.




## Minimum and maximum temperature tracking

Minimum and maximum temperature tracking (min/max tracking) can record lifetime minimum and maximum temperatures with date and time stamps on the transmitter. This feature records values for Sensor 1, Sensor 2, differential and terminal (body) temperatures. Min/max tracking only records temperature maxima and minima obtained since the last reset, and is not a logging function.

To track maximum and minimum temperatures, min/max tracking must be enabled in the transducer function block using a Field Communicator, AMS Device Manager, or other communicator. While enabled, this feature allows for a reset of information at any time, and all variables can be reset simultaneously. Additionally, Sensor 1, Sensor 2, differential, and terminal (body) temperature minimum and maximum values may be reset individually. Once a particular field has been reset, the previous values are overwritten.

Equipment: 3144PD1A2NAM5U1DA1, T/C Type K

Problem description: Sometimes it can be difficult to troubleshoot quality issues, or prove compliance. If your plant historian doesn't capture historical data from every temperature point, extreme process or ambient temperature fluctuations cannot be tracked.

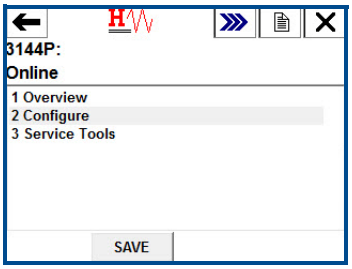
Our solution: By utilizing min/max tracking, you can be confident that you will have an easily accessible record of all important temperature extremes. Proving compliance and troubleshooting quality issues become that much easier.

Take away: “Use Min/Max Tracking to verify installation temperature or to troubleshoot quality issues.”

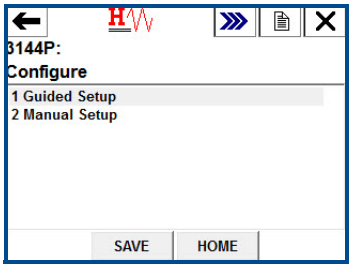
# Configure Min/Max Tracking in guided setup

## Enable Min/Max Tracking in guided setup: Fast Keys 2-1-7-2

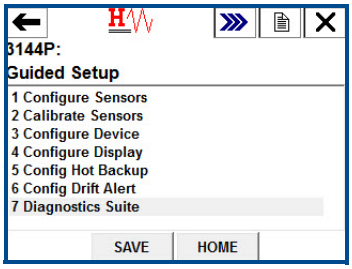
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



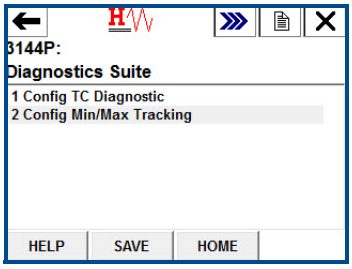

2. Select **1 Guided Setup**.



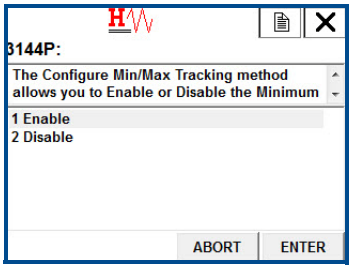

3. Select **7 Diagnostics Suite**.



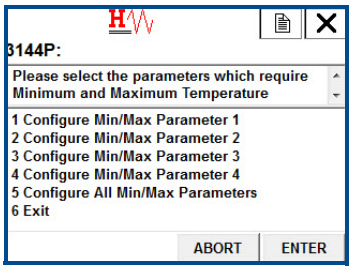

4. Select **2 Config Min/Max Tracking**.



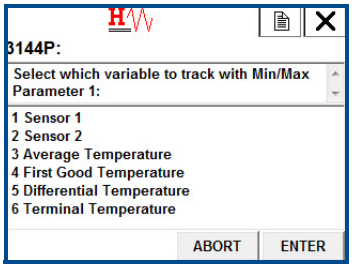

5. Select **1 Enable** to enable the Min/Max Tracking feature and select **ENTER**.



6. Select which parameters you would like to track the minimum and maximum temperatures for. Select between *Parameter 1*, *Parameter 2*, *Parameter 3*, *Parameter 4*, or *all Parameters*.




7. Select which variable to track with the selected parameter. Select between *Sensor 1*, *Sensor 2, Average Temperature, First Good Temperature, Differential Temperature*, and *Terminal Temperature*. Select **ENTER**.

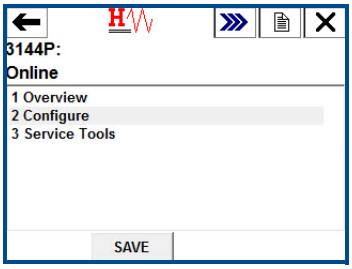



8. Repeat Step 6 - Step 7 until all desired parameters have been assigned a variable to track. Select **6 Exit** when finished.

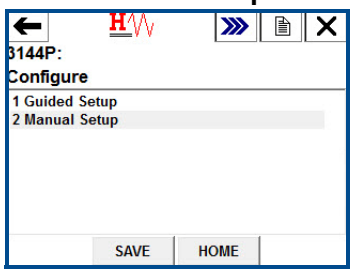
## Configure Min/Max Tracking in manual setup

### Enable Min/Max Tracking in manual setup: Fast Keys 2-2-4-3-5

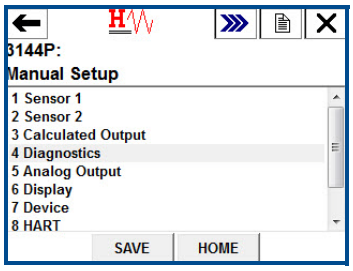
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



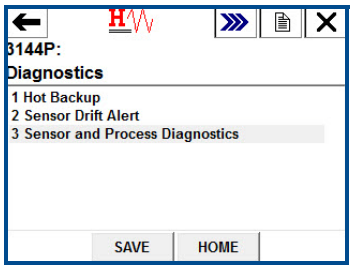

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



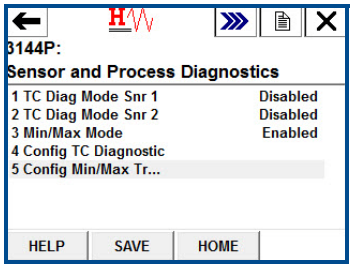
3. Select **4 Diagnostics**.



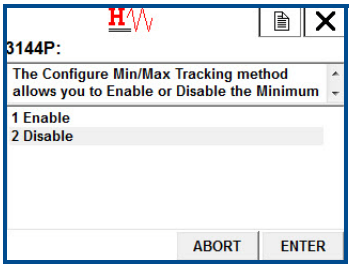

4. Select **3 Sensor and Process Diagnostics**.



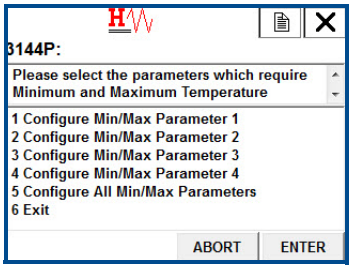

5. Select **5 Config Min/Max Tracking**.



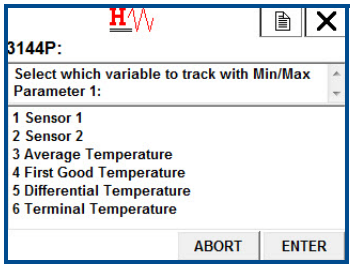

6. Select **1 Enable** to enable the Min/Max Tracking feature and select **ENTER**.




7. Select which parameters you would like to track the minimum and maximum temperatures for. Choose between *Parameter 1*, *Parameter 2*, *Parameter 3*, *Parameter 4*, or *all Parameters*.



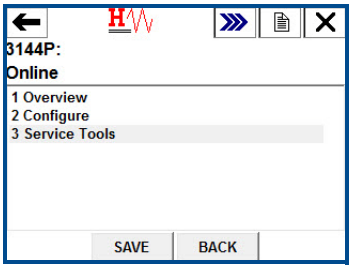
8. Select which variable to track with the selected parameter. Select between *Sensor 1*, *Sensor 2*, *Average Temperature*, *First Good Temperature*, *Differential Temperature*, and *Terminal Temperature*. Select **ENTER**.



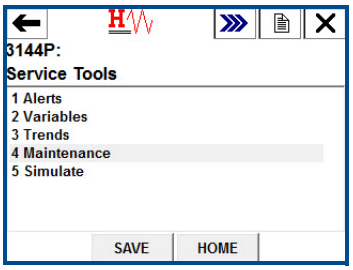

9. Repeat Step 7 - Step 8 until all desired parameters have been assigned a variable to track. Select **6 Exit** when finished.

## Locate the minimum and maximum temperatures and reset values: Fast Keys 3-4-3

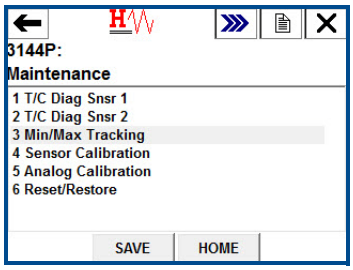
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **3 Service Tools**.



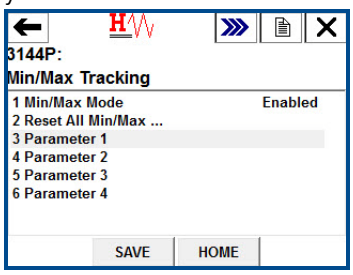

2. Select **4 Maintenance.**



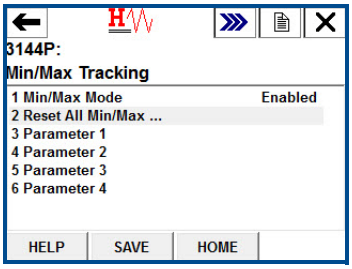

3. Select **3 Min/Max Tracking**.



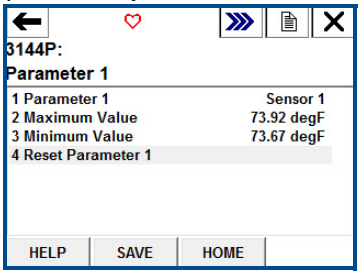
4. To view the minimum and maximum recorded temperatures of a parameter, select the parameter you wish to view.




5. To reset all of the minimum and maximum recorded temperature values for all parameters, select **2 Reset All Min/Max**.

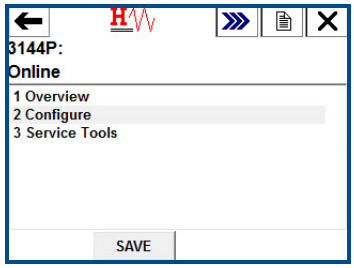



6. To reset the minimum and maximum recorded temperature values for a single parameter, select the parameter you wish to reset, and then select **4 Reset Parameter X**.

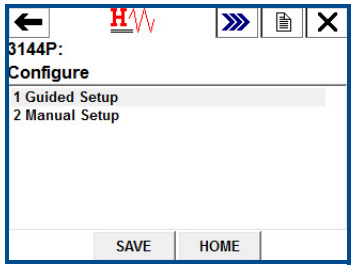



## Disable Min/Max Tracking

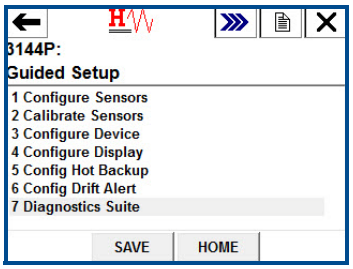
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



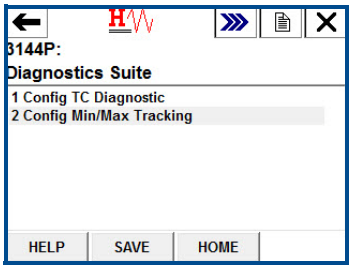

2. Select **1 Guided Setup**.



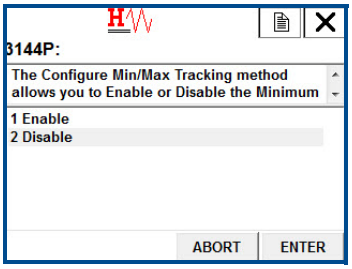
3. Select **7 Diagnostics Suite**.




4. Select **2 Config Min/Max Tracking**.




5. Select **2 Disable** to disable the Min/Max Tracking feature and select **ENTER**.




# 3.15 Calibration

Calibrating the transmitter increases the precision of the measurement system. The user may use one or more of a number of trim functions when calibrating. To understand the trim functions, it is necessary to realize that HART Protocol transmitters operate differently from analog transmitters. An important difference is that smart transmitters are factory-characterized; they are shipped with a standard sensor curve stored in the transmitter firmware. In operation, the transmitter uses this information to produce a process variable output, dependent on the sensor input. The trim functions allow the user to make adjustments to the factory-stored characterization curve by digitally altering the transmitter's interpretation of the sensor input.

Calibration of the Rosemount 3144P may include:

- Sensor input trim: Digitally alter the transmitter's interpretation of the input signal
- Transmitter-sensor matching: generates a special custom curve to match that specific sensor curve, as derived from the Callendar-Van Dusen (CVD) constants
- Output trim: Calibrates the transmitter to a 4–20 mA reference scale
- Scaled output trim: Calibrates the transmitter to a user-selectable reference scale

## 3.15.1 Calibration frequency

Calibration frequency can vary greatly depending on the application, performance requirements, and process conditions. Use the following procedure to determine calibration frequency that meets the needs of your application.

1. Determine the required performance.
2. Calculate total probable error.
   a. Digital accuracy = °C
   b. D/A accuracy = (% of transmitter span) × (ambient temperature change) °C
   c. Digital temp effects = (°C per 1.0 °C change in ambient temperature) × (ambient temperature change)
   d. D/A effects = (% of span per 1.0 °C) x (ambient temperature change) × (Process temperature range)
   e. Sensor accuracy = °C
   f. $TPE = \sqrt{(DigitalAccuracy)^2 + (D/A)^2 + (DigitalTempEffects)^2 + (D/AEffects)^2 + (SensorAccuracy)^2}$
3. Calculate stability per month.
   - (% per months) × (process temperature range)
4. Calculate Calibration Frequency.
   - $CalFreq = \frac{(RequiredPerformance - TPE)}{StabilityPerMonth}$

## Example for Rosemount 3144P Pt 100 ($\alpha$ = 0.00385)

Reference temperature is 20 °F
Process temperature change is 0–100 °C
Ambient temperature is 30 °C

1. Required performance: ± 0.35 °C
2. TPE = 0.102 °C
   a. Digital Accuracy = 0.10 °C
   b. D/A Accuracy = (0.02%) × (30 – 20) °C = ±0.002 °C
   c. Digital Temperature Effects = (0.0015 °C/°C) × (30–20) °C = 0.015 °C
   d. D/A effect = (0.001%/°C) × (100 °C) x (30–20) °C = 00.01 °C
   e. Sensor accuracy = ± 0.420 °C at 400 °C for a class A RTD sensor with CVD constants
   f. TPE = $\sqrt{(0.102)^2 + 0.0022^2 + 0.0152^2 + 0.012^2 + 0.4202^2)}$ = 0.102 °C
3. Stability per month: (0.25%/60 months) × (100 °C) = 0.00416 °C
4. Calibration frequency: $\frac{0.35 - 0.102}{0.00416}$ = 60 months (5 years)

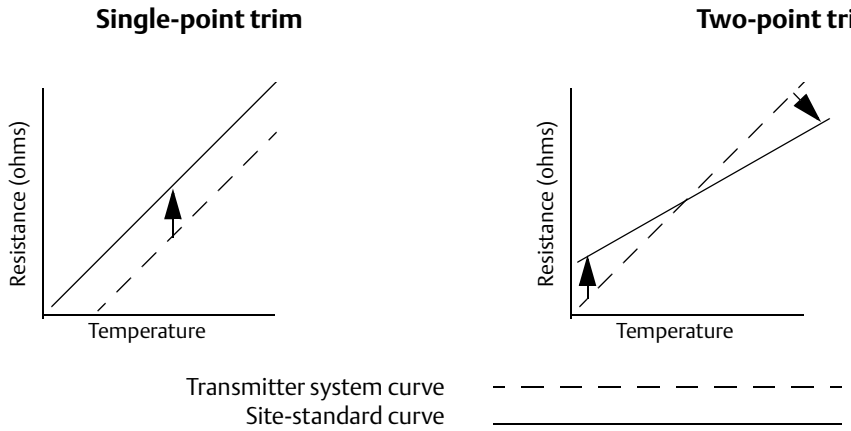
# 3.16 Trim the transmitter

The trim functions should not be confused with the rerange functions. Although the rerange command matches a sensor input to a 4–20 mA output—as in conventional calibration—it does not affect the transmitter's interpretation of the input.

One or more of the trim functions may be used when calibrating. The trim functions are as follows:

- Sensor input trim
- Transmitter-sensor matching
- Output trim
- Output scaled trim

**Figure 3-12. Trim**




## Application: Linear offset (single-point trim solution)

1. Connect sensor to transmitter. Place sensor in bath between range points.
2. Enter known bath temperature using the Field Communicator.

## Application: Linear offset and slope correction (two-point trim solution)

1. Connect sensor to transmitter. Place sensor in bath at low range point.
2. Enter known bath temperature using the Field Communicator.
3. Repeat at high range point.

# 3.16.1 Sensor input trim

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 4 |

The Sensor Trim command allows for alteration of the transmitter's interpretation of the input signal as shown in Figure 3-12 on page 119. The sensor trim command trims, in engineering (°F, °C, °R, K) or raw (Ω, mV) units, the combined sensor and transmitter system to a site standard using a known temperature source. Sensor trim is suitable for validation procedures or for applications that require profiling the sensor and transmitter together.

Perform a sensor trim if the transmitter's digital value for the primary variable does not match the plant's standard calibration equipment. The sensor trim function calibrates the sensor to the transmitter in temperature units or raw units. Unless the site-standard input source is NIST-traceable, the trim functions will not maintain the NIST-traceability of your system.

The trim functions should not be confused with the rerange functions. Although the rerange command matches a sensor input to a 4–20 mA output—as in conventional calibration—it does not affect the transmitter's interpretation of the input.

**Note**
A warning will appear "Set the Control Loop to Manual" (see "Setting the loop to manual" on page 10).

## 3.16.2 Active calibrator and EMF compensation

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 4, 4 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 4, 4 |

The transmitter operates with a pulsating sensor current to allow EMF compensation and detection of open sensor conditions. Because some calibration equipment requires a steady sensor current to function properly, the “Active Calibrator Mode” feature should be used when an active calibrator is connected. Enabling this mode temporarily sets the transmitter to provide steady sensor current unless two sensor inputs are configured. Disable this mode before putting the transmitter back into the process to set the transmitter back to pulsating current. “Active Calibrator Mode” is volatile and will automatically be disabled when a master reset is performed (through HART Protocol) or when the power is cycled.

EMF compensation allows the transmitter to provide sensor measurements that are unaffected by unwanted voltages, typically due to thermal EMFs in the equipment connected to the transmitter, or by some types of calibration equipment. If this equipment also requires steady sensor current, the transmitter must be set to “Active Calibrator Mode.” However, the steady current does not allow the transmitter to perform EMF compensation and as a result, a difference in readings between the active calibrator and actual sensor may exist.

If a reading difference is experienced and is greater than the plant’s accuracy specification allows, perform a sensor trim with “Active Calibrator Mode” disabled. In this case, an active calibrator capable of tolerating pulsating sensor current must be used or the actual sensors must be connected to the transmitter. When the field communicator or AMS Device Manager asks if an active calibrator is being used when the sensor trim routine is entered, select No to leave the “Active Calibrator Mode” disabled.

In temperature measurement loops using RTDs, small voltages, called EMFs, can be induced on the sensor wires, increasing the effective resistance and causing false temperature readings. For example, a 12 mV reading equates to 390 °F or 60 Ω error for a PT100 385 RTD.

The Emerson EMF Compensation detects these externally induced voltages and eliminates the erroneous voltages from the calculations performed by the transmitters. Externally induced voltages come from motors, calibration devices (dry block calibrator), etc.

How it works:
Our transmitter provides RTD measurement updates at a rate of less than one second for a single sensor. This measurement update consists of a series of smaller measurement scans. A part of these smaller measurement scans is a check for EMF induced voltage, up to 12 mV, on the sensor loop. The transmitter is designed to compensate out the induced voltage up to 12 mV and provide a corrected temperature value. Beyond 12 mV, the transmitter will notify the user that “Excess EMF” is present and warn them of possible inaccuracies in the temperature measurement due to excessive induced voltage on the RTD sensor loop. In the case of excessive EMF in the transmitter, it is recommended that the user identify the external sources of electromagnetic interference and isolate them from the transmitter and RTD sensor wiring.

## 3.16.3 Transmitter-sensor matching

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1 - 2, 2, 1, 11 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | Sensor 1 - 2, 2, 2, 11 |

The transmitter accepts CVD constants from a calibrated RTD schedule and generates a special custom curve to match that specific sensor resistance vs. temperature performance. Matching the specific sensor curve with the transmitter significantly enhances the temperature measurement accuracy. See the comparison below:

| **System accuracy comparison at 150 °C using a PT 100 (α=0.00385) RTD with a span of 0 to 200 °C** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard RTD** | | **Matched RTD** | |
| Rosemount 3144P | ±0.08 °C | Rosemount 3144P | ±0.08 °C |
| Standard RTD | ±1.05 °C | Matched RTD | ±0.18 °C |
| Total System[1] | ±1.05 °C | Total System[1] | ±0.21 °C |

1. Calculated using root-summed-squared (RSS) statistical method.

Problem description: Depending on the process being measured, a certain amount of accuracy may be needed from the sensor.

Our solution: A more precise compensation for RTD inaccuracies is provided by Transmitter-Sensor Matching using the transmitter's factory programmed CVD equation. This equation describes the relationship between resistance and temperature of platinum resistance thermometers (RTDs). The matching process allows the user to enter the four sensor specific CVD constants into the transmitter. The transmitter uses these sensor-specific constants in solving the CVD equation to match the transmitter to that specific sensor thus providing outstanding accuracy. See comparison below:

| **System accuracy comparison at 150 °C using a PT 100 (α=0.00385) RTD with a span of 0 to 200 °C** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Standard RTD | | Matched RTD | |
| Rosemount 3144P | ±0.08 °C | Rosemount 3144P | ±0.08 °C |
| Standard RTD | ±1.05 °C | Matched RTD | ±0.18 °C |
| Total System[1] | ±1.05 °C | Total System[1] | ±0.21 °C |

1. Calculated using root-summed-squared (RSS) statistical method.

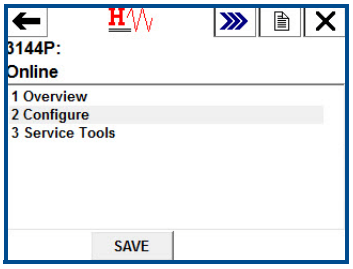
Take away: “Transmitter-Sensor Matching customizes sensor curves to minimize sensor inaccuracy”

**Note**
In order to use this diagnostic, the RTD must be set as type **Cal VanDusen**.

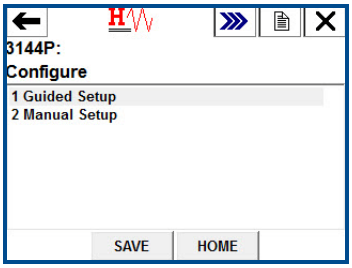
## Configure Transmitter Sensor Matching in guided setup

**Note**
The guided setup will take you through the complete sensor configuration. This document will guide you through the specific Transmitter Sensor Matching section.

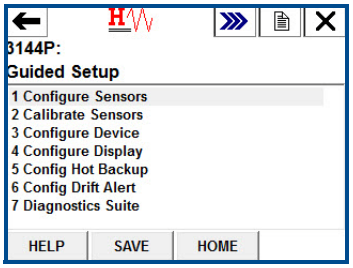
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



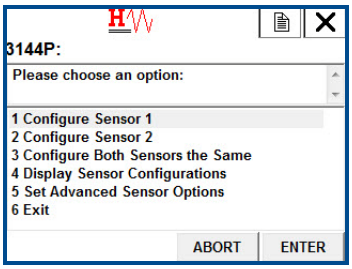

2. Select **1 Guided Setup.**



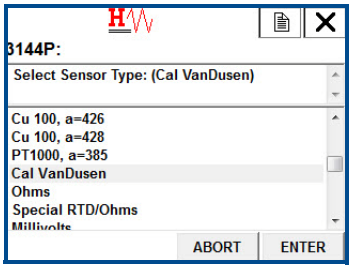

3. Select **1 Configure Sensors**.



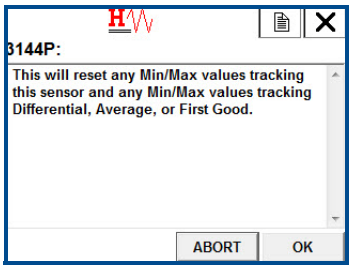

4. When prompted, select **1 Configure Sensor 1**. If you are using dual RTDs, you may also select **2 Configure Sensor 2**, or **3 Configure Both Sensors the Same**.



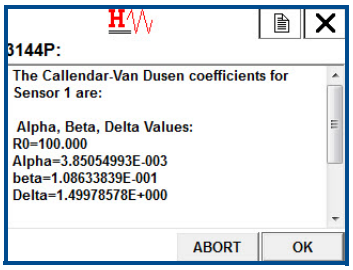

5. When prompted, select the sensor type. This must be **Cal VanDusen** for this option. Select **Enter**.



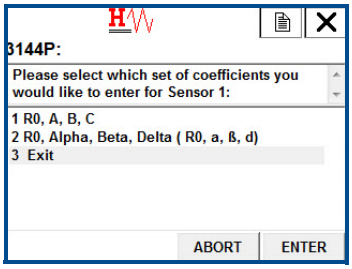
6. This will reset any Min/Max values tracking this sensor and any Min/Max values tracking Differential, Average, or First Good. Select **OK**.



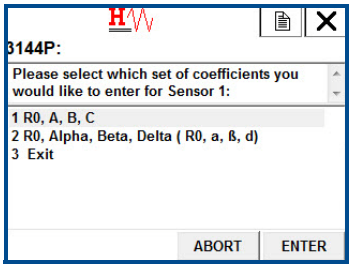

7. It will now display the current CVD coefficients for the sensor (Alpha, beta, Delta, R0, A, B, C). Select **OK**.



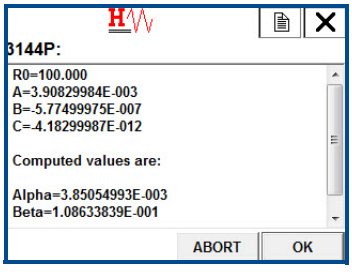

8. Select which set of CVD coefficients you would like to enter for that sensor. Select between *1 R0, A, B, C*, and *2 R0, Alpha, Beta, Delta*.



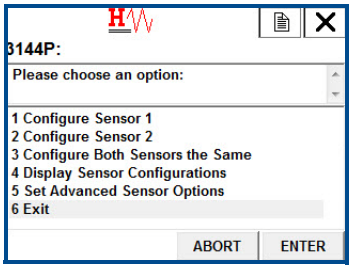

9. When prompted, enter in each constant and select **Enter**.




10. After you have completed this, it will display a summary screen with all the coefficient values needed for the CVD equation. Review this information and select **OK**.

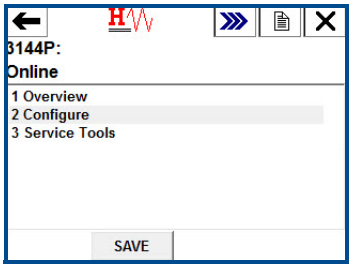


11. Finish the remaining steps of the sensor configuration according to the Communicator. When you are satisfied with your selection, select **6 Exit** from the main screen, or select **Abort**.

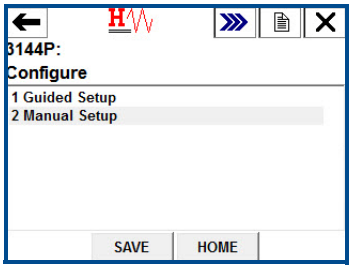



## Configure transmitter sensor matching in manual setup

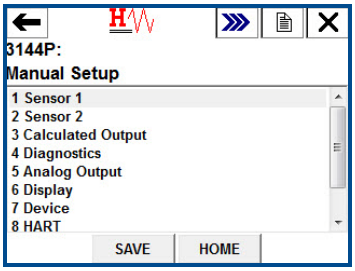
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



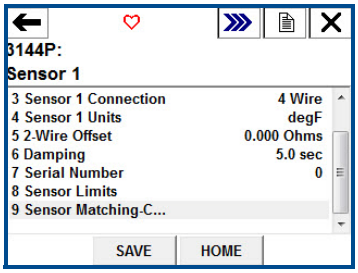

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



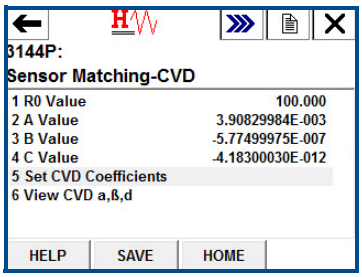

3. Select the sensor you would like to configure.



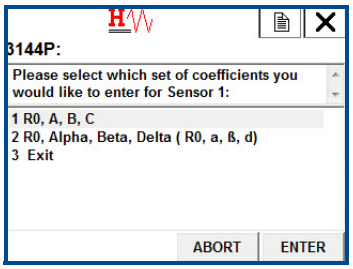

4. Select **9 Sensor Matching-CVD**.



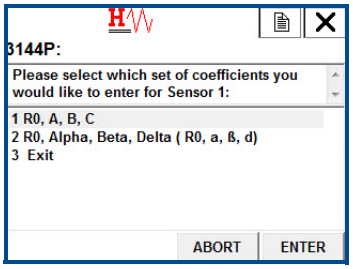
5. The screen would display a summary screen of the coefficients *R0*, *A*, *B*, and *C*. Select **5 Set CVD Coefficients** to set these coefficients.



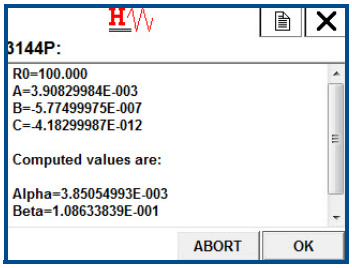

6. When prompted, select which set of coefficients you would like to enter for that sensor. Select between *1 R0, A, B, C,* and *2 R0, Alpha, Beta, Delta*.



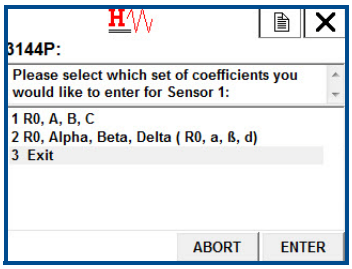

7. When prompted, enter the desired values for each coefficient.




8. When you are done entering in these coefficients, another summary screen will appear. Review this information, and when you are satisfied, select **OK**.

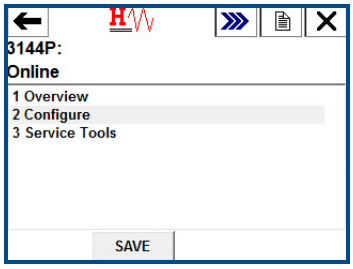



9. The method is complete, select **3 Exit** to exit the method if you are satisfied.

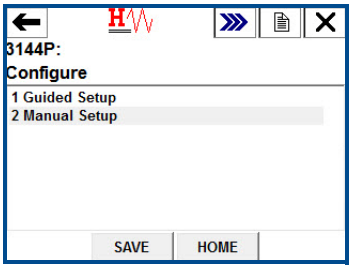


## View the set CVD coefficients

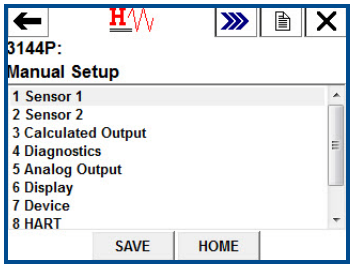
1. From the *Home Screen*, select **2 Configure**.



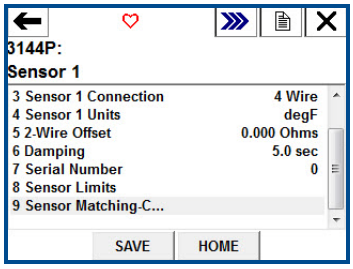

2. Select **2 Manual Setup.**



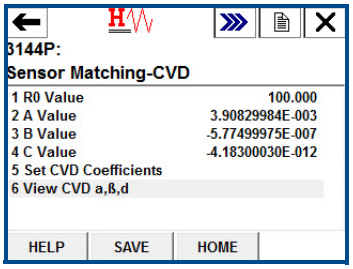

3. Select the sensor you would like to configure.




4. Select **9 Sensor Matching-CVD**.




5. The screen would display a summary screen of the coefficients *R0*, *A*, *B*, and *C*. Select **6 View CVD α, β, δ** to view those.



The following input constants, included with specially-ordered Rosemount temperature sensors, are required:

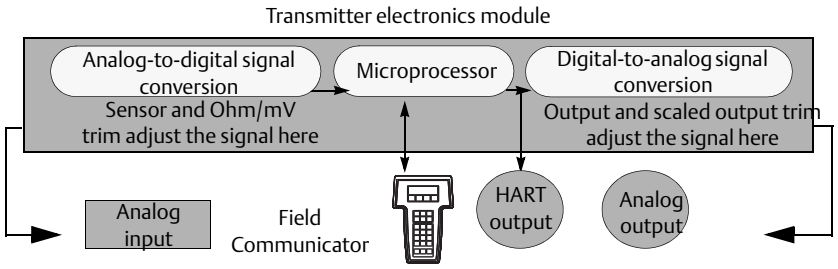
$R_0$ = Resistance at Ice Point
Alpha = Sensor Specific Constant
Beta = Sensor Specific Constant
Delta = Sensor Specific Constant
Other sensor may have "A, B, or C" values for constants.

**Note**
When the Transmitter-Sensor Matching is disabled, the transmitter reverts to factory trim input. Make certain the transmitter engineering units default correctly before placing the transmitter into service.

## 3.16.4 D/A output trim or scaled output trim

Perform a D/A output trim (scaled output trim) if the digital value for the primary variable matches the plant standard, but the transmitter's analog output does not match the digital value on the output device (such as the ampmeter). The output trim function calibrates the transmitter analog output to a 4–20 mA reference scale; the scaled output trim function calibrates to a user-selectable reference scale. To determine the need for an output trim or a scaled output trim, perform a loop test (see "Loop test" on page 96).

**Figure 3-13. Dynamics of Smart Temperature Measurement**




## 3.16.5 Output trim

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 5, 1 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 5, 1 |

The D/A Trim command allows the user to alter the transmitter's conversion of the input signal to a 4–20 mA output (see Figure 3-13 on page 127). Calibrate the analog output signal at regular intervals to maintain measurement precision. To perform a digital-to-analog trim, perform the following procedure with the traditional Fast Key sequence.

## 3.16.6 Scaled output trim

| | |
|---|---|
| **HART 5 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 5, 2 |
| **HART 7 Fast Keys** | 3, 4, 5, 2 |

The Scaled D/A trim command matches the 4 and 20 mA points to a user-selectable reference scale other than 4 and 20 mA (2–10 volts, for example). To perform a scaled D/A trim, connect an accurate reference meter to the transmitter and trim the output signal to scale as outlined in the Output trim procedure.

# 3.17 Troubleshooting

## 3.17.1 Overview

If a malfunction is suspected despite the absence of a diagnostics message on the Field Communicator display, follow the procedures described in Table 3-2 to verify that transmitter hardware and process connections are in good working order. Under each of four major symptoms, specific suggestions are offered for solving problems. Always deal with the most likely and easiest-to-check conditions first.

Advanced troubleshooting information for use with field communicators is available in Table 3-3 on page 129.

**Table 3-2. HART / 4–20 mA Basic Troubleshooting**

| Symptom | Potential source | Corrective action |
|---|---|---|
| Transmitter does not communicate with Field Communicator | Loop wiring | • Check the revision level of the transmitter device descriptors (DDs) stored in your communicator. The communicator should report Dev v4, DD v1 (improved), or reference "Field Communicator" on page 30 for previous versions. Contact Emerson Customer Central for assistance.<br>• Check for a minimum of 250 ohms resistance between the power supply and Field Communicator connection.<br>• Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. If a Field Communicator is connected and 250 ohms resistance is properly in the loop, then the transmitter requires a minimum of 12.0 V at the terminals to operate (over entire 3.5 to 23.0 mA operating range), and 12.5 V minimum to communicate digitally.<br>• Check for intermittent shorts, open circuits, and multiple grounds. |
| High output | Sensor input failure or connection | • Connect a Field Communicator and enter the transmitter test mode to isolate a sensor failure.<br>• Check for a sensor open circuit.<br>• Check if the process variable is out of range. |
| | Loop wiring | • Check for dirty or defective terminals, interconnecting pins, or receptacles. |
| | Power supply | • Check the output voltage of the power supply at the transmitter terminals. It should be 12.0 to 42.4 Vdc (over entire 3.5 to 23.0 mA operating range). |
| | Electronics module | • Connect a Field Communicator and enter the transmitter test mode to isolate module failure.<br>• Connect a Field Communicator and check the sensor limits to ensure calibration adjustments are within the sensor range. |
| Erratic output | Loop wiring | • Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. It should be 12.0 to 42.4 Vdc at the transmitter terminals (over entire 3.5 to 23.0 mA operating range).<br>• Check for intermittent shorts, open circuits, and multiple grounds.<br>• Connect a Field Communicator and enter the loop test mode to generate signals of 4 mA, 20 mA, and user-selected values. |
| | Electronics module | • Connect a Field Communicator and enter the transmitter test mode to isolate module failure. |

### Table 3-2. HART / 4–20 mA Basic Troubleshooting

| Symptom | Potential source | Corrective action |
|---|---|---|
| Low output or No output | Sensor element | • Connect a Field Communicator and enter the transmitter test mode to isolate a sensor failure.<br>• Check if the process variable is out of range. |
| | Loop wiring | • Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. It should be 12.0 to 42.4 Vdc (over entire 3.5 to 23.0 mA operating range).<br>• Check for shorts and multiple grounds.<br>• Check for proper polarity at the signal terminal.<br>• Check the loop impedance.<br>• Connect a Field Communicator and enter the loop test mode.<br>• Check wire insulation to detect possible shorts to ground. |
| | Electronics module | • Connect a Field Communicator and check the sensor limits to ensure calibration adjustments are within the sensor range.<br>• Connect a Field Communicator and enter the transmitter test mode to isolate an electronic module failure. |

### Table 3-3. Field Communicator Error Warning Descriptions – HART(1)

| Message | Description |
|---|---|
| Add item for ALL device types or only for this ONE device type | Asks the user whether the hot key item being added should be added for all device types or only for the type of device that is connected. |
| Command not implemented | The connected device does not support this function. |
| Communication error | Either a device sends back a response indicating that the message it received was unintelligible, or the Field Communicator cannot understand the response from the device. |
| Configuration memory not compatible with connected device | The configuration stored in memory is incompatible with the device to which a transfer has been requested. |
| Device busy | The connected device is busy performing another task. |
| Device disconnected | Device fails to respond to a command. |
| Device write protected | Device is in write-protect mode. Data can not be written. |
| Device write protected. Do you still want to shut off? | Device is in write-protect mode. Press YES to turn the Field Communicator off and lose the unsent data. |
| Display value of variable on hot key menu? | Asks whether the value of the variable should be displayed adjacent to its label on the hot key menu if the item being added to the hot key menu is a variable. |
| Download data from configuration memory to device | Prompts user to press SEND softkey to initiate a memory to device transfer. |
| EEPROM Error | Reset the Device. If the error persists, the device has failed. Contact a Rosemount Service Center. |
| EEPROM Write Error | Reset the Device. If the error persists, the device has failed. Contact a Rosemount Service Center. |
| Exceed field width | Indicates that the field width for the current arithmetic variable exceeds the device-specified description edit format. |
| Exceed precision | Indicates that the precision for the current arithmetic variable exceeds the device-specified description edit format. |

### Table 3-3. Field Communicator Error Warning Descriptions – HART(1)

| Message | Description |
|---|---|
| Ignore next 50 occurrences of status? | Asked after displaying device status. Softkey answer determines whether next 50 occurrences of device status will be ignored or displayed. |
| Illegal character | An invalid character for the variable type was entered. |
| Illegal date | The day portion of the date is invalid. |
| Illegal month | The month portion of the date is invalid. |
| Illegal year | The year portion of the date is invalid. |
| Incomplete exponent | The exponent of a scientific notation floating point variable is incomplete. |
| Incomplete field | The value entered is not complete for the variable type. |
| Looking for a device | Polling for multidropped devices at addresses 1–15. |
| Mark as read only variable on hotkey menu? | Asks whether the user should be allowed to edit the variable from the hotkey menu if the item being added to the hotkey menu is a variable. |
| No device configuration in configuration memory | There is no configuration saved in memory available to re-configure off-line or transfer to a device. |
| No device found | Poll of address zero fails to find a device, or poll of all addresses fails to find a device if auto-poll is enabled. |
| No hotkey menu available for this device. | There is no menu named “hotkey” defined in the device description for this device. |
| No offline devices available | There are no device descriptions available to be used to configure a device offline. |
| No simulation devices available | There are no device descriptions available to simulate a device. |
| No UPLOAD_VARIABLES in ddl for this device | There is no menu named “upload_variables” defined in the device description for this device. This menu is required for offline configuration. |
| No valid items | The selected menu or edit display contains no valid items. |
| OFF KEY DISABLED | Appears when the user attempts to turn the Field Communicator off before sending modified data or before completing a method. |
| Online device disconnected with unsent data. RETRY or OK to lose data. | There is unsent data for a previously connected device. Press RETRY to send data, or press OK to disconnect and lose unsent data. |
| Out of memory for hotkey configuration. Delete unnecessary items. | There is no more memory available to store additional hotkey items. Unnecessary items should be deleted to make space available. |
| Overwrite existing configuration memory | Requests permission to overwrite existing configuration either by a device-to-memory transfer or by an offline configuration. User answers using the softkeys. |
| Press OK | Press the OK softkey. This message usually appears after an error message from the application or as a result of HART communications. |
| Restore device value? | The edited value that was sent to a device was not properly implemented. Restoring the device value returns the variable to its original value. |
| Save data from device to configuration memory | Prompts user to press SAVE softkey to initiate a device-to-memory transfer. |
| Saving data to configuration memory | Data is being transferred from a device to configuration memory. |
| Sending data to device | Data is being transferred from configuration memory to a device. |
| There are write only variables which have not been edited. Please edit them. | There are write-only variables that have not been set by the user. These variables should be set or invalid values may be sent to the device. |

### Table 3-3. Field Communicator Error Warning Descriptions – HART(1)

| Message | Description |
|---|---|
| There is unsent data. Send it before shutting off? | Press YES to send unsent data and turn the Field Communicator off. Press NO to turn the Field Communicator off and lose the unsent data. |
| Too few data bytes received | Command returns fewer data bytes than expected as determined by the device description. |
| Transmitter fault | Device returns a command response indicating a fault with the connected device. |
| Units for <variable label> has changed. Unit must be sent before editing, or invalid data will be sent. | The engineering units for this variable have been edited. Send engineering units to the device before editing this variable. |
| Unsent data to online device. SEND or LOSE data | There is unsent data for a previously connected device which must be sent or thrown away before connecting to another device. |
| Use up/down arrows to change contrast. Press DONE when done. | Gives direction to change the contrast of the Field Communicator display. |
| Value out of range | The user-entered value is either not within the range for the given type and size of variable or not within the min/max specified by the device. |
| <message> occurred reading/writing <variable label> | Either a read/write command indicates too few data bytes received, transmitter fault, invalid response code, invalid response command, invalid reply data field, or failed pre- or post-read method; or a response code of any class other than SUCCESS is returned reading a particular variable. |
| <variable label> has an unknown value. Unit must be sent before editing, or invalid data will be sent. | A variable related to this variable has been edited. Send related variable to the device before editing this variable. |

1. Variable parameters within the text of a message are indicated with <*variable parameter*>. Reference to the name of another message is identified by [*another message*].

## 3.17.2 LCD display

The LCD displays abbreviated diagnostic messages for troubleshooting the transmitter. To accommodate two word messages, the display alternates between the first and second word. Some diagnostic messages have a higher priority than others, so messages appear according to priority, with normal operating messages appearing last. Messages on the Process Variable line refer to general device conditions, while messages on the Process Variable Unit line refer to specific causes for these conditions. A description of each diagnostic message follows.

**Table 3-4. LCD Display Error Warning Descriptions**

| Message | Description |
|---|---|
| [BLANK] | If the meter does not appear to function, make sure the transmitter is configured for the meter option you desire. The meter will not function if the LCD display option is set to Not Used. |
| FAIL -or- HDWR FAIL | This message indicates one of several conditions including:<br>The transmitter has experienced an electronics module failure.<br>The transmitter self-test has failed.<br>If diagnostics indicate a failure of the electronics module, replace the electronics module with a new one. Contact the nearest Emerson Field Service Center if necessary. |
| SNSR 1 FAIL -or-<br>SNSR 2 FAIL | The transmitter has detected an open or shorted sensor condition. The sensor(s) might be disconnected, connected improperly, or malfunctioning. Check the sensor connections and sensor continuity. |
| SNSR 1 SAT -or-<br>SNSR 2 SAT | The temperature sensed by the transmitter exceeds the sensor limits for this particular sensor type. |
| HOUSG SAT | The transmitter operating temperature limits (–40 to 185 °F [–40 to 85 °C]) have been exceeded. |
| LOOP FIXED | During a loop test or a 4–20 mA output trim, the analog output defaults to a fixed value. The *Process Variable* line of the display alternates between the amount of current selected in milliamperes and “WARN.” The *Process Variable Unit* line toggles between “LOOP,” “FIXED,” and the amount of current selected in milliamperes. |
| OFLOW | The location of the decimal point, as configured in the meter setup, is not compatible with the value to be displayed by the meter. For example, if the meter is measuring a process temperature greater than 9.9999 degrees, and the meter decimal point is set to 4 digit precision, the meter will display an “OFLOW” message because it is only capable of displaying a maximum value of 9.9999 when set to 4 digit precision. |
| HOT BU | Hot Backup is enabled and Sensor 1 has failed. This message is displayed on the *Process Variable* line and is always accompanied by a more descriptive message on the *Process Variable Unit* line. In the case of a Sensor 1 failure with Hot Backup enabled, for example, the *Process Variable* line displays “HOT BU,” and the *Process Variable Unit* line alternates between “SNSR 1” and “FAIL.” |
| WARN DRIFT ALERT | Drift Alert warning is enabled and the difference between Sensor 1 and Sensor 2 has exceeded the user-specified limit. One of the sensors may be malfunctioning. The *Process Variable* line displays “WARN” and the *Process Variable Unit* line alternates between “DRIFT” and “ALERT.” |
| ALARM DRIFT ALERT | The analog output is in alarm. Drift Alert alarm is enabled and the difference between Sensor 1 and Sensor 2 has exceeded the user-specified limit. The transmitter is still operating, but one of the sensors may be malfunctioning. The *Process Variable* line displays “ALARM” and the *Process Variable Unit* line alternates between “DRIFT” and “ALERT.” |
| ALARM | The digital and analog outputs are in alarm. Possible causes of this condition include, but are not limited to, an electronics failure or an open sensor. This message is displayed on the *Process Variable* line and is always accompanied by a more descriptive message on the *Process Variable Unit* line. In the case of a Sensor 1 failure, for example, the *Process Variable* line displays “ALARM,” and the *Process Variable Unit* line alternates between “SNSR 1” and “FAIL.” |
| WARN | The transmitter is still operating, but something is not correct. Possible causes of this condition include, but are not limited to, an out-of-range sensor, a fixed loop, or an open sensor condition. In the case of a Sensor 2 failure with Hot Backup enabled, the *Process Variable* line displays “WARN,” and the *Process Variable Unit* line alternates between “SNSR 2” and “RANGE.” |

# Section 4 FOUNDATION Fieldbus Configuration

Overview ..... page 133
Safety messages ..... page 133
General block information ..... page 134
Foundation Fieldbus function blocks ..... page 136
Resource block ..... page 138
Sensor transducer block ..... page 144
LCD display transducer block ..... page 146
Analog Input (AI) ..... page 150
Operation ..... page 157
Troubleshooting guides ..... page 163

## 4.1 Overview

This section provides information on configuring, troubleshooting, operating, and maintaining the Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter using FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Protocol. There are many common attributes with the HART® transmitter, and if the information cannot be found in this section, refer to Section 3: HART Commissioning.

## 4.2 Safety messages

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Information that potentially raises safety issues is indicated by a warning symbol (⚠). Refer to the following safety messages before performing an operation preceded by this symbol.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury.**

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

**Explosions could result in death or serious injury.**

- Do not remove the connection head cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is live.
- Before powering a FOUNDATION Fieldbus segment in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Verify that the operating atmosphere of the transmitter is consistent with the appropriate hazardous locations certifications.
- All connection head covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Process leaks could result in death or serious injury.**

- Do not remove the thermowell while in operation.
- Install and tighten thermowells and sensors before applying pressure.

**Electrical shock could cause death or serious injury.**

- Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

# 4.3 General block information

## 4.3.1 Device description

Before configuring the device, ensure the host has the appropriate device description file revision. The device descriptor can be found on the FOUNDATION Fieldbus page on Emerson.com/Rosemount. As of February 2011, the current revision of the Rosemount 3144P with FOUNDATION Fieldbus Protocol is device revision 3.

## 4.3.2 Node address

The transmitter is shipped at a temporary (248) address, to enable FOUNDATION Fieldbus host systems to automatically recognize the device and move it to a permanent address.

## 4.3.3 Modes

The resource, transducer, and all function blocks in the device have modes of operation that govern the operation of the block. Every block supports both automatic (AUTO) and out of service (OOS) modes, and other modes may also be supported.

### ⚠ Changing modes

To change the operating mode, set the MODE_BLK.TARGET to the desired mode. After a short delay, the parameter MODE_BLOCK.ACTUAL should reflect the mode change, if the block is operating properly.

### Permitted modes

It is possible to prevent unauthorized changes to the operating mode of a block by configuring MODE_-BLOCK.PERMITTED to allow only the desired operating modes. It is recommended that OOS always be selected as one of the permitted modes.

### Types of modes

For the procedures described in this manual, it is helpful to understand the following modes:

#### AUTO

The functions performed by the block will execute. If the block has any outputs, these will continue to update. This is typically the normal operating mode.

### Out of service (OOS)

The functions performed by the block will not execute. If the block has any outputs, these will typically not update and the status of any values passed to downstream blocks will be “BAD”. To make changes to the configuration of the block, change the mode of the block to OOS, and when the changes are complete, change the mode back to AUTO.

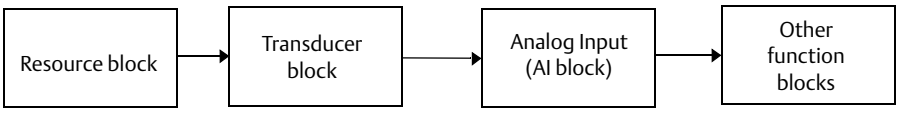
### MAN

In this mode, variables that are passed out of the block can be manually set for testing or override purposes.

### Other types of modes

Other types of modes are Cas, RCas, ROut, IMan, and LOW. Some of these may be supported by different function blocks in the transmitter. For more information, see the Function Block Reference Manual.

**Note**
When an upstream block is set to OOS, it will impact the output status of all downstream blocks. The figure below depicts the hierarchy of blocks:




## 4.3.4 Link Active Scheduler (LAS)

The Rosemount 3144P can be designated to act as the backup LAS in the event that the designated LAS is disconnected from the segment. As the backup LAS, the transmitter takes over the management of communications until the host is restored.

The host system provides a configuration tool specifically designed to designate a particular device as a backup LAS. Otherwise, this can be configured manually as follows:

1. Access the Management Information Base (MIB) for the transmitter.
   To activate the LAS capability, enter 0x02 to the BOOT_OPERAT_FUNCTIONAL_CLASS object (Index 605). To deactivate, enter 0x01.
2. Restart the device.

## 4.3.5 Capabilities

### Virtual Communication Relationship (VCRs)

There are 20 VCRs, where one is permanent and 19 are fully configurable by the host system. Also, thirty link objects are available.

**Table 4-1. Network Parameters**

| Network parameter | Value |
|---|---|
| Slot Time | 8 |
| Maximum Response Delay | 2 |
| Maximum Inactivity to Claim LAS Delay | 32 |
| Minimum Inter DLPDU Delay | 8 |
| Time Sync class | 4 (1 ms) |
| Maximum Scheduling Overhead | 10 |
| Per CLPDU PhL Overhead | 4 |
| Maximum Inter-channel Signal Skew | 0 |
| Required Number of Post-transmission-gab-ext Units | 0 |
| Required Number of Preamble-extension Units | 1 |

## Block execution times

| Block | Execution time |
|---|---|
| Resource | N/A |
| Transducer | N/A |
| LCD display Block | N/A |
| Advanced Diagnostics | N/A |
| Analog Input 1, 2, 3 | 60 ms |
| PID 1 and 2 with Autotune | 90 ms |
| Input Selector | 65 ms |
| Signal Characterizer | 60 ms |
| Arithmetic | 60 ms |
| Output Splitter | 60 ms |

# 4.4 FOUNDATION Fieldbus function blocks

For reference information on the resource, sensor transducer, AI, LCD display transducer blocks refer to "Function blocks" on page 188. Reference information on the PID block can be found in the Function Block Reference Manual.

## 4.4.1 Resource block (index number 1000)

The resource function block (RB) contains diagnostic, hardware, and electronics information. There are no linkable inputs or outputs to the resource block.

### 4.4.2 Sensor transducer block (index number 1100)

The Sensor Transducer Function Block (STB) temperature measurement data, includes sensor and terminal (body) temperature. The STB also includes information about sensor type, engineering units, linearization, reranging, damping, temperature compensation, and diagnostics. Transmitter Revision 3 and above also contain Hot Backup™ functionality in the STB.

### 4.4.3 LCD display transducer block (index number 1200)

The LCD display transducer block is used to configure the LCD display.

### 4.4.4 Analog input block (index number 1400, 1500, 1600, and 1700)

The Analog Input Function Block (AI) processes the measurements from the sensor and makes them available to other function blocks. The output value from the AI block is in engineering units and contains a status indicating the quality of the measurement. The AI block is used for scaling functionality.

### 4.4.5 PID block (index number 1800 and 1900)

The PID function block combines all of the necessary logic to perform proportional/integral/derivative (PID) control. The block supports mode control, signal scaling and limiting, feed forward control, override tracking, alarm limit detection, and signal status propagation.

The block supports two forms of the PID equation: Standard and Series. Choose the appropriate equation using the MATHFORM parameter. The Standard ISA PID equation is the default selection and autotune.

### 4.4.6 Input selector (index number 2000)

The signal selector block provides selection of up to four inputs and generates an output based on the configured action. This block normally receives its inputs from AI blocks. The block performs maximum, minimum, middle, average, and ‘first good’ signal selection.

### 4.4.7 Output splitter (index number OSPL 2300)

The output splitter block provides the capability to drive two control outputs from a single input. Each output is a linear function of some portion of the input.

### 4.4.8 Arithmetic (index number 2200)

This block is designed to permit simple use of popular measurement math functions. The user does not have to know how to write equations. The math algorithm is selected by name, chosen by the user for the function to be done.

### 4.4.9 Signal characterizer (index number 2100)

The signal characterizer block has two sections, each with an output that is a non-linear function of the respective input. The non-linear function is determined by a single look-up table with 21 arbitrary x-y pairs. The status of an input is copied to the corresponding output, so the block may be used in the control or process signal path.

# 4.5 Resource block

## 4.5.1 Features and Features_Sel

The FEATURES and FEATURE_SEL parameters determine optional behavior of the transmitter.

### FEATURES

The FEATURES parameter is read only and defines which features are supported by the transmitter. The list of FEATURES the transmitter supports is listed below.

### UNICODE

All configurable string variables in the transmitter, except tag names, are octet strings. Either ASCII or Unicode may be used. If the configuration device is generating Unicode octet strings, you must set the Unicode option bit.

### REPORTS

The transmitter supports alert reports. To use this feature, the Reports option bit must be set in the features bit string. If it is not set, the host must poll for alerts.

### SOFT W LOCK and HARD W LOCK

Inputs to the security and write lock functions include the hardware security switch, the hardware and software write lock bits of the FEATURE_SEL parameter, the WRITE_LOCK parameter, and the DEFINE_WRITE_LOCK parameter.

The WRITE_LOCK parameter prevents modification of parameters within the device except to clear the WRITE_LOCK parameter. The block will function normally updating inputs and outputs and executing algorithms while WRITE_LOCK is in use. When the WRITE_LOCK condition is cleared, a WRITE_ALM alert is generated with a priority that corresponds to the WRITE_PRI parameter.

The FEATURE_SEL parameter enables the user to select a hardware or software write lock or no write lock capability. To use the hardware security function, enable the HW_SEL bit in the FEATURE_SEL parameter. When this bit has been enabled, the WRITE_LOCK parameter becomes read only and reflects the state of the hardware switch. In order to enable the software write lock, the SW_SEL bit must be set in the FEATURE_SEL parameter. Once this bit is set, the WRITE_LOCK parameter may be set to “Locked” or “Not Locked.” Once the WRITE_LOCK parameter is set to “Locked” by either the software or the hardware lock, all user requested writes as determined by the DEFINE_WRITE_LOCK parameter will be rejected.

The DEFINE_WRITE_LOCK parameter allows the user to configure whether the write lock functions (both software and hardware) control writing to all blocks, or only to the resource and transducer blocks. Internally updated data such as process variables and diagnostics will not be restricted by the security switch.

The following table displays all possible configurations of the WRITE_LOCK parameter.

| FEATURE_SEL HW_SEL bit | FEATURE_SEL SW_SEL bit | SECURITY SWITCH | WRITE_LOCK | WRITE_LOCK Read/Write | DEFINE_WRITE_ LOCK | Write access to blocks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 (off) | 0 (off) | N/A | 1 (unlocked) | Read only | N/A | All |
| 0 (off) | 1 (on) | N/A | 1 (unlocked) | Read/write | N/A | All |
| 0 (off) | 1 (on) | N/A | 2 (locked) | Read/write | Physical | Function Blocks only |
| 0 (off) | 1 (on) | N/A | 2 (locked) | Read/write | Everything | None |
| 1 (on) | 0 (off)[1] | 0 (unlocked) | 1 (unlocked) | Read only | N/A | All |
| 1 (on) | 0 (off) | 1 (locked) | 2 (locked) | Read only | Physical | Function Blocks only |
| 1 (on) | 0 (off) | 1 (locked) | 2 (locked) | Read only | Everything | None |

1. The hardware and software write lock select bits are mutually exclusive and the hardware select has the highest priority. When the HW_SEL bit is set to 1 (on), the SW_SEL bit is automatically set to 0 (off) and is read only.

### FEATURES_SEL

FEATURES_SEL turns on any of the supported features. The default setting of the transmitter does not select any of these features. Choose one of the supported features, if any.

### MAX_NOTIFY

The MAX_NOTIFY parameter value is the maximum number of alert reports that the resource can send without getting a confirmation, corresponding to the amount of buffer space available for alert messages. The number can be set lower to control alert flooding by adjusting the LIM_NOTIFY parameter value. If LIM_NOTIFY is set to zero, then no alerts are reported.

## 4.5.2 Plantweb™ alerts

The alerts and recommended actions should be used in conjunction with “Operation” on page 157.

The Resource Block acts as a coordinator for Plantweb alerts. There will be three alarm parameters (FAILED_ALARM, MAINT_ALARM, and ADVISE_ALARM) which contain information regarding some of the device errors detected by the transmitter software. There will be a RECOMMENDED_ACTION parameter used to display the recommended action text for the highest priority alarm and a HEALTH_INDEX parameters (0–100) indicating the overall health of the transmitter. FAILED_ALARM has the highest priority, followed by MAINT_ALARM, and ADVISE_ALARM is the lowest priority.

### FAILED_ALARMS

A failure alarm indicates the device or some part of the device is non-operational, and the device is in need of repair. There are five parameters associated with FAILED_ALARMS.

### FAILED_ENABLED

This parameter contains a list of failures that makes the device non-operational and causes an alert to be sent. Below is a list of the failures with the highest priority first.

1. Electronics
2. NV Memory
3. HW/SW Incompatible
4. Primary Value
5. Secondary Value

### FAILED_MASK

This parameter masks any of the failed conditions listed in FAILED_ENABLED. A bit on means the condition is masked from alarming and will not be reported.

### FAILED_PRI

Designates the alerting priority of the FAILED_ALM, see "Alarm priority" on page 154. The default is 0, and the recommended values are between 8 and 15.

### FAILED_ACTIVE

This parameter displays the active alarms. Only the highest priority alarm will be displayed. This priority is not the same as the FAILED_PRI parameter described above, but is hard coded within the device and is not user configurable.

### FAILED_ALM

Alarm indicating a failure within a device which makes the device non-operational.

## MAINT_ALARMS

A maintenance alarm indicates the device, or some part of the device, needs maintenance soon. If the condition is ignored, the device will eventually fail. There are five parameters associated with MAINT_ALARMS.

### MAINT_ENABLED

The MAINT_ENABLED parameter contains a list of conditions indicating the device, or some part of the device, needs maintenance soon.

Below is a list of the conditions, with the highest priority first.

1. Primary value degraded
2. Secondary value degraded
3. Configuration error
4. Calibration error

### MAINT_MASK

The MAINT_MASK parameter masks any of the failed conditions listed in MAINT_ENABLED. A bit on means that the condition is masked out from alarming and will not be reported.

### MAINT_PRI

MAINT_PRI designates the alarming priority of the MAINT_ALM, see "Process alarms" on page 154. The default is 0 and the recommended values is 3 to 7.

### MAINT_ACTIVE

The MAINT_ACTIVE parameter displays which of the alarms is active. Only the condition with the highest priority will be displayed. This priority is not the same as the MAINT_PRI parameter described above. This priority is hard coded within the device and is not user configurable.

### MAINT_ALM

An alarm indicating the device needs maintenance soon. If the condition is ignored, the device will eventually fail.

## Advisory alarms

An advisory alarm indicates informative conditions that do not have a direct impact on the device's primary functions. There are five parameters associated with ADVISE_ALARMS. They are described below.

### ADVISE_ENABLED

The ADVISE_ENABLED parameter contains a list of informative conditions that do not have a direct impact on the device's primary functions. Below is a list of the advisories with the highest priority first.

1. NV writes deferred
2. SPM Process Anomaly detected

### ADVISE_MASK

The ADVISE_MASK parameter will mask any of the failed conditions listed in ADVISE_ENABLED. A bit on means the condition is masked from alarming and will not be reported.

### ADVISE_PRI

ADVISE_PRI designates the alarming priority of the ADVISE_ALM, see “Process alarms” on page 154. The default is 0, and the recommended values are 1 or 2.

### ADVISE_ACTIVE

The ADVISE_ACTIVE parameter displays the active advisories. Only the advisory with the highest priority is displayed. This priority is not the same as the ADVISE_PRI parameter described above, but is hard coded within the device and is not user configurable.

### ADVISE_ALM

ADVISE_ALM indicates advisory alarms. These conditions do not have a direct impact on the process or device integrity.

## 4.5.3 Recommended actions for Plantweb alerts

### RECOMMENDED_ACTION

The RECOMMENDED_ACTION parameter displays a text string that gives a recommended course of action based on the type and specific event of the Plantweb alerts are active.

**Table 4-2. RB.RECOMMENDED_ACTION**

| | Alarm type | Failed/maint/advise active event | Recommended action text string |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plantweb alerts | None | None | No action required |
| | Advisory | NV Writes Deferred | Non-volatile writes have been deferred, leave the device powered until the advisory goes away |
| | Maintenance | Configuration Error | Re-write the Sensor Configuration |
| | | Primary Value Degraded | Confirm the operating range of the applied sensor and/or verify the sensor connection and device environment |
| | | Calibration Error | Retrim the device |
| | | Secondary Value Degraded | Verify the ambient temperature is within operating limits |
| | Failed | Electronics Failure | Replace the Device |
| | | HW / SW Incompatible | Verify the Hardware Revision is compatible with the Software Revision |
| | | NV Memory Failure | Reset the device then download the Device Configuration. |
| | | Primary Value Failure | Verify the instrument process is within the Sensor range and/or confirm sensor configuration and wiring. |
| | | Secondary Value Failure | Verify sensor range and/or confirm sensor configuration and wiring |
| | Diagnostic Error | Sensor Drift Alert or Hot BU active | Confirm the operating range of the supplied sensor and/or verify the sensor connection and device environment |
| | | Primary Value Degraded | Confirm the operating range of the supplied sensor and/or verify the sensor connection and device environment |

## 4.5.4 Recommended actions for field diagnostics per NE107

| Alarm type | Active event name | Recommended action text string |
|---|---|---|
| Maintenance Required | Diagnostic Error | Device sensor diagnostic has been triggered. |
| | Process Anomoly Detected | N/A |
| Out of Specification | Configuration Error | Re-write the sensor configuration. |
| | Primary Value Degraded | Confirm the operating range of the applied sensor and/or verify the sensor connection and device environment. |
| | Calibration Error | Retrim the device. |
| | Secondary Value Degraded | Verify the ambient temperature is within operating limits. |
| Failed | Electronics Failure | Replace the device. |
| | Asic Failure | Replace the device. |
| | HW/SW Incompatible | Verify the hardware revision is compatible with the software revision. |
| | NV Memory Failure | Reset the device then download the device configuration. |
| | Primary Value Failure | Verify the instrument process is within the sensor range and/or confirm sensor configuration and wiring. |
| | Secondary Value Failure | Verify sensor range and/or confirm sensor configuration and wiring. |
| Function Check | Check | Transducer Block is under maintenance |

## 4.5.5 Resource block diagnostics

### Block errors

Table 4-3 lists conditions reported in the BLOCK_ERR parameter.

**Table 4-3. Resource Block BLOCK_ERR messages**

| Condition name | Description |
|---|---|
| Other | N/A |
| Device Needs Maintenance Now | N/A |
| Memory Failure | A memory failure has occurred in FLASH, RAM, or EEPROM memory. |
| Lost NV Data | Non-volatile data that is stored in non-volatile memory has been lost. |
| Device Needs Maintenance Now | N/A |
| Out of Service | The actual mode is out of service. |

**Table 4-4. Resource Block RB.FD_EXTENDED_ACTIVE**

| RB.DETAILED_STATUS | Description |
|---|---|
| Sensor Transducer block error | Active when any SENSOR_DETAILED_STATUS bit is on |
| Manufacturing Block integrity error | The manufacturing block size, revision, or checksum is wrong |
| Hardware/software incompatible | Verify the manufacturing block revision and the hardware revision are correct/compatible with the software revision |
| Non-volatile memory integrity error | Invalid checksum on a block of NV data |
| ROM integrity error | Invalid application code checksum |

# 4.6 Sensor transducer block

**Note**
When the engineering units of the XD_SCALE in the associated AI Block are selected, the engineering units in the transducer block change to the same units.
This is the only way to change the engineering units in the sensor transducer block.

## Damping

Damping values may be used for, and should equal, the update rate for Sensor 1, Sensor 2, and sensor differential. Sensor configuration automatically calculates a damping value. The default damping value is 5 seconds. Damping may be disabled by setting the parameter damping value to 0 seconds. The maximum damping value allowed is 32 seconds.

An alternate damping value may be entered with the following restrictions.

1. Single sensor configuration
   - 50 or 60 Hz line voltage filters have a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.5 seconds.
2. Dual sensor configuration
   - 50 Hz line voltage filter a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.9 seconds.
   - 60 Hz line voltage filter a minimum user-configurable damping value of 0.7 seconds.

⚠ The damping parameter in the transducer block may be used to filter measurement noise. By increasing the damping time, the transmitter will have a slower response time, but will decrease the amount of process noise that is translated to the transducer block primary value. Because both the LCD display and AI Block get input from the transducer block, adjusting the damping parameter affects the values passed to both blocks.

**Note**
The AI block has a filtering parameter called PV_FTIME. For simplicity, it is better to do filtering in the transducer block as damping will be applied to primary value on every sensor update. If filtering is done in AI block, damping will be applied to output every macrocycle. The LCD display will display value from transducer block.

## 4.6.1 Sensor transducer block diagnostics

**Table 4-5. Sensor Transducer Block BLOCK_ERR Messages**

| Condition name | Description |
|---|---|
| Other | N/A |
| Out of Service | The actual mode is out of service. |

**Table 4-6. Sensor Transducer Block XD_ERR Messages**

| Condition name | Description |
|---|---|
| Electronics Failure | An electrical component failed. |
| I/O Failure | An I/O failure occurred. |
| Software Error | The software has detected an internal error. |
| Calibration Error | An error occurred during calibration of the device. |
| Algorithm Error | The algorithm used in the transducer block produced an error due to overflow, data reasonableness failure, etc. |

Table 4-8 lists the potential errors and the possible corrective actions for the given values. The corrective actions are in order of increasing system level compromises. The first step should always be to reset the transmitter and then if the error persists, try the steps in Table 4-8. Start with the first corrective action and then try the second.

**Table 4-7. Sensor Transducer Block STB.SENSOR_DETAILED_ STATUS Messages**

| STB.SENSOR_DETAILED_STATUS | Description |
|---|---|
| Invalid Configuration | Wrong sensor connection with wrong sensor type. |
| ASIC RCV Error | The micro detected a chksum or start/stop bit failure with ASIC communication. |
| ASIC TX Error | The ASIC detected a communication error. |
| ASIC Interrupt Error | ASIC interrupts are too fast or slow. |
| Reference Error | Reference resistors are greater than 25% of known value. |
| ASIC Configuration Error | ASIC registers were not written correctly. (Also CALIBRATION_ERR) |
| Drift Alert | Difference between sensor values has exceeded user specified limit. |
| Hot Backup Active | The device is currently operating in Hot Backup mode, meaning the primary sensor has failed. |
| Sensor Open | Open sensor detected. |
| Sensor Shorted | Shorted sensor detected. |
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Failure | Open or shorted PRT detected. |
| Sensor Out of Operating Range | Sensor readings have gone beyond PRIMARY_VALUE_RANGE values. |
| Sensor beyond operating limits | Sensor readings have gone below 2% of lower range or above 6% of upper range of sensor. |
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Out of Operating Range | PRT readings have gone beyond SECONDARY_VALUE_RANGE values. |

**Table 4-7. Sensor Transducer Block STB.SENSOR_DETAILED_ STATUS Messages**

| STB.SENSOR_DETAILED_STATUS | Description |
|---|---|
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Beyond Operating Limits | PRT readings have gone below 2% of lower range or above 6% of upper range of PRT. (These ranges are calculated and are not the actual range of the PRT which is a PT100 A385). |
| Sensor Degraded | For RTDs, this is excessive EMF detected.<br>For Thermocouples, the loop resistance has drifted beyond the user-configured threshold limit. |
| Calibration Error | The user trim has failed due to excessive correction or sensor failure during the trim method. |

# 4.7 LCD display transducer block

The LCD display connects directly to the transmitter electronics FOUNDATION Fieldbus output board. The meter indicates output and abbreviated diagnostic messages.

The first line of five characters displays the sensor being measured.

If the measurement is in error, “Error” appears on the first line. The second line indicates if the device or the sensor is causing the error.

Each parameter configured for display will appear on the LCD display for a brief period before the next parameter is displayed. If the status of the parameter goes bad, the LCD display will also cycle diagnostics following the displayed variable:

## 4.7.1 Custom meter configuration

Parameter #1 (Sensor 1) is factory configured to display the primary variable (temperature) from the LCD display transducer block. When shipping with dual sensors, sensor 2 will be configured not to display. To change the configuration of parameter #1, #2, or to configure additional parameters use the configuration parameters below. The LCD display transducer block can be configured to sequence four different process variables as long as the parameters are sourced from a function block scheduled to execute within the transmitter. If a function block is scheduled in the transmitter that links a process variable from another device on the segment, that process variable can be displayed on the LCD display.

### DISPLAY_PARAM_SEL

The DISPLAY_PARAM_SEL specifies how many process variables will be displayed, where up to four display parameters can be selected.

### BLK_TAG_#(1)

Enter the block tag of the function block containing the parameter to be displayed. The default function block tags from the factory are:

TRANSDUCER
AI 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700
PID 1800 and 1900
ISEL 2000
CHAR 2100
ARTH 2200
Output Splitter OSPL 2300

1. *# represents the specified parameter number.*

### BLK_TYPE_#(1)

Enter the block type of the function block containing the parameter to be displayed. This parameter is generally selected by a drop-down menu with a list of possible function block types (e.g. transducer, pid, AI, etc.).

### PARAM_INDEX_#(1)

The PARAM_INDEX_# parameter is selected by a drop-down menu with a list of possible parameter names, based upon availability in the function block type selected. Choose the parameter to be displayed.

### CUSTOM_TAG_#(1)

The CUSTOM_TAG_# is an optional user-specified tag identifier that can be configured to be displayed with the parameter instead of the block tag. A tag of up to five characters can be entered.

### UNITS_TYPE_#(1)

The UNITS_TYPE_# parameter is selected by a three option drop-down menu: AUTO, CUSTOM, or NONE. AUTO is only when the parameter to be displayed is pressure, temperature, or percent. For other parameters, select CUSTOM, making sure to configure the CUSTOM_UNITS_# parameter. Select NONE if the parameter should be displayed without associated units.

### CUSTOM_UNITS_#(1)

Specify custom units to be displayed with the parameter, entering up to 6 characters. To display custom units the UNITS_TYPE_# must be set to CUSTOM.

## 4.7.2 LCD display transducer block diagnostics

**Table 4-8. LCD Display Transducer Block BLOCK_ERR Messages**

| Condition name | Description |
|---|---|
| Other | N/A |
| Out of Service | The actual mode is out of service. |

1. *# represents the specified parameter number.*

| Symptom | Possible causes | Recommended action |
|---|---|---|
| The LCD display displays “DSPLY#INVLID.” Read the BLOCK_ERR and if it says “BLOCK CONFIGURATION” perform the Recommended Action | One or more of the display parameters are not configured properly. | See “LCD display transducer block” on page 146. |
| The Bar Graph and the AI.OUT readings do not match | The OUT_SCALE of the AI block is not configured properly. | See “Analog Input (AI)” on page 150 and “Field Communicator” on page 30. |
| “3144P” is being displayed or not all of the values are being displayed | The LCD display block parameter “DISPLAY_PARAMETER_SELECT ” is not properly configured. | See “LCD display transducer block” on page 146. |
| The display reads OOS | The resource and or the LCD display Transducer block are OOS. | Verify that both blocks are in “AUTO”. |
| The display is hard to read | Some of the LCD display segments may have gone bad. | See page 147; if some of the segment is bad, replace the LCD display. |
| | Device is out of the temperature limit for the LCD display. (–20 to 85 °C) | Check ambient temperature of the device. |

## 4.8 Hot Backup transducer

| Hot Backup parameters | Sub parameter | Description | Values to be set |
|---|---|---|---|
| FEATURE_CONFIG | FEATURE_ENABLE | Select the feature. | Hot Backup |
| | DEFAULT_SENSOR | Set default sensor, either Sensor 1 or Sensor 2. | Sensor 1 |
| | UNIT_INDEX | Set unit of measurement. | Deg C |
| FEATURE_VALUE | FEATURE_STATUS | This value changes dynamically. | N/A |
| | FEATURE_VAL | This value changes dynamically. | N/A |

**Note**
Primary value 1 indicates sensor 1 value and primary value 2 indicates sensor 2 value.

## Sensor 1 as a default sensor

| Primary value 1 status | Primary value 2 status | FEATURE_VAL/ FEATURE_STATUS | Recommended action |
|---|---|---|---|
| Good | Good | Primary Value 1/ Good | No Error |
| Good | Uncertain | Primary Value 1/ Good | Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor 2 Degraded. |
| Good | Bad | Primary Value 1/ Good | Sensor 2 Open or short or Beyond operating range. |
| Uncertain | Good | Primary Value 2/ Good | Hot Backup Active and (Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor 1 Degraded). |
| Uncertain | Uncertain | Primary Value 1/ Uncertain | ([Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor 1 Degraded] and [Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor 2 Degraded]) or Drift Alert. |
| Uncertain | Bad | Primary Value 1/ Uncertain | ([Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor1 Degraded] and [Sensor 2 Open or short or Beyond operating range]). |
| Bad | Good | Primary Value 2/ Good | Hot Backup Active and Sensor 1 open or short or Beyond operating range. |
| Bad | Uncertain | Primary Value 2/ Uncertain | Hot Backup Active and Sensor 1 open or short or Beyond operating range and (Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor 2 Degraded). |
| Bad | Bad | None (Last good value)/Bad | Hot Backup Active and (Sensor 1 open or short or beyond operating range) and (Sensor 2 open or short or beyond operating range). |

## Sensor 2 as a default sensor

| Primary value 1 status | Primary value 2 status | FEATURE_VAL/ FEATURE_STATUS | Recommended action |
|---|---|---|---|
| Good | Good | Primary Value 2/Good | No Error |
| Good | Uncertain | Primary Value 1/ Good | Hot Backup Active and Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor2 Degraded. |
| Good | Bad | Primary Value 1/ Good | Hot Backup Active and Sensor 2 Open or short or Beyond Operating range. |
| Uncertain | Good | Primary Value 2/ Good | Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor 1 Degraded. |
| Uncertain | Uncertain | Primary Value 2/ Uncertain | ([Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor 1 Degraded] and [Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor 2 Degraded]) or Drift Alert. |
| Uncertain | Bad | Primary Value 1/ Uncertain | Hot Backup Active and (Sensor 1 out of operating range or Sensor 1 Degraded) and (Sensor 2 Open or short or Beyond operating range). |
| Bad | Good | Primary Value 2/ Good | Sensor 1 open or short or Beyond operating range. |
| Bad | Uncertain | Primary Value 2/ Uncertain | Sensor 1 open or short or Beyond operating range and (Sensor 2 out of operating range or Sensor 2 Degraded). |
| Bad | Bad | None (Last good value)/Bad | Hot Backup Active and (Sensor 1 open or short or beyond operating range) and (Sensor 2 open or short or beyond operating range). |

# 4.9 Analog Input (AI)

## 4.9.1 Simulation

⚠ Simulate replaces the channel value coming from the sensor transducer block. For testing purposes, there are two ways to manually drive the output of the analog input block to a desired value.

### Manual mode

To change only the OUT_VALUE and not the OUT_STATUS of the AI Block, place the target mode of the block to MANUAL, then change the OUT_VALUE to the desired value.

### Simulate

1. If the SIMULATE switch is in the OFF position, move it to the ON position. If the SIMULATE switch is already in the ON position, move it to OFF and switch it back to the ON position.

**Note**
As a safety measure, the switch must be reset every time power is interrupted to the device to enable SIMULATE. This prevents a device that is tested on the bench from being installed in the process with SIMULATE still active.

2. To change both the OUT_VALUE and OUT_STATUS of the AI Block, set the TARGET MODE to AUTO.
3. Set SIMULATE_ENABLE_DISABLE to 'Active.'
4. Enter the desired SIMULATE_VALUE to change the OUT_VALUE and SIMULATE_STATUS_QUALITY to change the OUT_STATUS.
   If errors occur when performing the above steps, make sure that the SIMULATE jumper has been reset after powering the device.

## 4.9.2 Configure the AI block

⚠ A minimum of four parameters are required to configure the AI block. The parameters are described below, with example configurations shown at the end of this section.

## CHANNEL

Select the channel that corresponds to the desired sensor measurement .

| Channel | Measurement |
|---|---|
| 1 | Input 1 |
| 2 | Input 2 |
| 3 | Differential |
| 4 | Terminal (Body) Temperature |
| 5 | Input 1 minimum value |
| 6 | Input 1 maximum value |
| 7 | Input 2 minimum values |
| 8 | Input 2 maximum values |
| 9 | Differential minimum value |
| 10 | Differential maximum value |
| 11 | Terminal (body) minimum value |
| 12 | Terminal (body) maximum value |
| 13 | Hot Backup value |

## L_TYPE

The L_TYPE parameter defines the relationship of the sensor measurement (sensor temperature) to the desired output temperature of the AI block. The relationship can be direct or indirect.

### Direct

Select direct when the desired output will be the same as the sensor measurement (sensor temperature).

### Indirect

Select indirect when the desired output is a calculated measurement based on the sensor measurement (e.g. ohm or mV). The relationship between the sensor measurement and the calculated measurement will be linear.

## XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE

The XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE each include four parameters: 0%, 100%, engineering units, and precision (decimal point). Set these based on the L_TYPE:

### L_TYPE is Direct

When the desired output is the measured variable, set the XD_SCALE to represent the operating range of the process. Set OUT_SCALE to match XD_SCALE.

### L_TYPE is Indirect

When an inferred measurement is made based on the sensor measurement, set the XD_SCALE to represent the operating range that the sensor will see in the process. Determine the inferred measurement values that correspond to the XD_SCALE 0 and 100% points and set these for the OUT_SCALE.

**Note**
To avoid configuration errors, only select Engineering Units for XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE that are supported by the device. The supported units are:

| Temperature (channel 1 and 2) | Terminal (body) temperature |
|---|---|
| °C | °C |
| °F | °F |
| K | K |
| °R | R |
| W | N/A |
| mV | N/A |

When the engineering units of the XD_SCALE are selected, this changes the engineering units of the PRIMARY_VALUE_RANGE in the transducer block to the same units.
This is the only way to change the engineering units in the sensor transducer block, PRIMARY_VALUE_RANGE PARAMETER.

## Configuration examples

Sensor type: 4-wire, Pt 100 $\alpha$ = 385.
Desired measurement process temperature in the –200 to 500 °F range. Monitor the transmitter electronics temperature in the –40 to 185 °F range.

### Transducer block

If host system supports methods:

1. Select **Methods**.
2. Select **Sensor Connections**.[(1)]
3. Follow on-screen instruction to setup sensor 1 as a 4-wire, Pt 100 $\alpha$ = 385.

If host system does not support methods:

1. Put transducer block into OOS mode.
   a. Go to *MODE_BLK.TARGET*.
   b. Select **OOS (0×80)**.
2. Go to *SENSOR_CONNECTION*.
   a. Select **4-wire (0×4)**.
3. Go to *SENSOR_TYPE*.
   a. Select **PT100A385**.
4. Put the transducer block back into auto mode.

1. *Some choices may not be available due to the current configuration of the device.*
   *Examples:*
   *a) Sensor 2 cannot be configured at all if sensor 1 is set up as a 4-wire sensor.*
   *b) If sensor 2 is configured, Sensor 1 can not be set up as a 4-wire sensor (and vise-versa).*
   *c) When selecting a thermocouple as the sensor type, a 3- or 4-wire connection cannot be selected.*
   *In this situation, configure the other sensor as "Not used." This will clear the dependencies that are preventing the configuration of the desired sensor.*

## AI blocks (basic configuration)

AI1 as process temperature

1. Put the AI Block into OOS mode.
   a. Go to *MODE_BLK.TARGET*.
   b. Select **OOS (0×80)**.
2. Go to *CHANNEL*.
   a. Select **Sensor 1.**
3. Go to *L_TYPE*.
   a. Select **Direct**.
4. Go to *XD_Scale*.
   a. Select **UNITS_INDEX** to be °F.
   b. Set 0% = –200, set 100% = 500.
5. Go to *OUT_SCALE*.
   a. Select **UNITS_INDEX** to be °F.
   b. Set the 0 and 100 scale to be the same as in Step 4b.
6. Put the AI block back into auto mode.
7. Follow host procedure to download schedule into block AI2 as terminal temperature (body temperature).
8. Put the AI block into OOS mode.
   a. Go to *MODE_BLK.TARGET*.
   b. Select **OOS (0×80)**.
9. Go to *CHANNEL*.
   a. Select **Terminal (Body) Temperature**.
10. Go to *L_TYPE*.
    a. Select **Direct**.
11. Go to *XD_Scale*.
    a. Select **UNITS_INDEX** to be °F.
    b. Set 0% = –40, set 100% = 185.
12. Go to *OUT_SCALE*.
    a. Select **UNITS_INDEX** to be °F.
    b. Set the 0 and 100 scale to be the same as in Step 4b.
13. Put the AI block back into Auto mode.
14. Follow host procedure to download schedule into block.

## 4.9.3 Filtering

**Note**
If damping has already been configured in the transducer block, setting a non-zero value for PV_FTIME will add to that damping.

⚠ The filtering feature changes the response time of the device to smooth variations in output readings caused by rapid changes in input. Adjust the filter time constant (in seconds) using the PV_FTIME parameter. To disable the filter feature, set the filter time constant to zero.

## 4.9.4 Process alarms

Process alarm detection is based on the OUT value. Configure the alarm limits of the following standard alarms:

- High (HIGH_LIM)
- High high (HIGH_HIGH_LIM)
- Low (LOW_LIM)
- Low low (LOW_LOW_LIM)

To avoid alarm chattering when the variable is oscillating around the alarm limit, an alarm hysteresis in percent of the PV span can be set using the ALARM_HYS parameter. The priority of each alarm is set in the following parameters:

- HIGH_PRI
- HIGH_HIGH_PRI
- LOW_PRI
- LOW_LOW_PRI

### Alarm priority

Alarms are grouped into five levels of priority.

| Priority number | Priority description |
|---|---|
| 0 | The alarm condition is not used. |
| 1 | An alarm condition with a priority of 1 is recognized by the system, but is not reported to the operator. |
| 2 | An alarm condition with a priority of 2 is reported to the operator. |
| 3–7 | Alarm conditions of priority 3 to 7 are advisory alarms of increasing priority. |
| 8–15 | Alarm conditions of priority 8 to 15 are critical alarms of increasing priority. |

## 4.9.5 Status

When a PV is passed from one function block to another, it passes a STATUS along with the PV. The STATUS can be: GOOD, BAD, or UNCERTAIN. When a fault occurs in the device, the PV will look at the last value with a STATUS of GOOD and the STATUS will change from GOOD to BAD, or from GOOD to UNCERTAIN. It is important that the control strategy that uses the PV also monitors the STATUS to take appropriate action when the STATUS changes from GOOD to either BAD or UNCERTAIN.

### Status options

Status options (status_opts) supported by the AI block are shown below:

#### Propagate fault forward

If the status from the sensor is *Bad, Device failure* or *Bad*, *Sensor failure*, propagate it to OUT without generating an alarm. The use of these sub-status in OUT is determined by this option. Through this option, the user determines whether alarming (sending of an alert) will be done by the block or propagated downstream for alarming.

#### Uncertain if limited

Set the output status of the Analog Input block to *uncertain* if the measured or calculated value is limited.

#### BAD

Set the output status to Bad if the sensor is violating a high or low limit.

#### Uncertain if man mode

Set the output status of the analog Input block to uncertain if the actual mode of the block is Man.

**Note**
The instrument must be in out of service mode to set the status option.

## 4.9.6 Advanced features

The following parameters provide the capabilities to drive a discrete output alarm in the event that a process alarm (HI_HI_LIM, HI_LIM, LO_LO_LIM, LO_LIM) has been exceeded.

### ALARM_TYPE

ALARM_TYPE allows one or more of the process alarm conditions (HI_HI_LIM, HI_LIM, LO_LO_LIM, LO_LIM) detected by the AI function block to be used in setting its OUT_D parameter.

### OUT_D

OUT_D is the discrete output of the AI function block based on the detection of process alarm condition(s). This parameter may be linked to other function blocks that require a discrete input based on the detected alarm condition.

## 4.9.7 Analog input diagnostics

**Table 4-9. AI BLOCK_ERR Conditions**

| Condition number | Condition name and description |
|---|---|
| 0 | Other |
| 1 | Block Configuration Error: the selected channel carries a measurement that is incompatible with the engineering units selected in XD_SCALE, the L_TYPE parameter is not configured, or CHANNEL = zero. |
| 3 | Simulate Active: Simulation is enabled and the block is using a simulated value in its execution. |
| 7 | Input Failure/Process Variable has Bad Status: The hardware is bad, or a bad status is being simulated. |
| 14 | Power Up: Block is not scheduled. |
| 15 | Out of Service: The actual mode is out of service. |

**Table 4-10. Troubleshooting the AI block**

| Symptom | Possible causes | Recommended actions |
|---|---|---|
| Bad or no temperature readings (Read the AI "BLOCK_ERR" parameter) | BLOCK_ERR reads OUT OF SERVICE (OOS) | 1. AI Block target mode target mode set to OOS.<br>2. Resource Block OUT OF SERVICE. |
| | BLOCK_ERR reads CONFIGURATION ERROR | 1. Check CHANNEL parameter (see "CHANNEL" on page 151)<br>2. Check L_TYPE parameter (see "L_TYPE" on page 151)<br>3. Check XD_SCALE engineering units. (see "XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE" on page 151) |
| | BLOCK_ERR reads POWERUP | Download schedule into block. Refer to host for downloading procedure. |
| | BLOCK_ERR reads BAD INPUT | 1. Sensor Transducer Block Out Of Service (OOS)<br>2. Resource Block Out of Service (OOS) |
| | No BLOCK_ERR but readings are not correct. If using Indirect mode, scaling could be wrong. | 1. Check XD_SCALE parameter.<br>2. Check OUT_SCALE parameter.<br>(see "XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE" on page 151) |
| | No BLOCK_ERR. Sensor needs to be calibrated or Zero trimmed. | See Section 3: HART Commissioning to determine the appropriate trimming or calibration procedure. |
| OUT parameter status reads UNCERTAIN and substatus reads EngUnitRangViolation. | Out_ScaleEU_0 and EU_100 settings are incorrect. | See "XD_SCALE and OUT_SCALE" on page 151. |

# 4.10 Operation

## 4.10.1 Overview

This section contains information on operation and maintenance procedures.

### Methods and manual operation

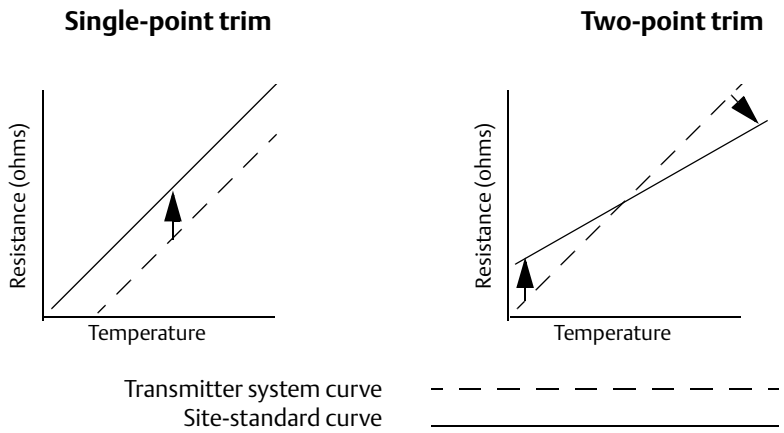
Each FOUNDATION Fieldbus host or configuration tool has different ways of displaying and performing operations. Some hosts use DD Methods to complete device configuration and display data consistently across platforms. There is no requirement that a host or configuration tool support these features.

In addition, if your host or configuration tool does not support methods this section covers manually configuring the parameters involved with each method operation. For more detailed information on the use of methods, see the host or configuration tool manual.

## 4.10.2 Trim the transmitter

Calibrating the transmitter increases the precision of the measurement system. The user may use one or more of a number of trim functions when calibrating. The trim functions allow the user to make adjustments to the factory-stored characterization curve by digitally altering the transmitter's interpretation of the sensor input.

**Figure 4-1. Trim**




### Application: Linear offset (single-point trim solution)

1. Connect sensor to transmitter. Place sensor in bath between range points.
2. Enter known bath temperature using the Field Communicator.

### Application: Linear offset and slope correction (two-point trim solution)

1. Connect sensor to transmitter. Place sensor in bath at low range point.
2. Enter known bath temperature using the Field Communicator.
3. Repeat at high range point.

## Sensor calibration, lower and upper trim methods

⚠ In order to calibrate the transmitter, run the lower and upper trim methods. If your system does not support methods, manually configure the transducer block parameters listed below.

1. Set MODE_BLK.TARGET_X to OOS.
2. Set SENSOR_CAL_METHOD_X to User Trim.
3. Set CAL_UNIT_X to supported engineering units in the transducer block.
4. Apply temperature that corresponds to the lower calibration point and allow the temperature to stabilize. The temperature must be between the range limits defined in PRIMRY_VALUE_RANGE_X.
5. Set values of CAL_POINT_LO_X to correspond to the temperature applied by the sensor.
6. Apply temperature, temperature corresponding to the upper calibration.
7. Allow temperature to stabilize.
8. Set CAL_POINT_HI_X.

**Note**
CAL_POINT_HI_X must be within PRIMARY_VALUE_RANGE_X and greater than CAL_POINT_LO_X + CAL_MIN_SPAN_X.

9. Set SENSOR_CAL_DATE_X to the current date.
10. Set SENSOR_CAL_WHO_X to the person responsible for the calibration.
11. Set SENSOR _CAL_LOC_X to the calibration location.
12. Set MODE_BLK.TARGET_X to AUTO.

**Note**
If trim fails the transmitter will automatically revert to factory trim.
Excessive correction or sensor failure could cause device status to read “calibration error.” To clear this, trim the transmitter.

### Recall factory trim

⚠ To recall a factory trim on the transmitter, run the recall factory trim. If your system does not support methods, manually configure the transducer block parameters listed below.

1. Set MODE_BLK.TARGET_X to OOS.
2. Set SENSOR_CAL_METHOD_X to Factory Trim.
3. Set SET_FACTORY_TRIM_X to Recall.
4. Set SENSOR_CAL_DATE_X to the current date.
5. Set SENSOR_CAL_WHO_X to the person responsible for the calibration.
6. Set SENSOR _CAL_LOC_X to the calibration location.
7. Set MODE_BLK.TARGET_X to AUTO.

**Note**
When changing the sensor type, the transmitter reverts to the factory trim and any other trim performed on the transmitter is lost.

## 4.10.3 Advanced diagnostics

### Thermocouple Degradation Diagnostic

Thermocouple degradation diagnostic acts as a gauge of general thermocouple health and is indicative of any major changes in the status of the thermocouple or the thermocouple loop. The transmitter monitors for increasing resistance of the thermocouple loop to detect drift conditions or wiring condition changes. The degrading thermocouple can be caused by wire thinning, sensor breakdown, moisture intrusion or corrosion and can be an indication of an eventual sensor failure.

How it works:
The thermocouple degradation diagnostic measures the amount of resistance on a thermocouple sensor path. Ideally a thermocouple would have zero resistance, but in reality it has some resistance especially for long thermocouple extension wires. As the sensor loop degrades (including sensor degradation and wire or junctions degradation), the resistance of the loop increases. First, the transmitter is configured to a baseline by the user. Then, at least once per second, the degradation diagnostic monitors the resistance in the loop by sending a pulsed current (in microamps) on the loop, measuring the voltage induced and calculating the effective resistance. As the resistance increases, the diagnostic can detect when the resistance exceeds the threshold set by the user at which the diagnostic will provide a digital alert. This feature is not intended to be a precise measurement of thermocouple status, but is a general indicator of thermocouple and thermocouple loop health by providing trending over time.

The thermocouple degradation diagnostic does not detect shorted thermocouple conditions.

Thermocouple diagnostic must be connected, configured, and enabled to read a thermocouple. Once the diagnostic has been activated, a Baseline resistance value is calculated. Then a threshold Trigger must be selected, which can be two, three, or four times the Baseline resistance, or the default of 5000 ohms. If the thermocouple loop resistance reaches the Trigger Level, a maintenance alert is generated.

**Important**
the thermocouple degradation diagnostic monitors the health of the entire thermocouple loop, including wiring, terminations, junctions, and the sensor itself. Therefore, it is imperative that the diagnostic baseline resistance be measured with the sensor fully installed and wired in the process, and not on the bench.

**Note**
The thermocouple resistance algorithm does not calculate resistance values while the active calibrator mode is enabled.

**Table 4-11. AMS Device Manager terms**

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Trigger level | Threshold resistance value for the thermocouple loop. The Trigger Level may be set for 2, 3, or 4 3 Baseline or the default of 5000 Ohms. If the resistance of the thermocouple loop surpasses the trigger level, a Plantweb maintenance alert will be generated. |
| Resistance | This is the existing resistance reading of the thermocouple loop. |
| Baseline value | The resistance of the thermocouple loop obtained after installation, or after resetting the Baseline value. The Trigger Level may be calculated from the baseline value. |
| Trigger setting | May be set for 2, 3, or 4 3 baseline or the default of 5000 ohms. |
| Sensor 1 degraded | A Plantweb maintenance alert generated when the thermocouple degradation diagnostic is enabled and the resistance in the loop exceeds the user-configured trigger level. This alert indicates maintenance may be necessary or that the thermocouple may have degraded. |
| Configure | Launches a method so the user can enable or disable the thermocouple degradation diagnostic, select the trigger level, and automatically calculates the baseline value (which may take several seconds). |
| Reset baseline value | Launches a method to recalculate the baseline value (which may take several seconds). |
| Enabled | Indicates when the thermocouple degradation diagnostic is enabled for the sensor. |
| Learning | Indicates when checked that the baseline value is being calculated. |
| Licensed | The check box indicates if thermocouple degradation diagnostic is available for the specific transmitter. |

## Minimum and maximum temperature tracking

Minimum and maximum temperature tracking (min/max tracking) can record lifetime minimum and maximum temperatures with date and time stamps on transmitters. This feature records values for sensor 1, sensor 2, differential and terminal (body) temperatures. Min/max tracking only records temperature maxima and minima obtained since the last reset, and is not a logging function.

To track maximum and minimum temperatures, min/max Tracking must be enabled in the transducer function block using a Field Communicator, AMS Device Manager, or other communicator. While enabled, this feature allows for a reset of information at any time, and all variables can be reset simultaneously. Additionally, sensor 1, sensor 2, differential, and terminal (body) temperature minimum and maximum values may be reset individually. Once a particular field has been reset, the previous values are overwritten.

## 4.10.4 Statistical process monitoring (SPM)

SPM algorithm provides basic information regarding the behavior of process measurements such as PID control block and actual valve position. The algorithm can monitor up to four user selected variables. All variables must reside in a scheduled function block contained in the device. This algorithm can perform higher levels of diagnostics by distribution of computational power to field devices. The two statistical parameters monitored by the SPM are mean and standard deviation. By using the mean and standard deviation, the process or control levels and dynamics can be monitored for change over time. The algorithm also provides:

- Configurable limits/alarms for high variation, low dynamics, and mean changes with respect to the learned levels
- Necessary statistical information for regulatory control loop diagnostics, root cause diagnostics, and operations diagnostics

**Note**
FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices offer a wealth of information to the user. Both process measurement and control is feasible at the device level. The devices contain both the process measurements and control signals that are necessary to not only control the process, but to determine if the process and control is healthy. By looking at the process measurement data and control output over time, additional insight into the process can be gained. Under some load conditions and process demands, changes could be interpreted as degradation of instruments, valves, or major components such as pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, etc. This degradation may indicate that the loop control scheme should be re-tuned or re-evaluated. By learning a healthy process and continually comparing current information to the known healthy information, problems from degradation and eventual failure can be remedied ahead of time. These diagnostics aid in the engineering and maintenance of the devices. False alarms and missed detections may occur. If a reoccurring problem in the process exists, contact Emerson for assistance.

### Configuration phase

The configuration phase is an inactive state when the SPM algorithm can be configured. In this phase, the block tags, block type, parameter, limits for high variation, low dynamics, and mean change detection can be set by the user. The “Statistical Process Monitoring Activation” parameter must be set to “disabled” to configure any SPM parameter. SPM can monitor any linkable input or output parameter of a scheduled function block that resides in the device.

### Learning phase

In the learning phase of SPM, the algorithm establishes a baseline of the mean and dynamics of a SPM variable. The baseline data is compared to current data for calculating any changes in mean or dynamics of the SPM variables.

### Monitoring phase

The monitoring phase starts once the learning process is complete. The algorithm compares the current values to the baseline values of the mean and standard deviation. During this phase the algorithm computes the percent change in mean and standard deviation to determine if the defined limits are violated.

## 4.10.5 SPM configuration

### SPM_Bypass_Verification

"Yes" means that the verification of the baseline is turned off while "No" indicates the learned baseline is compared to the next current calculated value to ensure a good baseline value. The recommended value is NO.

### SPM_Monitoring_Cycle

SPM_Monitoring_Cycle is the length of time the process values are taken and used in each calculation. A longer monitoring cycle may provide a more stable mean value with the default set at 15 minutes.

### SPM#_Block_Tag

Enter the Block Tag of the function block containing the parameter to be monitored. Block tag must be entered, since there is no pull-down menu to select the tag. The tag must be a valid "Block Tag" in the device. The default block tags from the factory are:

- AI 1400
- AI 1500
- PID 1600
- ISEL 1700
- CHAR 1800
- ARITH 1900

SPM can also monitor "out" parameters from other devices. Link the "out" parameter to an input parameter of a function block residing in the device, and set up SPM to monitor the input parameter.

### SPM#_Block Type

Enter the Block Type of the function block containing the parameter to be monitored.

### SPM#_Parameter Index

Enter the Parameter Index of the parameter to be monitored.

### SPM#_Thresholds

The SPM#_Thresholds allow alerts to be sent when the values are beyond the threshold values that set for each parameter.

#### Mean limit

Alert Limit value in percent change of the Mean compared with the baseline mean value.

#### High variation

Alert Limit value in percent change of the Stdev compared with the baseline Stdev value.

#### Low dynamics

Alert Limit value in percent change of the Stdev compared with the baseline Stdev value.

### SPM_Active

SPM_Active parameter that starts the SPM when "Enabled". "Disabled" turns the diagnostic monitoring off. It must be set to "Disabled" for configuration, and only set to "Enabled" after fully configuring the SPM.

### SPM#_User command

Select “Learn” after all of the parameters have been configured to begin the Learning Phase. The monitoring phase starts after the learning process is complete. Select “Quit” to stop the SPM. “Detect” may be selected to return to the monitoring phase.

### Baseline values

The baseline values are the calculated values from the process over the learning cycle.

#### SPM#_Baseline_Mean

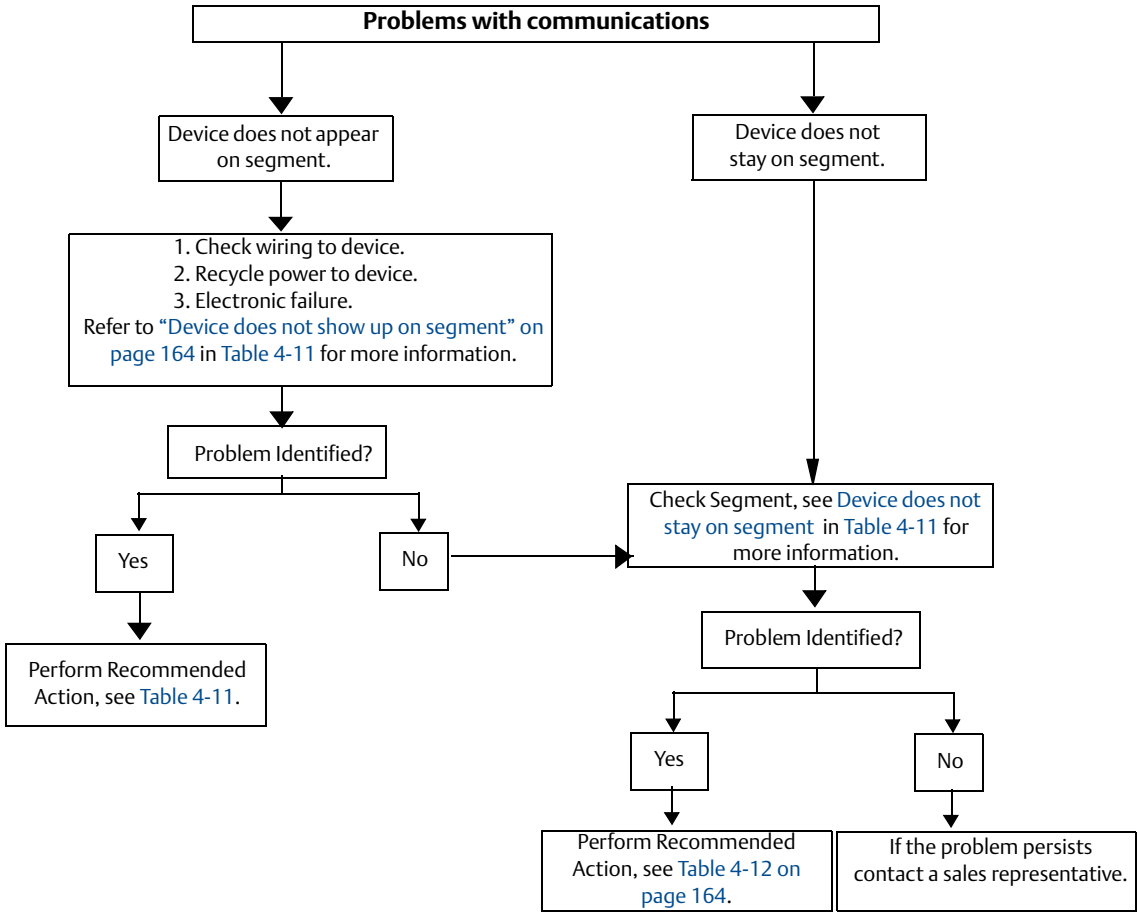
SPM#_Baseline_Mean is the calculated average of the process variable over the learning cycle.

#### SPM#_Baseline_Standard_Deviation

SPM#_Baseline_Standard_Deviation is the square root of the variance of the process variable over the learning cycle.

## 4.11 Troubleshooting guides

**Figure 4-2. Troubleshooting Flowchart**

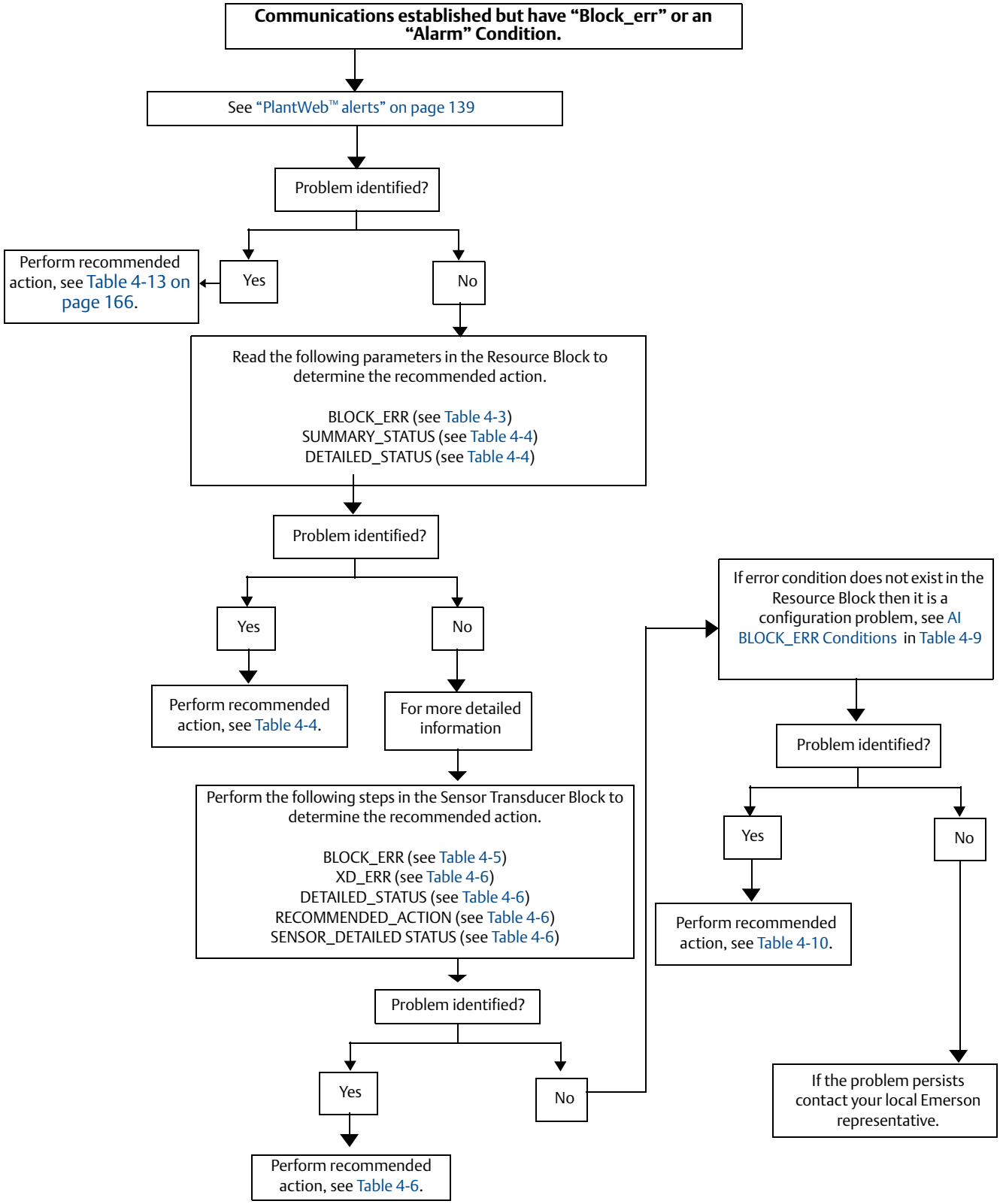


### Table 4-12. Troubleshooting guide

| Symptom[1] | Cause | Recommended actions |
|---|---|---|
| Device does not show up on segment | Unknown | Recycle power to device. |
| | No power to device | 1. Ensure the device is connected to the segment.<br>2. Check voltage at terminals. There should be 9–32 Vdc.<br>3. Check to ensure the device is drawing current. There should be approximately 11 mA. |
| | Segment problems | 1. Check wiring (see Figure A-8 on page 193). |
| | Electronics failing | 1. Replace device. |
| | Incompatible network settings | 1. Change host network parameters (refer to host documentation for procedure). |
| Device does not stay on segment[2] | Incorrect signal levels. Refer to host documentation for procedure. | 1. Check for two terminators.<br>2. Excess cable length.<br>3. Bad Power supply or conditioner |
| | Excess noise on segment. Refer to host documentation for procedure. | 1. Check for incorrect grounding.<br>2. Check for correct shielded wire.<br>3. Tighten wire connections.<br>4. Check for corrosion or moisture on terminals.<br>5. Check for Bad power supply. |
| | Electronics failing | 1. Replace device. |
| | Other | 1. Check for water around the transmitter. |

1. The corrective actions should be done with consultation of your system integrator.
2. Wiring and installation 31.25 kbit/s, voltage mode, wire medium application guide AG-140 available from the FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

**Figure 4-3. Problems with Communications Flowchart**



## 4.11.1 FOUNDATION Fieldbus

If a malfunction is suspected despite the absence of a diagnostics message, follow the procedures described in Table 4-12 to verify that transmitter hardware and process connections are in good working order. Under each of the symptoms, specific suggestions for solving problems are offered. Always deal with the most likely and easiest-to-check conditions first.

**Table 4-13. FOUNDATION Fieldbus Troubleshooting**

| Symptom | Potential source | Corrective action |
|---|---|---|
| Transmitter does not Communicate with the Configuration Interface | Loop wiring | • Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. The transmitter requires between 9.0 and 32.0 V at the terminals to operate and provide complete functionality.<br>• Check for intermittent wire shorts, open circuits, and multiple grounds. |
| High output | Sensor input failure or connection | • Enter the transmitter test mode to isolate a sensor failure.<br>• Check for a sensor open circuit.<br>• Check the process variable to see if it is out of range. |
| | Loop wiring | • Check for dirty or defective terminals, interconnecting pins, or receptacles. |
| | Electronics module | • Enter the transmitter test mode to isolate a module failure.<br>• Check the sensor limits to ensure calibration adjustments are within the sensor range. |
| Erratic output | Loop wiring | • Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. The transmitter requires between 9.0 and 32.0 V at the terminals to operate and provide complete functionality.<br>• Check for intermittent wire shorts, open circuits, and multiple grounds. |
| | Electronics module | • Enter the transmitter test mode to isolate module failure. |
| Low output or no output | Sensor element | • Enter the transmitter test mode to isolate a sensor failure.<br>• Check the process variable to see if it is out of range. |
| | Loop wiring | • Check for adequate voltage to the transmitter. The transmitter requires between 9.0 and 32.0 V at the terminals to operate and provide complete functionality.<br>• Check for wire shorts and multiple grounds.<br>• Check the loop impedance.<br>• Check wire insulation to detect possible shorts to ground. |
| | Electronics module | • Check the sensor limits to ensure calibration adjustments are within the sensor range.<br>• Enter the transmitter test mode to isolate an electronics module failure. |

## 4.11.2 LCD display

**Note**
For Rosemount 3144P Transmitters with FOUNDATION Fieldbus, the following LCD display options are not used: Bar graph, sensor 1, sensor 2, differential, multidrop, and burst mode.

| Message | LCD display top line | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|---|
| **RB.DETAILED_STATUS** | | |
| Sensor Transducer Block Error | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| Manufacturing Block Integrity Error | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| Hardware/Software Incompatible | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| Non-volatile Memory Integrity Error | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| ROM Integrity Error | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| Lost Deferred NV Data | “Error” | “DVICE” |
| NV Writes Deferred | No errors displayed | |
| ADB Transducer Block Error | No errors displayed | |
| **STB.SENSR_DETAILED_STATUS** | | |
| Invalid Configuration | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| ASIC RCV Error | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| ASIC TX Error | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| ASIC Interrupt Error | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| ASIC Configuration Error | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 1 Open | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 1 Shorted | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Failure | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 1 Out of Operating Range | No errors displayed | |
| Sensor 1 Beyond Operating Limits | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Out of Operating Range | No errors displayed | |
| Terminal (Body) Temperature Beyond Operating Limits | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 1 Degraded | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Calibration Error | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 2 Open | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 2 Shorted | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 2 Out of Operating Range | No errors displayed | |
| Sensor 2 Beyond Operating Limits | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor 2 Degraded | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Sensor Drift Alert | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Hot Backup Active | “Error” | “SNSOR” |
| Thermocouple Degradation Alert | “Error” | “SNSOR” |

The following are the default tags for each of the possible Function blocks which display data on the LCD display:

| Block name | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|
| Transducer | “TRANS” |
| AI 1400 | “AI 14” |
| AI 1500 | “AI 15” |
| AI 1600 | “AI 16” |
| PID 1700 | “PID 1” |
| PID 1800 | “PID 1” |
| ISEL 1900 | “ISEL” |
| CHAR 2000 | “CHAR” |
| ARITH 2100 | “ARITH” |
| OSPL 2200 | “OSPL” |

All other custom tags that are entered must be: numbers 0–9, letters A–Z, and/or spaces.

The following are the standard temperature units codes displayed on the LCD display:

| Units | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|
| Degrees C | “DEG C” |
| Degrees F | “DEG F” |
| Degrees K | “DEG K” |
| Degrees R | “DEG R” |
| Ohms | “OHMS” |
| Millivolts | “MV” |
| Percent (%) | Uses the percent symbol |

All other custom units that are entered must be: numbers 0–9, letters A–Z, and/or spaces.

If the value of the process variable displayed has a bad or uncertain status, the following is shown:

| Status | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|
| Bad | “BAD” |
| Uncertain | “UNCTN” |

When power is first applied, the LCD display will display the following:

| LCD display top line | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|
| “3144” | blank |

If the device goes from “Auto” mode to Out-of-Service (OOS) mode, the LCD display will display the following:

| LCD display top line | LCD display bottom line |
|---|---|
| “OOS” | blank |

# Section 5 Operation and Maintenance

Safety messages . . . . . page 169
Maintenance . . . . . page 169
Return of materials . . . . . page 171

## 5.1 Safety messages

Instructions and procedures in this section may require special precautions to ensure the safety of the personnel performing the operations. Information that raises potential safety issues is indicated by a warning symbol (⚠). Refer to the following safety messages before performing an operation preceded by this symbol.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Explosions may result in death or serious injury.**

- Do not remove the instrument cover in explosive atmospheres when the circuit is live.
- Before connecting a Field Communicator in an explosive atmosphere, make sure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices.
- Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion-proof requirements.

**Electrical shock could cause death or serious injury.**

- If the sensor is installed in a high-voltage environment and a fault or installation error occurs, high voltage may be present on transmitter leads and terminals.
- Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

**Failure to follow these installation guidelines could result in death or serious injury.**

- Make sure only qualified personnel perform the installation.

**Process leaks could result in death or serious injury.**

- Install and tighten thermowells or sensors before applying pressure, or process leakage may result.
- Do not remove the thermowell while in operation. Removing while in operation may cause process fluid leaks.

## 5.2 Maintenance

The transmitter has no moving parts and requires a minimum amount of scheduled maintenance and features a modular design for easy maintenance. If a malfunction is suspected, check for an external cause before performing the diagnostics discussed in this section.

## 5.2.1 Test terminal (HART®/4–20 mA only)

The test terminal, marked as TEST or ("T") on the terminal block, and the negative (–) terminal accept MINIGRABBER™, or alligator clips, facilitate in-process checks (see Figure 2-14 on page 23). The test and the negative terminals are connected across a diode through the loop signal current. The current measuring equipment shunts the diode when connected across the test (T) and negative (–) terminals; so as long as the voltage across the terminals is kept below the diode threshold voltage, no current passes through the diode. To ensure there is no leakage current through the diode while making a test reading, or while an indicating meter is connected, the resistance of the test connection or meter should not exceed 10 ohms. A resistance value of 30 ohms will cause an error of approximately 1.0 percent of reading.

## 5.2.2 Sensor checkout

⚠ If the sensor is installed in a high-voltage environment and a fault condition or installation error occurs, the sensor leads and transmitter terminals could carry lethal voltages. Use extreme caution when making contact with the leads and terminals.

To determine whether the sensor is at fault, replace it with another sensor or connect a test sensor locally at the transmitter to test remote sensor wiring. Transmitters with option code C7 (trim to special sensor), are matched to a specific sensor. Select a standard, off-the-shelf sensor for use with the transmitter, or consult the factory for a replacement special sensor/transmitter combination.

## 5.2.3 Electronics housing

The transmitter is designed with a dual-compartment housing. One compartment contains the electronics module, and the other contains all wiring terminals and communication receptacles.

### Removing the electronics module

**Note**
The electronics are sealed in a moisture-resistant plastic enclosure referred to as the electronics module. This module is a non-repairable unit and the entire unit must be replaced if a malfunction occurs.

The transmitter electronics module is located in the compartment opposite the wiring terminals.

Use the following procedure to remove the electronics module:

1. Disconnect the power to the transmitter.
2. ⚠ Remove the cover from the electronics side of the transmitter housing (see "Transmitter Exploded View" on page 189). Do not remove the covers in explosive atmospheres with a live circuit. Remove the LCD display, if applicable.
3. Loosen the two screws anchoring the electronics module assembly to the transmitter housing.
4. Firmly grasp the screws and assembly and pull straight out of the housing, taking care not to damage the interconnecting pins.

**Note**
If you are replacing the electronics module with a new one, make sure that the alarm switches are set in the same positions.

### Replacing the electronics module

Use the following procedure to reassemble the electronics housing for the transmitter:

1. Examine the electronics module to ensure that the failure mode and transmitter security switches are in the desired positions.
2. Carefully insert the electronics module lining up the interconnecting pins with the necessary receptacles on the electronics board.
3. Tighten the two mounting screws. Replace the LCD display, if applicable.
4. Replace the cover. Tighten 1/6 of a revolution after the cover begins to compress the O-ring. Both transmitter covers must be fully engaged to meet explosion proof requirements.

## 5.2.4 Transmitter diagnostics logging

The Transmitter Diagnostics Logging feature stores advanced diagnostic information between device resets, such as what caused the transmitter to go into alarm, even if that event has disappeared. For example, if the transmitter detects an open sensor from a loose terminal connection, the transmitter will go into alarm. If wire vibration causes that wire to begin making a good connection, the transmitter will come out of alarm. This jumping in and out of alarm is frustrating when trying to determine what is causing the problem. However, the Transmitter Diagnostics Logging feature keeps track of what caused the transmitter to go into alarm and saves valuable debugging time. The log may be viewed using an asset management software, such as AMS Device Manager.

# 5.3 Return of materials

To expedite the return process in North America, call the Emerson National Response Center (800-654-7768) for assistance with any needed information or materials.

The center will ask for the following information:

- Product model
- Serial numbers
- The last process material to which the product was exposed

The center will provide

- A Return Material Authorization (RMA) number
- Instructions and procedures to return goods that were exposed to hazardous substances

For other locations, contact an Emerson representative.

**Note**
If a hazardous substance is identified, a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), required by law to be available to people exposed to specific hazardous substances, must be included with the returned materials.

# Section 6 Safety Instrumented Systems (SIS) Requirements

SIS certification . . . . . page 173
Rosemount 3144P safety certified identification . . . . . page 173
Installation . . . . . page 174
Configuration . . . . . page 174
Operation and maintenance . . . . . page 175
Specifications . . . . . page 177
Spare parts . . . . . page 177

**Note**
This section applies to 4–20 mA only.

## 6.1 SIS certification

The safety-critical output of the Rosemount™ 3144P Temperature Transmitter is provided through a two-wire, 4-20 mA signal representing temperature. The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter can be equipped with or without a display. The Rosemount 3144P Safety Certified Safety Transmitter is certified to: Low demand; Type B.

- SIL 2 for random integrity at HFT=0
- SIL 3 for random integrity at HFT=1
- SIL 3 for systematic integrity

## 6.2 Safety certified identification

All Rosemount 3144P HART® Transmitters must be identified as safety certified before installing into SIS systems.

To identify a safety certified Rosemount 3144P Transmitter, make sure the device satisfies the requirements below:

1. Verify the transmitter was ordered with output option code “A” and option code “QT”. This signifies that it is a 4–20mA/HART safety certified device.
   a. For example: MODEL 3144PDxA.....QT....
2. Devices used in safety applications with ambient temperature below –40 °F (–40 °C) requires option code QT and BR6
3. Check the Namur Software Revision located on the adhesive transmitter tag. “SW Rev _._._”.

   If the Device label software revision is 1.1.1 or higher, the device is safety certified.

# 6.3 Installation

Installation are to be performed by qualified personnel. No special installation is required in addition to the standard installation practices outlined in this document. Always ensure a proper seal by installing the electronics housing cover(s) so that metal contacts metal.

The loop should be designed so the terminal voltage does not drop below 12 Vdc when the transmitter output is 24.5 mA.

Environmental limits are available in the Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Product Page.

# 6.4 Configuration

Use any HART Protocol capable configuration tool to communicate with and verify the initial configuration or any configuration changes made to the transmitter prior to operating in Safety Mode. All configuration methods outlined in Section 3: HART Commissioning are the same for the safety certified transmitter with any differences noted.

Software or hardware lock must be used in order to prevent unwanted changes to the transmitter configuration.

**Note**

⚠ Transmitter output is not safety-rated during the following: Configuration changes, Multidrop operation, Simulation, Active Calibrator mode, and loop tests. Alternative means should be used to ensure process safety during transmitter configuration and maintenance activities.

## 6.4.1 Damping

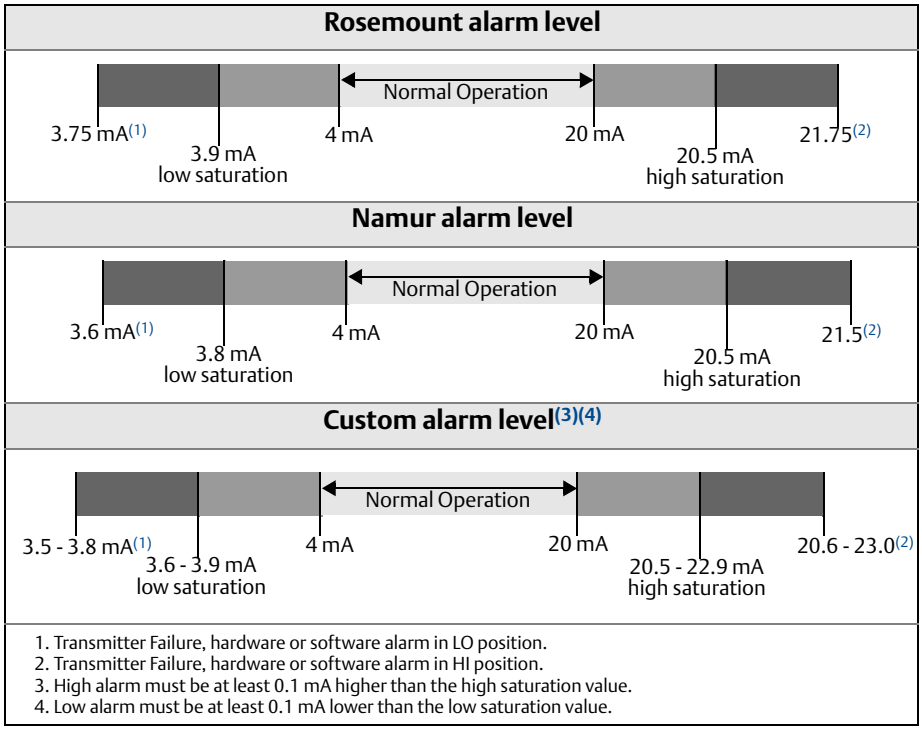
User-adjustable damping affects the transmitter's ability to respond to changes in the applied process. The *damping value + response time* should not exceed the loop requirements.

If using a thermowell assembly, make sure to also take into account the added response due to thermowell material.

## 6.4.2 Alarm and saturation levels

DCS or safety logic solver should be configured to match transmitter configuration. Figure 6-1 identifies the three alarm levels available and their operations values.

**Figure 6-1. Alarm Levels**




1. Transmitter Failure, hardware or software alarm in LO position.
2. Transmitter Failure, hardware or software alarm in HI position.
3. High alarm must be at least 0.1 mA higher than the high saturation value.
4. Low alarm must be at least 0.1 mA lower than the low saturation value.

### Security switch

Position the security switch to the “ON” position to prevent accidental or deliberate change of configuration data during normal operation. Be sure to take transmitter out of fixed current (loop test) and simulation before setting security switch to “ON”. Alternatively, the Processor Reset function may be used to restore normal operation while security switch is “ON”.

## 6.5 Operation and maintenance

### 6.5.1 Proof test

The following proof tests are recommended. In the event that an error is found in the safety functionality, proof test results and corrective actions taken must be documented at Emerson.com/Rosemount/Safety.

All proof test procedures must be carried out by qualified personnel.

### 6.5.2 Partial proof test 1

The partial proof test 1 consists of a power cycle plus reasonability checks of the transmitter output. Reference the FMEDA Report for percent of possible DU failures in the device.

FMEDA report can be found at Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Product Page.

Required tools: Field Communicator, mA meter

1. Bypass the safety PLC or take other appropriate action to avoid a false trip.
2. Send a HART command to the transmitter to go to high alarm current output and verify that the analog current reaches that value. This tests for compliance voltage problems such as low loop power supply voltage or increased wiring resistance. This also tests for other possible failures.
3. Send a HART command to the transmitter to go to the low alarm current output and verify that the analog current reaches that value. This tests for possible quiescent current related failures.
4. Use the HART communicator to view detailed device status to ensure no alarms or warnings are present in the transmitter.
5. Perform reasonability check on the sensor value(s) versus an independent estimate (i.e. from direct monitoring of BPCS value) to show current reading is good.
6. Restore the loop to full operation.
7. Remove the bypass from the safety PLC or otherwise restore to normal operation.

### 6.5.3 Comprehensive proof test 2

The comprehensive proof test 2 consists of performing the same steps as the partial proof test but with a 2-point calibration of the temperature sensor in place of the reasonability check. Reference the FMEDA report for percent of possible DU failures in the device.

Required tools: Field Communicator, temperature calibration equipment

1. Bypass the safety PLC or take other appropriate action to avoid a false trip.
2. Perform partial proof test 1.
3. Verify the measurement for two temperature points for Sensor 1. Verify the measurement for two temperature points for Sensor 2, if second sensor is present.
4. Perform reasonability check of the housing temperature.
5. Restore the loop to full operation.
6. Remove the bypass from the safety PLC or otherwise restore to normal operation.

### 6.5.4 Comprehensive proof test 3

The comprehensive proof test 3 includes a comprehensive proof test along with a simple sensor proof test. Reference the FMEDA report for percent of possible DU failures in the device.

1. Bypass the safety PLC or take other appropriate action to avoid a false trip.
2. Perform simple proof test 1.
3. Connect calibrated sensor simulator in place of sensor 1.
4. Verify safety accuracy of 2 temperature points inputs to transmitter.
5. If sensor 2 is used, repeat Step 3 and Step 4.
6. Restore sensor connections to transmitter.
7. Perform reasonability check of transmitter housing temperature.
8. Perform reasonability check on the sensor(s) values versus an independent estimate (i.e. from direct monitoring of BPCS value) to show current reading is acceptable.
9. Restore loop to full operation.
10. Remove the bypass from the safety PLC or otherwise restore to normal operation.

### 6.5.5 Inspection

#### Visual inspection

Not required.

#### Special tools

Not required.

#### Product repair

The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter is repairable by major component replacement.

All failures detected by the transmitter diagnostics or by the proof-test must be reported. Feedback can be submitted electronically at Emerson.com/Rosemount/Contact-Us.

## 6.6 Specifications

The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter must be operated according to the functional and performance specifications provided in the Rosemount 3144P Product Data Sheet or in Appendix A: Specifications and Reference Data.

### 6.6.1 Failure rate data

The FMEDA report includes failure rates and independent information on generic sensor models.

The report is available at Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Product Page.

### 6.6.2 Failure values

Safety Deviation (defines what is dangerous in a FMEDA):

- Span > = 100 °C ± 2% of process variable span
- Span < 100 °C ± 2 °C

Safety response time: 5 seconds

### 6.6.3 Product life

50 years – based on worst case component wear-out mechanisms – not based on wear-out of process sensors.

Report any safety related product information at Emerson.com/Rosemount/Safety/Report-A-Failure.

## 6.7 Spare parts

This spare part is available for the Rosemount 3144P.

| Description | Part number |
|---|---|
| Safety Certified electronics module assembly | 03144-3111-1007 |

# Appendix A Specifications and Reference Data

HART and Foundation Fieldbus specifications . . . . . page 179
HART/4–20 mA specifications . . . . . page 185
Foundation Fieldbus specifications . . . . . page 186
Dimensional drawings . . . . . page 189
Ordering information . . . . . page 194
How to order Rosemount X-well Technology . . . . . page 198

## A.1 HART and FOUNDATION Fieldbus specifications

### A.1.1 Functional specifications

#### Inputs

User-selectable. See "Transmitter accuracy" on page 181 for sensor options.

#### Output

2-wire device with either 4–20 mA/HART®, linear with temperature or input. Completely digital output with FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus communication (ITK 4.5 compliant).

#### Isolation

Input/output isolation tested up to 500 Vrms (707 Vdc).

#### Humidity limits

0–99 percent relative humidity (non-condensing).

#### Update time

Approximately 0.5 seconds for a single sensor (one second for dual sensors).

### A.1.2 Physical specifications

#### Conduit connections

The standard field mount housing has 1/2–14 NPT conduit entries. Additional conduit entry types are available, including PG13.5 (PG11), M20 × 1.5 (CM20), or JIS G 1/2. When any of these additional entry types are ordered, adapters are placed in the standard field housing so these alternative conduit types fit correctly. See "Dimensional drawings" on page 189 for dimensions.

#### Materials of construction

##### Electronics housing

low-copper aluminum or CF-8M (cast version of 316 stainless steel)

##### Paint

Polyurethane

#### Cover O-rings

Buna-N

#### Mounting

Transmitters may be attached directly to the sensor. Optional mounting brackets (codes B4 and B5) permit remote mounting. See "Mounting Configurations with Optional Mounting Bracket" on page 191.

## Weight

| Aluminum[1] | Stainless steel[1] |
|---|---|
| 3.1 lb. (1.4 kg) | 7.8 lb. (3.5 kg) |

1. Add 0.5-lb. (0.2 kg) for meter or 1.0 lb. (0.5 kg) for bracket options.

## Enclosure ratings

NEMA 4X, CSA Enclosure Type 4X, IP66, and IP68.

# A.1.3 Performance specifications

## Stability

- ±0.1% of reading or 0.1 °C, whichever is greater, for 24 months for RTDs.
- ±0.1% of reading or 0.1 °C, whichever is greater, for 12 months for thermocouples.

## Five year stability

- ±0.25% of reading or 0.25 °C, whichever is greater, for five years for RTDs.
- ±0.5% of reading or 0.5 °C, whichever is greater, for five years for thermocouples.

## Vibration effect

Tested to the following with no effect on performance:

| Frequency | Acceleration |
|---|---|
| 10–60 Hz | 0.21 mm peak displacement |
| 60–2000 Hz | 3 g |

## Self calibration

The analog-to-digital measurement circuitry automatically self-calibrates for each temperature update by comparing the dynamic measurement to extremely stable and accurate internal reference elements.

## RFI effect

Worst case RFI effect is equivalent to the transmitter's nominal accuracy specification, according to "Transmitter accuracy" on page 181, when tested in accordance with ENV 50140, "30 V/m (HART)/20 V/m (HART T/C)"/10 V/m (FOUNDATION Fieldbus), 80 to 1000 MHz, with unshielded cable.

## CE electromagnetic compatibility compliance testing

The transmitter meets all requirements listed under IEC 61326: Amendment 1, 2006.

## External ground screw assembly

The external ground screw assembly can be ordered by specifying code G1 when an enclosure is specified. However, some approvals include the ground screw assembly in the transmitter shipment, hence it is not necessary to order code G1. The table below identifies which approval options include the external ground screw assembly.

| Approval type | External ground screw assembly included[1] |
|---|---|
| E5, I1, I2, I5, I6, I7, K5, K6, KB, NA | No–order option code G1 |
| E1, E2, E4, E7, K1, K7, KA, N1, N7, ND | Yes |

1. The parts contained with the G1 option are included with the integral protector option code T1. When ordering T1, the G1 option code does not need to be ordered separately.

## Hardware tag

- No charge
- Two lines of 28 characters (56 characters total)
- Tags are stainless steel
- Permanently attached to transmitter
- Character height is $^{1}/_{16}$-in. (1.6 mm)
- A wire-on tag is available upon request. Five lines of 12 characters (60 characters total)

## Software tag

- HART transmitter can store up to eight characters in HART 5 mode and 32 characters in HART 7 mode. FOUNDATION Fieldbus transmitters can store up to 32 characters.
- Can be ordered with different software and hardware tags.
- If no software tag characters are specified, the first eight characters of the hardware tag are the default.

## Transmitter accuracy

| Sensor options | Sensor reference | Input ranges | | Minimum span[1] | | Digital accuracy[2] | | Enhanced accuracy [3] | D/A accuracy[4][5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2-, 3-, 4-wire RTDs** | | °C | °F | °C | °F | °C | °F | °C | |
| Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | –200 to 850 | –328 to 1562 | 10 | 18 | ±0.10 | ±0.18 | ±0.08 | ±0.02% of span |
| Rosemount™ X-well™ Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | –50 to 300 | –58 to 572 | 10 | 18 | ±0.29 | ±0.52 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 200 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | –200 to 850 | –328 to 1562 | 10 | 18 | ±0.22 | ±0.40 | ±0.176 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 500 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | –200 to 850 | –328 to 1562 | 10 | 18 | ±0.14 | ±0.25 | ±0.112 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 1000 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | –200 to 300 | –328 to 572 | 10 | 18 | ±0.10 | ±0.18 | ±0.08 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 100 (α = 0.003916) | JIS 1604 | –200 to 645 | –328 to 1193 | 10 | 18 | ±0.10 | ±0.18 | ±0.08 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 200 (α = 0.003916) | JIS 1604 | –200 to 645 | –328 to 1193 | 10 | 18 | ±0.22 | ±0.40 | ±0.176 | ±0.02% of span |
| Ni 120 | Edison Curve No. 7 | –70 to 300 | –94 to 572 | 10 | 18 | ± 0.08 | ± 0.14 | ±0.64 | ±0.02% of span |
| Cu 10 | Edison Copper Winding No. 15 | –50 to 250 | –58 to 482 | 10 | 18 | ±1.00 | ±1.80 | ±0.08 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 50 (α=0.00391) | GOST 6651-94 | –200 to 550 | –328 to 1022 | 10 | 18 | ±0.20 | ±0.36 | ±0.16 | ±0.02% of span |
| Pt 100 (α=0.00391) | GOST 6651-94 | –200 to 550 | –328 to 1022 | 10 | 18 | ±0.10 | ±0.18 | ±0.08 | ±0.02% of span |
| Cu 50 (α=0.00426) | GOST 6651-94 | –50 to 200 | –58 to 392 | 10 | 18 | ±0.34 | ±0.61 | ±0.272 | ±0.02% of span |
| Cu 50 (α=0.00428) | GOST 6651-94 | –185 to 200 | –301 to 392 | 10 | 18 | ±0.34 | ±0.61 | ±0.272 | ±0.02% of span |
| Cu 100 (α=0.00426) | GOST 6651-94 | –50 to 200 | –58 to 392 | 10 | 18 | ±0.17 | ±0.31 | ±0.136 | ±0.02% of span |
| Cu 100 (α=0.00428) | GOST 6651-94 | –185 to 200 | –301 to 392 | 10 | 18 | ±0.17 | ±0.31 | ±0.136 | ±0.02% of span |
| **Thermocouples[6]** | | | | | | | | | |
| Type B[7] | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | 100 to 1820 | 212 to 3308 | 25 | 45 | ±0.75 | ±1.35 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type E | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | –50 to 1000 | –58 to 1832 | 25 | 45 | ±0.20 | ±0.36 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type J | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | –180 to 760 | –292 to 1400 | 25 | 45 | ±0.25 | ±0.45 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type K[8] | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | –180 to 1372 | –292 to 2501 | 25 | 45 | ±0.25 | ±0.45 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type N | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | –200 to 1300 | –328 to 2372 | 25 | 45 | ±0.40 | ±0.72 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type R | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | 0 to 1768 | 32 to 3214 | 25 | 45 | ±0.60 | ±1.08 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |

| Sensor options | Sensor reference | Input ranges | | Minimum span[9] | | Digital accuracy[10] | | Enhanced accuracy[11] | D/A accuracy[12][13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type S | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | 0 to 1768 | 32 to 3214 | 25 | 45 | ±0.50 | ±0.90 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type T | NIST Monograph 175, IEC 584 | –200 to 400 | –328 to 752 | 25 | 45 | ±0.25 | ±0.45 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| DIN Type L | DIN 43710 | –200 to 900 | –328 to 1652 | 25 | 45 | ±0.35 | ±0.63 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| DIN Type U | DIN 43710 | –200 to 600 | –328 to 1112 | 25 | 45 | ±0.35 | ±0.63 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| Type W5Re/W26Re | ASTM E 988-96 | 0 to 2000 | 32 to 3632 | 25 | 45 | ±0.70 | ±1.26 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| GOST Type L | GOST R 8.585-2001 | –200 to 800 | –328 to 1472 | 25 | 45 | ±0.25 | ± 0.45 | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| **Other input types** | | | | | | | | | |
| Millivolt Input | | –10 to 100 mV | | 3 mV | | ±0.015 mV | | N/A | ±0.02% of span |
| 2-, 3-, 4-wire Ohm Input | | 0 to 2000 ohms | | 20 ohm | | ±0.35 ohm | | N/A | ±0.02% of span |

1. No minimum or maximum span restrictions within the input ranges. Recommended minimum span will hold noise within accuracy specification with damping at zero seconds.
2. Digital accuracy: Digital output can be accessed by the Field Communicator.
3. Enhanced accuracy can be ordered using the P8 Model Code.
4. Total Analog accuracy is the sum of digital and D/A accuracies.
5. Applies to HART/4–20 mA devices.
6. Total digital accuracy for thermocouple measurement: sum of digital accuracy +0.25 °C (0.45 °F) (cold junction accuracy).
7. Digital accuracy for NIST type B is ±3.0 °C (±5.4 °F) from 100 to 300 °C (212 to 572 °F).
8. Digital accuracy for NIST type K is ±0.50 °C (±0.9 °F) from –180 to –90 °C (–292 to –130 °F).
9. No minimum or maximum span restrictions within the input ranges. Recommended minimum span will hold noise within accuracy specification with damping at zero seconds.
10. Digital accuracy: Digital output can be accessed by the Field Communicator.
11. Enhanced accuracy can be ordered using the P8 model code.
12. Total Analog accuracy is the sum of digital and D/A accuracies.
13. Applies to HART/4–20 mA devices.

## Reference accuracy example (HART only)

When using a Pt 100 ($\alpha$ = 0.00385) sensor input with a 0 to 100 °C span: Digital Accuracy would be ±0.10 °C, D/A accuracy would be ±0.02% of 100 °C or ±0.02 °C, Total = ±0.12 °C.

$$\text{TotalSystemAccuracy} = \sqrt{(\text{TransmitterAccuracy})^2 + (\text{SensorAccuracy})^2}$$

## Differential capability exists between any two sensor types (dual-sensor option)

For all differential configurations, the input range is X to Y where:

- X = Sensor 1 minimum – Sensor 2 maximum and
- Y = Sensor 1 maximum – Sensor 2 minimum.

## Digital accuracy for differential configurations (dual-sensor option, HART only)

- Sensor types are similar (e.g., both RTDs or both T/Cs): Digital Accuracy = 1.5 times worst case accuracy of either sensor type.
- Sensor types are dissimilar (e.g., one RTD, one T/C): Digital accuracy = sensor 1 accuracy + sensor 2 accuracy.

# Ambient temperature effect

### Table A-1. Ambient Temperature Effect

| Sensor options | Digital accuracy per 1.0 °C (1.8 °F) change in ambient[1][2] | Range | D/A effect[3] |
|---|---|---|---|
| **2-, 3-, or 4- wire RTDs** | | | |
| Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Rosemount X-well Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) | 0.0058 °C (0.0104 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 200 (α = 0.00385) | 0.0023 °C (0.00414 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 500 (α = 0.00385) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 1000 (α = 0.00385) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 100 (a = 0.003916) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 200 (a = 0.003916) | 0.0023 °C (0.00414 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Ni 120 | 0.0010 °C (0.0018 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Cu 10 | 0.015 °C (0.027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 50 (a = 0.00391) | 0.003 °C (0.0054 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Pt 100 (a = 0.00391) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Cu 50 (a = 0.00426) | 0.003 °C (0.0054 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Cu 50 (a = 0.00428) | 0.003 °C (0.0054 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Cu 100 (a = 0.00426) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| Cu 100 (a = 0.00428) | 0.0015 °C (0.0027 °F) | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| **Thermocouples** | | | |
| Type B | 0.014 °C<br>0.029 °C – (0.0021% of [T – 300])<br>0.046 °C – (0.0086% of [T – 100]) | R ≥ 1000 °C<br>300 °C ≤ R < 1000 °C<br>100 °C ≤ R < 300 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Type E | 0.004 °C + (0.00043% of T) | | 0.001% of span |
| Type J | 0.004 °C + (0.00029% of T)<br>0.004 °C + (0.0020% of absolute value T) | T ≥ 0 °C<br>T< 0 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Type K | 0.005 °C + (0.00054% of T)<br>0.005 °C + (0.0020% of absolute value T) | T ≥ 0 °C<br>T < 0 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Type N | 0.005 °C + (0.00036% of T) | All | 0.001% of span |
| Types R | 0.015 °C<br>0.021 °C – (0.0032% of T) | T ≥ 200 °C<br>T < 200 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Types S | 0.015 °C<br>0.021 °C – (0.0032% of T) | T ≥ 200 °C<br>T < 200 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Type T | 0.005 °C<br>0.005 °C + (0.0036% of absolute value) T) | T ≥ 0 °C<br>T < 0 °C | 0.001% of span |
| DIN Type L | 0.0054 °C + (0.00029% of T)<br>0.0054 °C + (0.0025% of absolute value T) | T ≥ 0 °C<br>T < 0 °C | 0.001% of span |
| DIN Type U | 0.0064 °C<br>0.0064 °C + (0.0043% of absolute value T) | T ≥ 0 °C<br>T < 0 °C | 0.001% of span |

| Sensor options | Digital accuracy per 1.0 °C (1.8 °F) change in ambient[1][2] | Range | D/A effect[3] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type W5Re/W26Re | 0.016 °C<br>0.023 °C + (0.0036% of T) | T ≥ 200 °C<br>T < 200 °C | 0.001% of span |
| GOST Type L | 0.005 °C<br>0.005 °C + (0.003% of T) | T ³ 0 °C<br>T < 0 °C | 0.001% of span |
| Millivolt Input | 0.00025 mV | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |
| 2-, 3-, 4-wire Ohm Input | 0.007 ohms | Entire sensor input range | 0.001% of span |

1. Change in ambient is in reference to the calibration temperature of the transmitter (20 °C [68 °F]).
2. Ambient temperature effect specification valid over minimum temperature span of 28 °C(50 °F).
3. Applies to HART/4–20 mA devices.

Transmitters may be installed in locations where the ambient temperature is between –40 and 85 °C (–40 and 185 °F).

To maintain excellent accuracy performance, each transmitter is individually characterized over this ambient temperature range at the factory.

## Temperature effects example

When using a Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) sensor input with a 0 to 100 °C span at 30 °C ambient temperature, the following statements would be true:

## Digital temp effects

- 0.0015 °C/°C × (30 °C–20 °C) = 0.015 °C

## D/A effects (HART/4–20 mA only)

- (0.001% /°C of span) × |(ambient temp–calibrated temp)| = D/A effects
- (0.001% /f °C 100) × |(30–20)| = 0.01 °C

## Worst case error

- Digital + D/A + digital temp effects + D/A effects

= 0.10 °C + 0.02 °C + 0.015 °C + 0.01 °C = 0.145 °C

## Worst case error

Digital + D/A + digital temp effects + D/A effects
= 0.10 °C + 0.02 °C + 0.015 °C + 0.01 °C = 0.145 °C

## Total probable error

$$\sqrt{0.10^2 + 0.02^2 + 0.015^2 + 0.01^2} = 0.10\ ^\circ C$$

# Process temperature effects

### Table A-2. Ambient and Process Temperature Difference Effect on Digital Accuracy

| Sensor option | Sensor reference | Effects per 1.0 °C(1.8 °F) difference in ambient and process temperature[1] | Input temperature (T) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rosemount X-well Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) | IEC 751 | ± 0.01 °C (0.018 °F) | Entire sensor input range |

1. Valid under steady state process and ambient conditions.

## Temperature effects example

When using a Pt 100 (α = 0.00385) sensor input with a 0 to 100 °C span at 30 °C ambient temperature, the following statements would be true:

**Digital temp effects**

- $0.0015 \frac{^\circ C}{^\circ C} \times (30 - 20\ ^\circ C) = 0.015\ ^\circ C$

**D/A effects (HART/4–20 mA only)**

- $[0.001\%/^\circ C \text{ of span}] \times 100\ ^\circ C \times |(30 - 20^\circ C)| = ^\circ C \text{ DA effect}$
- $[0.001\%/^\circ C \times 100] \times |(30 - 20)| = 0.001^\circ C$

**Worst case error**

- Digital + D/A + Digital temp effects + D/A effects
  = 0.10 °C + 0.02 °C + 0.015 °C + 0.01 °C = 0.145 °C

**Total probable error**

- $\sqrt{0.10^2 + 0.02^2 + 0.015^2 + 0.01^2} = 0.10\ °C$

### Rosemount X-well temperature effects example

When using Rosemount X-well Technology at 30 °C ambient temperature and 100 °C process temperature:

- Digital ambient temperature effects: 0.0058 °C x (30 – 20) =.058 °C
- Process temperature effects: 0.01 °C x (100 – 30) =.70 °C
- Worst case error: Digital accuracy + Digital ambient temperature effects + Process temperature effects = 0.29 °C + 0.058 °C+ 0.70 °C = 1.05 °C
- Total probable error: $\sqrt{0.29^2 + 0.058^2 + 0.70^2} = 0.76\ °C$

# A.2 HART/4–20 mA specifications

## Power supply

External power supply is required. Transmitters operate on 12.0 to 42.4 Vdc transmitter terminal voltage (with 250 ohm load, 18.1 Vdc power supply voltage is required). Transmitter power terminals are rated to 42.4 Vdc.

## Wiring diagram

See Figure A-8 on page 193.

## Alarms

Custom factory configurations of alarm and saturation levels are available for valid values with option code C1. These values can also be configured in the field using a Field Communicator.

## Transient protection (option code T1)

The transient protector helps prevent damage to the transmitter from transients induced on the loop wiring by lightning, welding, heavy electrical equipment, or switch gears. The transient protection electronics are contained in an add-on assembly that attaches to the standard transmitter terminal block. The external ground lug assembly (code G1) is included with the transient protector. The transient protector has been tested per the following standard:

- IEEE C62.41-1991 (IEEE 587)/location categories B3.
  6 kV/3 kA peak (1.2 × 50 µS wave 8 × 20 µS combination wave)
  6 kV/0.5 kA peak (100 kHz ring wave)
  EFT, 4 kV peak, 2.5 kHz, 5 × 50 nS
- Loop resistance added by protector: 22 ohms max.
- Nominal clamping voltages: 90 V (common mode), 77 V (normal mode)

## LCD display

Optional five-digit LCD display includes 0–100 percent bar graph. Digits are 0.4-in. (8 mm) high. Display options include engineering units (°F, °C, °R, K, ohms, and millivolts), percent, and milliamperes. The display can also be set to alternate between engineering units/milliamperes, sensor 1/sensor 2, sensor 1/sensor 2/differential temperature, and sensor 1/sensor 2/average temperature. All display options, including the decimal point, may be reconfigured in the field using a Field Communicator or AMS Device Manager.

## Turn-on time

Specification performance is achieved less than six seconds after power is applied to the transmitter when the damping value is set to 0 seconds.

## Power supply effect

Less than ±0.005% of span per volt.

## SIS safety transmitter failure values

IEC 61508 Safety Certified SIL 2 claim limit

- Safety accuracy:

  Span ≥ 100 °C: ±2%[1] of process variable span
  Span < 100 °C: ± 2 °C
- Safety response time: 5 seconds

## Temperature limits

| Description | Operating limit[1] | Storage limit[1] |
|---|---|---|
| Without LCD display | –40 to 185 °F<br>–40 to 85 °C | –76 to 250 °F<br>–60 to 120 °C |
| With LCD display meter[2] | –40 to 185 °F<br>–40 to 85 °C | –76 to 185 °F<br>–60 to 85 °C |

1. The lower operating and storage temperature limit of a transmitter with option code BR6 is -76 °F (-60 °C).
2. LCD display may not be readable and display updates will be slower at –4 °F (–20 °C).

## Field Communicator connections

Field Communicator connections are permanently fixed to power/signal block.

## Failure mode

The transmitter features software and hardware failure mode detection. An independent circuit is designed to provide backup alarm output if the microprocessor hardware or software fails.

The alarm level is user-selectable using the failure mode switch. If failure occurs, the position of the hardware switch determines the direction in which the output is driven (HIGH or LOW). The switch feeds into the digital-to-analog (D/A) converter, which drives the proper alarm output even if the microprocessor fails. The values at which the transmitter drives its output in failure mode depends on whether it is configured to standard, or NAMUR-compliant (NAMUR recommendation NE 43, 2003) operation. The values for standard and NAMUR-compliant operation are as follows:

1. *A two percent variation of the transmitter mA output is allowed before a safety trip. Trip values in the DCS or safety logic solver should be derated by two percent.*

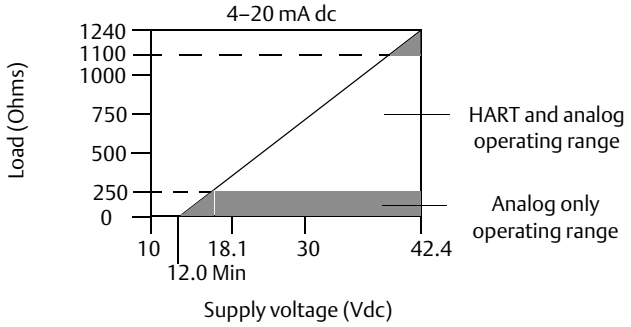
**Table A-3. Operation Parameters**

| | Standard [1] | NAMUR-compliant[1] |
|---|---|---|
| Linear output: | 3.9 ≤ I ≤ 20.5 | 3.8 ≤ I ≤ 20.5 |
| Fail HIGH: | 21.75 ≤ I ≤ 23 (default) | 21.5 ≤ I ≤ 23 (default) |
| Fail Low: | I ≤ 3.75 | I ≤ 3.6 |

1. Measured in milliamperes.

## Load limitations

Maximum load = 40.8 × (Supply voltage–12.0)[1]




1. Without transient protection (optional).

**Note**
HART Communication requires a loop resistance between 250 and 1100 ohms. Do not communicate with the transmitter when power is below 12 Vdc at the transmitter terminals.

# A.3 FOUNDATION Fieldbus specifications

## Power supply

Powered over FOUNDATION Fieldbus with standard Fieldbus power supplies. Transmitters operate on 9.0 to 32.0 Vdc, 11 mA maximum. Transmitter power terminals are rated to 42.4 Vdc.

## Wiring diagram

See Figure A-8 on page 193.

## Alarms

The AI function block allows the user to configure the alarms to HIGH-HIGH, HIGH, LOW, or LOW-LOW with a variety of priority levels and hysteresis settings.

## Transient protection (option code T1)

The transient protector helps prevent damage to the transmitter from transients induced on the loop wiring by lightning, welding, heavy electrical equipment, or switch gears. The transient protection electronics are contained in an add-on assembly that attaches to the standard transmitter terminal block. The transient terminal block is not polarity insensitive. The transient protector has been tested to the following standard:

- IEEE C62.41-1991 (IEEE 587), location categories B3.
- Combinational wave,
  6 kV/3 kA peak, 1.2 × 50 uS/8 × 20 uS.
- Ring wave, 100 kHz, 6 kV/0.5 kA peak
- EFT, 4 kV, 2.5 kHz, 5 × 50 nS
- Loop resistance added by protector: 22 ohms max.
- Nominal clamping voltages: 90 V (common mode),
  77 V (normal mode)

## Local display

Displays all DS_65 measurements in the transducer and function blocks including sensor 1, sensor 2, differential and terminal (body) temperatures. The display alternates up to four selected items and can display up to five digits in engineering units (°F, °C, °R, K, Ω, and millivolts). Display settings are configured at the factory according to the transmitter configuration (standard or custom), and these settings can be reconfigured in the field using a Field Communicator or DeltaV. In addition, the LCD display can display DS_65 parameters from other devices. Besides the configuration of the meter, sensor Figure A-8 on page 193 diagnostic data is displayed. If the measurement status is good, the measured value is shown. If the measurement status is uncertain, “uncertain” is shown in addition to the measured value. If the measurement status is Bad, the reason for the bad measurement is shown.

**Note**
When ordering a spare electronics module assembly, the LCD display transducer block will display the default parameter.

## Turn-on time

Specification performance is achieved less than 20 seconds after power is applied to the transmitter when the damping value is set to zero second.

## Status

Device is compliant to NAMUR NE 107, ensuring consistent, reliable and standardized device diagnosti.c information.

The new standard is designed to improve the way device status and diagnostic information is communicated to operators and maintenance personnel in order to increase productivity and reduce costs

If self-diagnostics detect a sensor burnout or a transmitter failure, the status of the measurement will be updated accordingly. The status may also send the PID output to a safe value.

## FOUNDATION Fieldbus parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| Schedule entries | 25 (max.) |
| Links | 30 (max.) |
| Virtual Communications Relationships (VCR) | 20 (max.) |

## Backup Link Active Scheduler (LAS)

The transmitter is classified as a device link master, meaning it can function as a Link Active Scheduler (LAS) if the current link master device fails or is removed from the segment. The host or other configuration tool downloads the schedule for the application to the link master device. In the absence of a primary link master, the transmitter will claim the LAS and provide permanent control for the H1 segment.

# Function blocks

## Resource block

- Contains physical transmitter information including available memory, manufacture identification, device type, software tag, and unique identification
- Plantweb™ Alerts enable the full power of the PW digital architecture by diagnosing instrumentation issues, communicating the details, and recommending a solution

## Transducer block

- Contains the actual temperature measurement data, including sensor 1, sensor 2, and terminal (body) temperature
- Includes information about sensor type and configuration, engineering units, linearization, range, damping, and diagnostics

## LCD display block (when an LCD display is used)

- Configures the local display

## Analog input (AI)

- Processes the measurement and makes it available on the FOUNDATION Fieldbus segment
- Allows filtering, engineering unit, and alarm changes

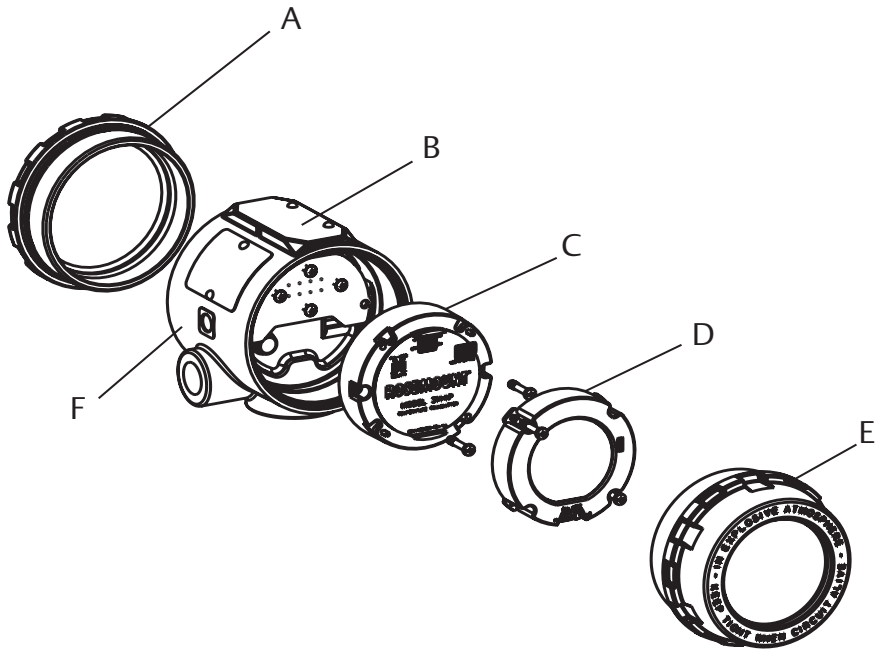
## PID block (provides control functionality)

Performs single loop, cascade, or feedforward control in the field

| Block | Execution time |
|---|---|
| Resource | N/A |
| Transducer | N/A |
| LCD display Block | N/A |
| Advanced Diagnostics | N/A |
| Analog Input 1, 2, 3 | 60 milliseconds |
| PID 1 and 2 with Autotune | 90 milliseconds |
| Input Selector | 65 milliseconds |
| Signal Characterizer | 45 milliseconds |
| Arithmetic | 60 milliseconds |
| Output Splitter | 60 milliseconds |

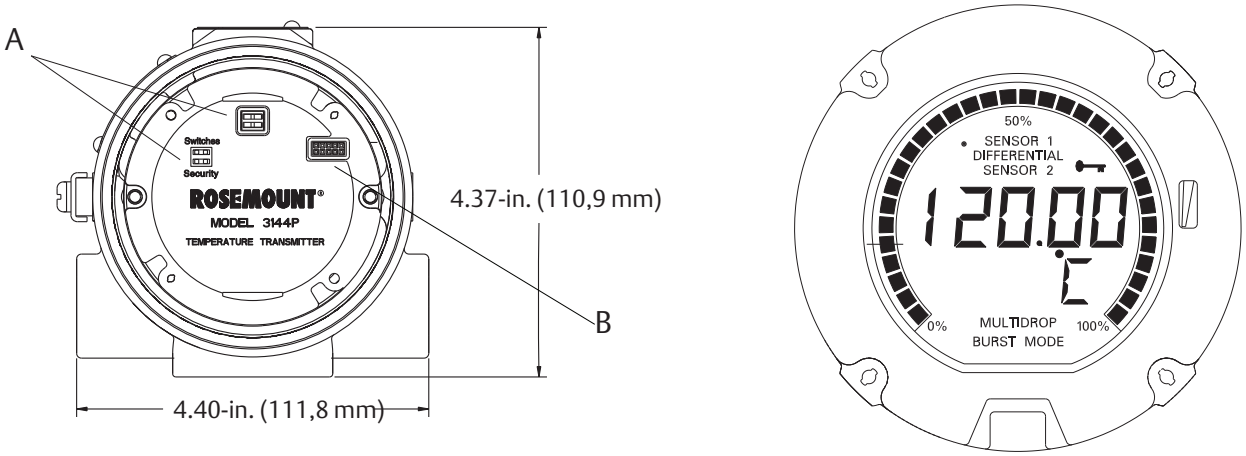
# A.4 Dimensional drawings

### Figure A-1. Transmitter Exploded View




A. Housing with permanent terminal block
B. Cover with wiring diagram label
C. Nameplate
D. Electronic module
E. LCD display
F. Display cover

### Figure A-2. Switch Location and LCD Display Faceplate



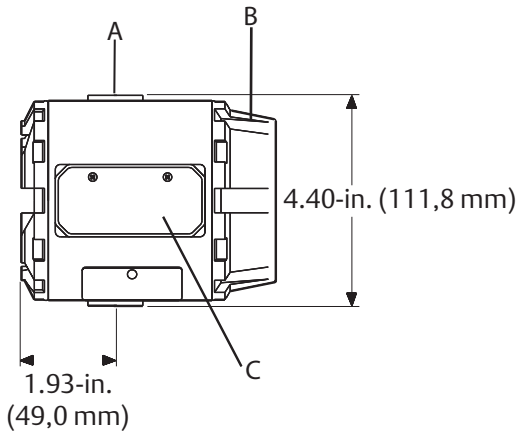

A. Switches[1]
B. LCD display connector

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

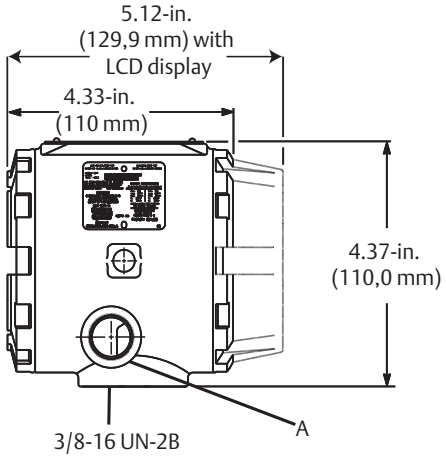
1. Alarm and write protect (HART Protocol), simulate and write protect (FOUNDATION Fieldbus).

### Figure A-3. Transmitter

**Top view**




**Side view**

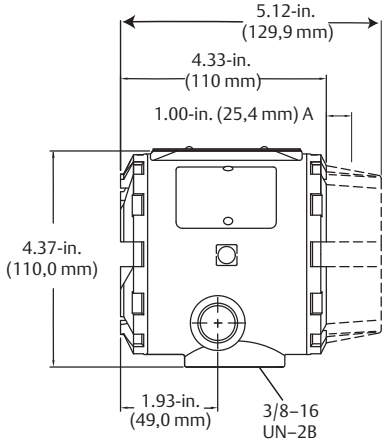



A. Conduit entry
B. Display cover
C. Nameplate

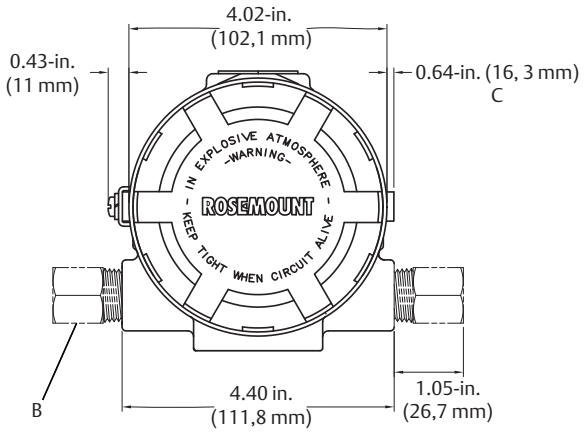
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

### Figure A-4. Transmitter for Conduits with M20 × 1.5, PG 13.5 Entries

**Top view**




**Front view**

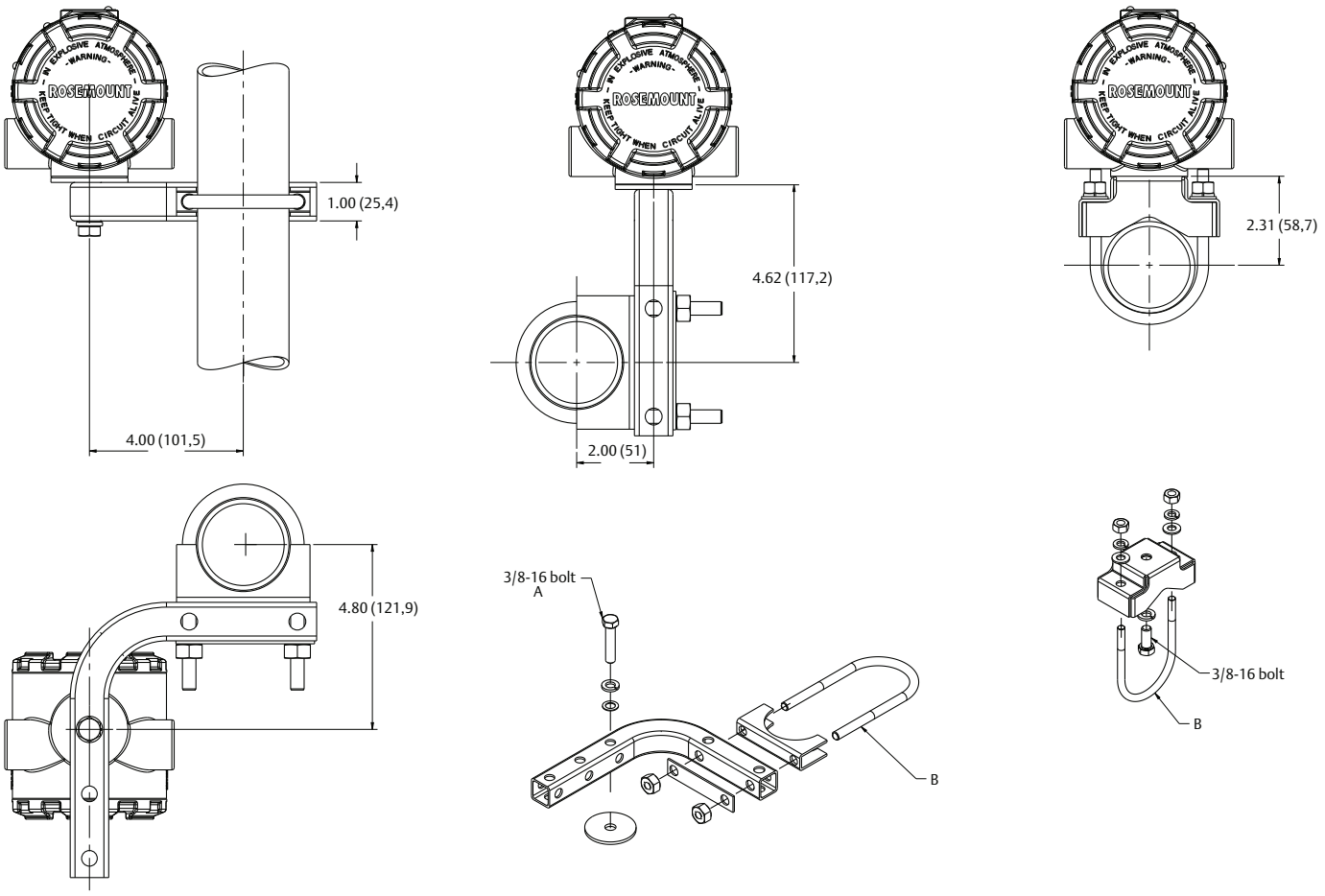



A. Clearance required to remove cover
B. Adapters for M20 × 1.5, PG 13.5
C. Explosion/flame proof clamp (option code dependent)

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

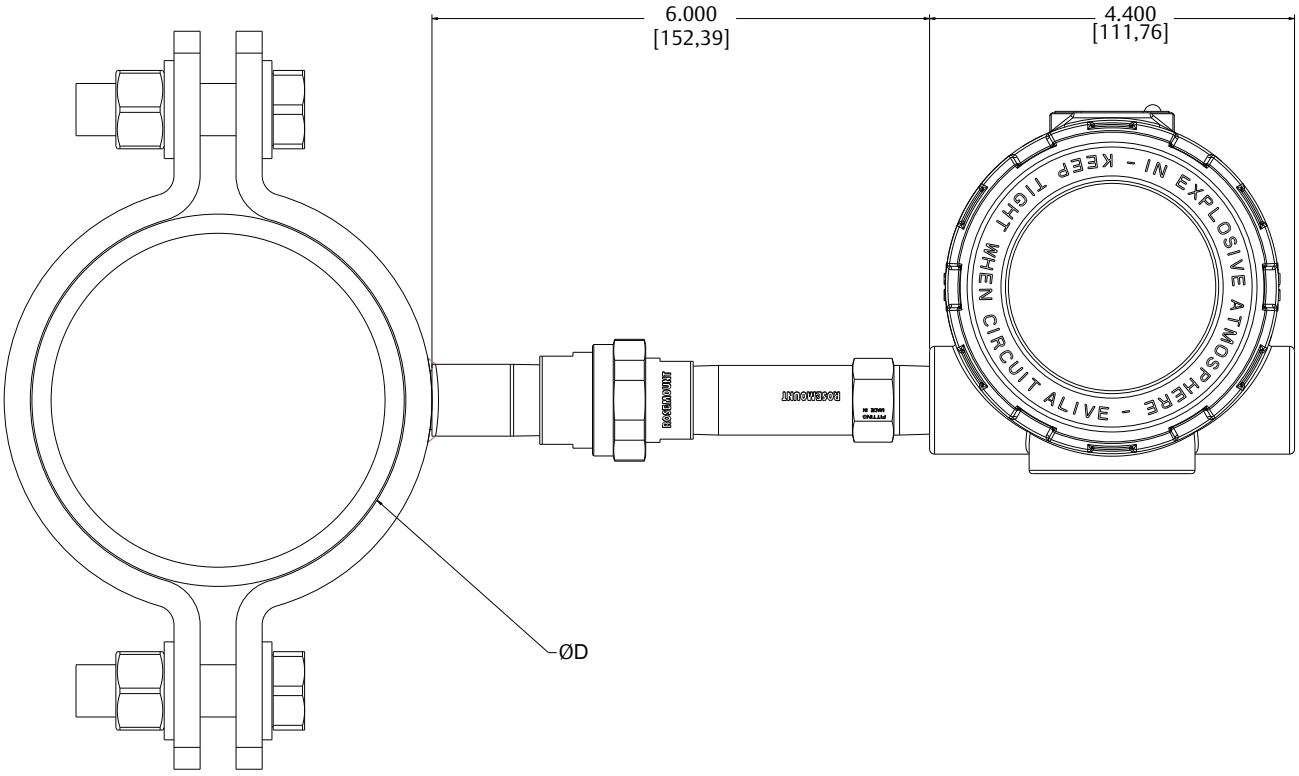
## Figure A-5. Mounting Configurations with Optional Mounting Bracket

**Pipe mounting**



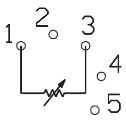

A. For transmitter mounting
B. 2-in. U-bolt for pipe mounting
Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

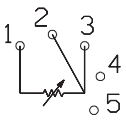
### Figure A-6. Rosemount X-well Assembly

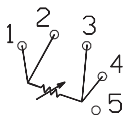


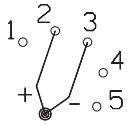

### Figure A-7. HART/4–20 mA

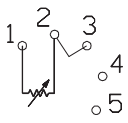
**Rosemount 3144P single-sensor connections**


2-wire RTD and Ohms


3-wire RTD and Ohms[2]

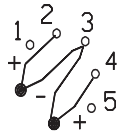

4-wire RTD and Ohms


T/Cs and Millivolts

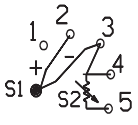

RTD with Compensation Loop[1]

**Rosemount 3144P dual-sensor connections**

ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs


ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two Thermocouples

ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2]

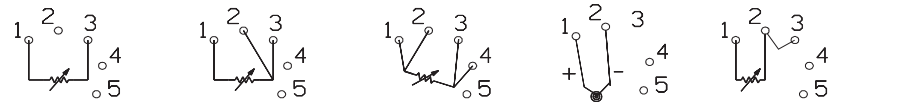

ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2]

ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs with Compensation Loop[2]

1. Transmitter must be configured for a 3-wire RTD in order to recognize an RTD with a compensation loop.
2. Emerson provides 4-wire sensors for all single-element RTDs. Use these RTDs in 2-wire or 3-wire configurations by leaving the unneeded leads disconnected and insulated with electrical tape.

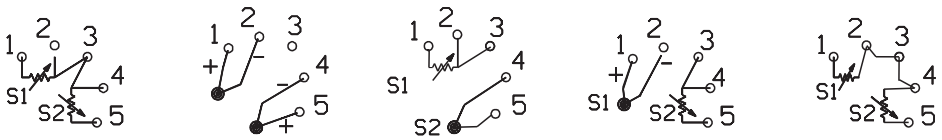
## Figure A-8. FOUNDATION Fieldbus

**Rosemount 3144P single-sensor connections**




2-wire RTD and Ohms | 3-wire RTD and Ohms[2] | 4-wire RTD and Ohms | T/Cs and Millivolts | RTD with Compensation Loop[1]

**Rosemount 3144P dual-sensor connections**




ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two Thermocouples | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2] | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with RTDs/ Thermocouples[2] | ΔT/Hot Backup/Dual Sensor with two RTDs with Compensation Loop[2]

1. Transmitter must be configured for a 3-wire RTD in order to recognize an RTD with a compensation loop.
2. Emerson provides 4-wire sensors for all single-element RTDs. Use these RTDs in 2-wire or 3-wire configurations by leaving the unneeded leads disconnected and insulated with electrical tape.

# A.5 Ordering information

### Table A-4. Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Ordering Information

**The starred offerings (★) represent the most common options and should be selected for best delivery. The non-starred offerings are subject to additional delivery lead time.**

| Model | Product description | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3144P | Temperature transmitter | | | |
| **Housing style** | | **Material** | **Conduit entry size** | |
| D1 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Aluminum | 1/2–14-in. NPT | ★ |
| D2 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Aluminum | M20 × 1.5 (CM20) | ★ |
| D3 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Aluminum | PG 13.5 (PG11) | ★ |
| D4 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Aluminum | JIS G 1/2 | ★ |
| D5 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Stainless steel | 1/2–14-in. NPT | ★ |
| D6 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Stainless steel | M20 × 1.5 (CM20) | ★ |
| D7 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Stainless steel | PG 13.5 (PG11) | ★ |
| D8 | Field mount housing, dual-compartment housing | Stainless steel | JIS G 1/2 | ★ |
| **Transmitter output** | | | | |
| A | 4—20 mA with digital signal based on HART Protocol | | | ★ |
| F | FOUNDATION Fieldbus digital signal (includes three AI function block and backup link active scheduler) | | | ★ |
| **Measurement configuration** | | | | |
| 1 | Single-sensor input | | | ★ |
| 2 | Dual-sensor input | | | ★ |
| **Product certificates** | | | | |
| NA | No Approval | | | ★ |
| E5 | FM Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-Proof, and Non-incendive approval | | | ★ |
| I5(1) | FM Intrinsically Safe and Non-incendive (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| K5(1) | FM IS, Non-incendive and Explosion-proof combo (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| KB(1) | FM and CSA IS, Explosion-proof, and Non-incendive combo (includes standard IS and FISCO for FF units) | | | ★ |
| I6(1) | CSA Intrinsically Safe/FISCO and Division 2 (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| K6(1) | CSA IS, FISCO Division 2 and Explosion-proof combo (includes standard IS, FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| E1 | ATEX Flameproof approval | | | ★ |
| N1 | ATEX type n approval | | | ★ |
| I1(1) | ATEX intrinsic safety approval (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| K1(1) | ATEX IS, Flameproof, Dust Ignition-Proof and type n combo (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| ND | ATEX Dust Ignition-Proof approval | | | ★ |
| KA(1) | ATEX/CSA intrinsic safety, Explosion-proof combo (includes standard IS and FISCO for Fieldbus units) | | | ★ |
| E7 | IECEx Flameproof approval | | | ★ |
| N7 | IECEx Type 'n' approval | | | ★ |

### Table A-4. Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Ordering Information

**The starred offerings (★) represent the most common options and should be selected for best delivery. The non-starred offerings are subject to additional delivery lead time.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| I7[1][2] | IECEx Intrinsic Safety | ★ |
| K7[1][2] | IECEx Intrinsic Safety, Flameproof, Dust Ignition-Proof and Type n combination | ★ |
| E2[2] | INMETRO Flameproof | ★ |
| I2[2] | INMETRO Intrinsic safety | ★ |
| E4[2] | TIIS Flameproof approval | ★ |
| E3[2] | NEPSI Flameproof approval | ★ |
| I3[1][2] | NEPSI Intrinsic safety | ★ |
| N3 | NEPSI Type n | ★ |
| KM | Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety | ★ |
| IM | Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Intrinsic Safety | ★ |
| EM | Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Flameproof | ★ |

**Options (include with selected model number)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Plantweb™ control functionality** | | |
| A01 | FOUNDATION Fieldbus advanced control function block suite | ★ |
| **Plantweb advanced diagnostic functionality** | | |
| D01 | FOUNDATION Fieldbus sensor and process diagnostic suite: thermocouple diagnostic, min/max tracking | ★ |
| DA1 | HART sensor and process diagnostic suite: thermocouple diagnostic, min/max tracking | ★ |
| **Enhanced performance** | | |
| PT[3] | Temperature measurement assembly with Rosemount X-well Technology | ★ |
| P8[4] | Enhanced transmitter accuracy | ★ |
| **Mounting bracket** | | |
| B4 | “U” mounting bracket for 2-in. pipe mounting - All SST | ★ |
| B5 | “L” mounting bracket for 2-in. pipe or panel mounting - All SST | ★ |
| **Display** | | |
| M5 | LCD display | ★ |
| **External ground** | | |
| G1 | External ground lug assembly | ★ |
| **Transient protector** | | |
| T1 | Integral transient protector | ★ |
| **Software configuration** | | |
| C1 | Custom configuration of date, descriptor and message (requires Configuration Data Sheet with order) | ★ |

### Table A-4. Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Ordering Information

**The starred offerings (★) represent the most common options and should be selected for best delivery. The non-starred offerings are subject to additional delivery lead time.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Line filter**[3] | | |
| F5 | 50 Hz Line voltage filter | ★ |
| **Alarm level configuration**[3] | | |
| A1 | NAMUR alarm and saturation levels, high alarm | ★ |
| CN | NAMUR alarm and saturation levels, low alarm | ★ |
| **Low alarm** | | |
| C8 | Low alarm (standard Rosemount alarm and saturation values) | ★ |
| **Sensor trim** | | |
| C2 | Transmitter-sensor matching – trim to PT100 RTD calibration schedule (Callendar-Van Dusen constants) | ★ |
| C7 | Trim to non-standard sensor (special sensor–customer must provide sensor information) | |
| **5-point calibration** | | |
| C4 | 5-Point calibration (requires the Q4 option code to generate a calibration certificate) | ★ |
| **Calibration certification** | | |
| Q4 | Calibration certificate (3-point calibration) | ★ |
| QG | Calibration certificate and GOST verification certificate | ★ |
| QP | Calibration certificate and tamper evident seal | ★ |
| **Dual-input custom configuration (only with measurement type option code 2)** | | |
| U1 | Hot Backup™ | ★ |
| U2[3] | Average temperature with hot backup and sensor drift alert – warning mode | ★ |
| U3[3] | Average temperature with hot backup and sensor drift alert – alarm mode | ★ |
| U5 | Differential temperature | ★ |
| U6 | Average temperature | ★ |
| **Dual-input custom configuration (only with measurement type option code 2)** | | |
| U7 | First good temperature | ★ |
| U4 | Two independent sensors | |
| **Custody transfer**[3] | | |
| D3 | Custody transfer approval (Canada) | |
| D4 | MID custody transfer (Europe) | |
| **Quality certification for safety** | | |
| QS | Prior-use certificate of FMEDA data (HART only) | ★ |
| QT | Safety-certified to IEC 61508 with certificate of FMEDA data (HART only) | ★ |

### Table A-4. Rosemount 3144P Temperature Transmitter Ordering Information

**The starred offerings (★) represent the most common options and should be selected for best delivery. The non-starred offerings are subject to additional delivery lead time.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Shipboard certification** | | |
| SBS | American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) type approval | ★ |
| SBV | Bureau Veritas (BV) type approval | ★ |
| SDN | Det Norske Veritas (DNV) type approval | ★ |
| SLL | Lloyd's Register (LR) type approval | ★ |
| **Conduit electrical connector**(5) | | |
| GE | M12, 4-pin, male connector (eurofast®) | ★ |
| GM | A size mini, 4-pin, male connector (minifast®) | ★ |
| **HART revision configuration** | | |
| HR7 | Configured for HART Revision 7 | ★ |
| **Assemble to options** | | |
| XA | Sensor specified separately and assembled to transmitter | ★ |
| **Extended product warranty** | | |
| WR3 | 3-year limited warranty | ★ |
| WR5 | 5-year limited warranty | ★ |
| **Typical model number: 3144P D1 A 1 E5 B4 M5** | | |

1. When IS approval is ordered on a FOUNDATION Fieldbus, both standard IS and FISCO IS approvals apply. The device label is marked appropriately.
2. Consult factory for availability when ordering with HART or FOUNDATION Fieldbus models.
3. Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus models.
4. Enhanced accuracy only applies to RTDs, however the option can be ordered with any sensor type.
5. Available with Intrinsically Safe approvals only. For FM Intrinsically Safe or non-incendive approval (option code I5), install in accordance with Rosemount drawing 03151-1009 to maintain 4X rating.

## A.5.1 How to order Rosemount X-well Technology

Rosemount X-well Technology is for temperature monitoring applications and is not intended for control or safety applications. It is available in the Rosemount 3144P Transmitter in a factory assembled direct mount configuration with a Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor. It cannot be used in a remote mount configuration. Rosemount X-well Technology will only work as specified with factory supplied and assembled Rosemount 0085 Sensor silver tipped single element sensor with an 80 mm extension length. It will not work as specified if used with other sensors.

**Table A-5. Rosemount 3144P X-well Technology Option Code Requirements**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **D1–D4** | Aluminum field mount housing |
| **PT** | Temperature measurement assembled with Rosemount X-well Technology |
| **A** | 4–20 mA with digital signal based on HART Protocol |
| **XA** | Sensor specified separately and assembled to transmitter |
| **C1** | Custom configuration of date, descriptor, message, and wireless parameters (requires Configuration Data Sheet with order) |
| **HR7** | Configured for HART Revision 7 |

**Table A-6. Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor Option Code Requirements for Use with X-well Technology**

| Code | Description |
|---|---|
| **N** | No connection head |
| **3** | Sensor connection |
| **P1** | Sensor type |
| **J** | Extension type |
| **0080** | Extension length |
| **XA** | Assemble sensor to specific temperature transmitter |

Rosemount X-well assemblies are available in most Rosemount 0085 Pipe Clamp Sensor diameter sizes.

**Typical model number of the assembly: 3144P D 1A 1 NA M5 PT C1 HR7 XA**
**0085 N 3 P1 J 0080 C 0169 N XA**

# A.6 Spare parts list

| Parts description | Part number |
|---|---|
| **Electronics module** | |
| Rosemount 3144P Hart electronics spare kit | 03144-3111-0007 |
| Rosemount 3144P Hart SIS electronics spare kit | 03144-3111-1007 |
| Rosemount 3144P Fieldbus device rev. 2 electronic spare kit (configured as single sensor) | 03144-5601-0003 |
| **M5 meter kit** (Includes meter display, captive mounting hardware, 10-pin interconnection header and cover) | |
| M5 Meter Kit - aluminum | 03144-3120-0001 |
| M5 Meter Kit - stainless steel | 03144-3120-0011 |
| Meter (includes meter, captive mounting hardware, and 10-pin interconnection header) | 03144-3120-0002 |
| **Meter cover kit** | |
| Aluminum meter cover kit (includes cover and O-ring) | 03144-1043-0001 |
| **Mounting bracket kit** | |
| B4 Mounting bracket kit SST | 03044-2131-0001 |
| B5 Mounting bracket kit SST | 03144-1081-0001 |
| B5 Mounting bracket kit 316 SST | 03144-1081-1001 |
| **Housing cover** (Includes O-ring and wiring diagram label) | |
| Rosemount 3144P aluminum housing cover | 03144-1142-0001 |
| Rosemount 3144P stainless steel housing cover | 03144-1142-0002 |
| O-ring for cover (pkg of 12) | 01151-0033-0003 |
| **Housing kit** (does not include covers) | |
| Rosemount 3144P aluminum housing kit | 03144-1141-0001 |
| Rosemount 3144P aluminum housing kit with External Ground Lug Assembly | 03144-1141-0002 |
| Rosemount 3144P stainless steel housing kit | 03144-1141-0003 |
| Rosemount 3144P stainless steel housing kit with External Ground Lug Assembly | 03144-1141-0004 |
| Rosemount 3144P cover clamp kit | 03144-1048-0001 |
| Screw/Washer combination for Sensor/Power Terminals (pkg of 12) | 03144-1044-0001 |
| Jumper (10 pin) - Meter interconnection header (pkg of 12) | 03144-1146-0001 |
| External Ground Lug Assembly (includes all hardware to be used with existing ground lug installed in transmitter - including knurled insert) | 03144-1047-0001 |
| Integral transient protector kit - HART Protocol only (includes terminal screws, transient protector and external ground lug assembly) | 03144-3045-0001 |
| Integral transient protector kit -FOUNDATION Fieldbus only (includes terminal screws, transient protector and external ground lug assembly) | 03144-3045-0002 |

## Standard configuration

Both standard and custom configuration settings may be changed. Unless specified, the transmitter will be shipped as follows:

| **Standard configuration** | **Setting** |
|---|---|
| 4 mA value/lower range (HART/4–20 mA) measurement point LO (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | 0 °C |
| 20 mA value/upper range (HART/4–20 mA) measurement point HI (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | 100 °C |
| Damping | 5 seconds |
| Output | Linear with temperature |
| Failure mode (HART/4–20 mA) | High |
| Line voltage filter | 60 Hz |
| Software tag | If a Hardware Tag is specified it will be entered into the software tag as well. Otherwise it will be left blank. |
| Optional integral display | Units and mA/sensor 1 units |
| **Single-sensor option** | **Setting** |
| Sensor type | 4-wire, Pt 100 $\alpha$ = 0.00385 RTD |
| Primary variable (HART/4–20 mA) AI 1400 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | Sensor 1 |
| Secondary variable AI 1600 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | Terminal temperature |
| Tertiary variable | Not used |
| Quaternary variable | Not used |
| **Dual-sensor option** | **Setting** |
| Sensor type | Two 3-wire, Pt 100 $\alpha$ = 0.00385 RTD |
| Primary variable (HART/4–20 mA) AI 1400 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | Sensor 1 |
| Secondary variable AI 1500 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | Sensor 2 |
| Tertiary variable AI 1600 (FOUNDATION Fieldbus) | Terminal temperature |
| Quaternary variable | Not used |

## Custom configuration

The Rosemount 3144P can be ordered with custom configuration. The table below lists the requirements necessary to specify a custom configuration.

| Option code | Requirements/specification |
|---|---|
| C1:<br>Factory data[1] | Date: day/month/year<br>Descriptor: 16 alphanumeric character<br>Message: 32 alphanumeric character<br>Custom alarm levels can be specified for configuration at the factory.<br>Rosemount X-well specific information: pipe material, pipe schedule, line size |
| C2:<br>Transmitter-sensor matching | The Rosemount 3144P Transmitter is designed to accept Callendar-van Dusen constants from a calibrated RTD schedule and generate a custom curve to match any specific sensor curve. Specify a Series 68, 65, or 78 RTD sensor on the order with a special characterization curve (V or X8Q4 option). These constants will be programmed into the transmitter when this option is selected. |
| C4:<br>Five point calibration | Will include five-point calibration at 0, 25, 50, 75, and 100% analog and digital output points.<br>Use with option code Q4 to obtain a Calibration Certificate. |
| C7:<br>Special sensor | Used for non-standard sensor, adding a special sensor or expanding input.<br>Customer must supply the non-standard sensor information.<br>Additional special curve will be added to sensor curve input choices. |
| A1: NAMUR-compliant, high alarm | Analog output levels compliant with NAMUR. Alarm is set to fail high. |
| CN: NAMUR-compliant, low alarm | Analog output levels compliant with NAMUR. Alarm is set to fail low. |
| C8: Low alarm | Analog output levels compliant with Rosemount standard. Alarm is set to fail low. |
| F5: 50 Hz Line voltage filter | Calibrated to 50 Hz line voltage filter. |

1. CDS required.

To custom configure the Rosemount 3144P Transmitter with the dual-sensor option transmitter for one of the applications described below, indicate the appropriate option code in the model number. If a sensor type is not specified, the transmitter will be configured for two 3-wire Pt 100 ($\alpha$ = 0.00385) RTDs if any of the following option codes are selected.

| **Option code U1: Hot Backup** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | Primary usage sets the transmitter to automatically use sensor 2 as the primary input if sensor 1 fails. Switching from sensor 1 to sensor 2 is accomplished without any effect on the analog signal. A digital alert will be sent in the event of a failed sensor. |
| Primary variable | 1st good |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Tertiary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Quaternary variable | Terminal temperature |

| **Option code U2: Average temperature with hot backup and sensor drift alert—warning mode** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | Critical applications, such as safety interlocks and control loops. Outputs the average of two measurements and sends a digital alert if temperature difference exceeds the set maximum differential (Sensor Drift Alert – warning mode). If a sensor fails, an alert will be sent digitally and the primary variable will be reported as the remaining good sensor value. |
| Primary variable | Sensor average |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Tertiary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Quaternary variable | Terminal temperature |

| **Option code U3: Average temperature with hot backup and sensor drift alert—alarm mode** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | Critical applications, such as safety interlocks and control loops. Outputs the average of two measurements and sets the analog output into alarm if temperature difference exceeds the set maximum differential (Sensor Drift Alert – alarm mode). If a sensor fails, an alert will be sent digitally and the primary variable will be reported as the remaining good sensor value. |
| Primary variable | Sensor average |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Tertiary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Quaternary variable | Terminal temperature |

| **Option code U4: Two independent sensors** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | Used in non-critical applications where the digital output is used to measure two separate process temperatures. |
| Primary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Tertiary variable | Terminal temperature |
| Quaternary variable | Not used |

| **Option code U5: Differential temperature** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | The differential temperature of two process temperatures is configured as the primary variable. If the temperature difference exceeds the maximum differential, the analog output will go into alarm. Primary Variable will be reported as a bad sensor value. |
| Primary variable | Differential temperature |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Tertiary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Quaternary variable | Terminal temperature |

| **Option code U6: Average temperature** | |
|---|---|
| Primary usage | When average measurement of two different process temperatures is required. If a sensor fails, the analog output will go into alarm and the primary variable will report the measurement of the remaining good sensor. |
| Primary variable | Sensor average |
| Secondary variable | Sensor 1 |
| Tertiary variable | Sensor 2 |
| Quaternary variable | Terminal temperature |

# Appendix B Product Certifications

Rev 1.15

European Directive Information . . . . . page 203
Ordinary Location Certification . . . . . page 203
Installation drawing . . . . . page 210

## B.1 European Directive Information

A copy of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at the end of the Quick Start Guide. The most recent revision of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at Emerson.com/Rosemount.

## B.2 Ordinary Location Certification

As standard, the transmitter has been examined and tested to determine that the design meets the basic electrical, mechanical, and fire protection requirements by a nationally recognized test laboratory (NRTL) as accredited by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

## B.3 North America

**E5** FM Explosionproof, Dust-Ignitionproof, and Nonincendive
Certificate: FM16US0202X
Standards: FM Class 3600: 2011, FM Class 3611: 2004, FM Class 3615: 2006, FM Class 3810: 2005, NEMA-250: 1991, ANSI/ISA 60079-0: 2009, ANSI/ISA 60079-11: 2009
Markings: XP CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D; T5(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +85 °C); DIP CL II/III, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; T5(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C); T6(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); when installed per Rosemount drawing 03144-0320; NI CL I, DIV 2, GP A, B, C, D; T5(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C); T6(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C); when installed per Rosemount drawing 03144-0321, 03144-5075

**I5** FM Intrinsic Safety and Nonincendive
Certificate: FM16US0202X
Standards: FM Class 3600: 2011, FM Class 3610: 2010, FM Class 3611: 2004, FM Class 3810: 2005, NEMA-250: 1991, ANSI/ISA 60079-0: 2009, ANSI/ISA 60079-11: 2009
Markings: IS CL I/II/III, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D, E, F, G; T4(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); IS [Entity] CL I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC T4(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); NI CL I, DIV 2, GP A, B, C, D; T5(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C); T6(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C); when installed per Rosemount drawing 03144-0321, 03144-5075

**I6** CSA Intrinsic Safety and Division 2
Certificate: 1242650
Standards: CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 (R2001), CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No. 142-M1987, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 213-M1987
Markings: Intrinsically Safe for Class I Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III; [HART only zone markings]: Intrinsically Safe for Class I Zone 0 Group IIC; T4(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); Type 4X; Suitable for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D; [HART only zone markings]: Suitable for Class I Zone 2 Group IIC; T6(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); T5(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +85 °C); when installed per Rosemount drawing 03144-5076

**K6** CSA Explosionproof, Intrinsic Safety and Division 2
Certificate: 1242650
Standards: CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 (R2001), CSA Std C22.2 No. 30-M1986; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No. 142-M1987, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 213-M1987

Markings: Explosionproof for Class I, Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III;
[HART only zone markings]: Suitable for Class I Zone 1 Group IIC; Intrinsically Safe for Class I Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Groups E, F, G; Class III;
[HART only zone markings]: Suitable for Class I Zone 0 Group IIC; T4(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); Type 4X; Suitable for Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D;
[HART only zone markings]: Suitable for Class I Zone 2 Group IIC; T6(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); T5(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +85 °C); when installed per Rosemount drawing 03144-5076

# B.4 Europe

**E1** ATEX Flameproof
Certificate: FM12ATEX0065X
Standards: EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-1: 2007, EN 60529:1991 +A1:2000
Markings: ⟨Ex⟩ II 2 G Ex d IIC T6...T1 Gb,
T6(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +40 °C),
T5...T1(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C)

See Table B-1 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Process Temperatures.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for ambient temperature range.
2. The non-metallic label may store an electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in Group III environments.
3. Guard the LCD display cover against impact energies greater than 4 joules.
4. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
5. A suitable certified Ex d or Ex tb enclosure is required to be connected to temperature probes with Enclosure option “N”.
6. Care shall be taken by the end user to ensure that the external surface temperature on the equipment and the neck of DIN Style Sensor probe does not exceed 130 °C.
7. Non-Standard Paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

**I1** ATEX Intrinsic Safety
Certificate: BAS01ATEX1431X [HART];
Baseefa03ATEX0708X [Fieldbus]
Standards: EN 60079-0: 2012; EN 60079-11:2012
Markings: HART: ⟨Ex⟩ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T5/T6 Ga;
T6(-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C),
T5(-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C)
Fieldbus: ⟨Ex⟩ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga;
T4(-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C)

See Table B-2 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Entity Parameters.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. When fitted with the transient terminal options, the equipment is not capable of passing the 500 V insulation test. This must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made from aluminum alloy with a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact or abrasion when located in Zone 0.

**N1** ATEX Type n
Certificate: BAS01ATEX3432X [HART];
Baseefa03ATEX0709X [Fieldbus]
Standards: EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-15:2010
Markings: HART: ⟨Ex⟩ II 3 G Ex nA IIC T5/T6 Gc;
T6(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C),
T5(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C)
Fieldbus: ⟨Ex⟩ II 3 G Ex nA IIC T5 Gc;
T5(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C)

***Special Condition for Safe Use (X):***

1. When fitted with the transient terminal options, the equipment is not capable of withstanding the 500 V electrical strength test as defined in clause 6.5.1 of EN 60079-15: 2010. This must be taken into account during installation.

**ND** ATEX Dust
Certificate: FM12ATEX0065X
Standards: EN 60079-0: 2012, EN 60079-31: 2009, EN 60529:1991 +A1:2000
Markings: ⟨Ex⟩ II 2 D Ex tb IIIC T130 °C Db,
(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +70 °C); IP66

See Table B-1 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Process Temperatures.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for ambient temperature range
2. The non-metallic label may store an electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in Group III environments
3. Guard the LCD cover against impact energies greater than 4 joules
4. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
5. A suitable certified Ex d or Ex tb enclosure is required to be connected to temperature probes with Enclosure option "N".
6. Care shall be taken by the end user to ensure that the external surface temperature on the equipment and the neck of DIN Style Sensor probe does not exceed 130 °C.
7. Non-Standard Paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

## B.5 International

**E7** IECEx Flameproof
Certificate: IECEx FMG 12.0022X
Standards: IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2007-04, IEC 60079-31:2008
Markings: Ex d IIC T6...T1 Gb, T6(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +40 °C), T5...T1(–50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C); Ex tb IIIC T130 °C Db, (–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +70 °C); IP66

See Table B-1 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Process Temperatures.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for ambient temperature range.
2. The non-metallic label may store an electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in Group III environments.
3. Guard the LCD display cover against impact energies greater than 4 joules.
4. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
5. A suitable certified Ex d or Ex tb enclosure is required to be connected to temperature probes with Enclosure option "N".
6. Care shall be taken by the end user to ensure that the external surface temperature on the equipment and the neck of DIN Style Sensor probe does not exceed 130 °C.
7. Non-Standard Paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

**I7** IECEx Intrinsic Safety
Certificate: IECEx BAS 07.0002X [HART]; IECEx BAS 07.0004X [Fieldbus]
Standards: IEC 60079-0: 2011; IEC 60079-11: 2011;
Markings: HART: Ex ia IIC T5/T6 Ga; T6(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C), T5(–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C Fieldbus: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga; T4(-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C)

See Table B-2 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Entity Parameters.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. When fitted with the transient terminal options, the apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500 V electrical strength test as defined in Clause 6.3.13 of IEC 60079-11: 2011. This must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made from aluminum alloy with a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact or abrasion when located in Zone 0.

**N7** IECEx Type n
Certificate: IECEx BAS 070003X [HART]; IECEx BAS 07.0005X [Fieldbus]
Standards: IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-15:2010
Markings: HART: Ex nA IIC T5/T6 Gc; T6(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C), T5(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C) Fieldbus: Ex nA IIC T5 Gc; T5(–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ + 75 °C)

## B.6 Brazil

**E2** INMETRO Flameproof and Dust
Certificate: UL-BR 13.0535X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008 + corrigendum 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-1:2009 + corrigendum 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-31:2011

Markings: Ex d IIC T6...T1* Gb; T6...T1*: (–50 °C ≤ $T_{amb}$ ≤ +40 °C) T5...T1*:(–50 °C ≤ $T_{amb}$ ≤ +60 °C) Ex tb IIIC T130 °C; IP66; (–40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +70 °C)

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. See product description for ambient temperature limits and process temperature limits.
2. The non-metallic label may store an electrostatic charge and become a source of ignition in Group III environments.
3. Guard the LCD display cover against impact energies greater than 4 joules.
4. Consult the manufacturer if dimensional information on the flameproof joints is necessary.

**I2** INMETRO Intrinsic Safety [HART]
Certificate: UL-BR 15.0088X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2009
Markings: Ex ia IIC T6 Ga (-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C), Ex ia IIC T6 Ga (-60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C)

See Table B-2 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Entity Parameters.

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. When fitted with the transient terminal options, the equipment is not capable of withstanding the 500 V electrical strength test as defined in ABNT NBR IEC60079-11. This must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made from aluminum alloy with a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in areas that require EPL Ga (Zone 0).

INMETRO Intrinsic Safety [Fieldbus/FISCO]
Certificate: UL-BR 15.0030X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2009
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (–60 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C),

See Table B-2 at the end of the Product Certifications section for Entity Parameters.

***Special Condition for Safe Use (X):***

1. When mounted with the terminal options with transient protection, the equipment is not capable of withstanding the dielectric strength test with 500 V as defined in ISO IEC 60079-11. This feature should be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made from aluminum alloy with a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in areas that require EPL Ga (Zone 0).

## B.7 China

**E3** China Flameproof
Certificate: GYJ16.1339X
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.2-2010
Markings: Ex d IIC T5/T6 Gb

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. Symbol “X” is used to denote specific conditions of use: For information on the dimensions of the flameproof joints the manufacturer shall be contacted. This shall be mentioned in the manual.
2. Relation between T code and ambient temperature range is:

| T code | Ambient temperature |
|---|---|
| T6 | –50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +40 °C |
| T5 | –50 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C |

3. The earth connection facility in the enclosure should be connected reliably.
4. During installation, there should be no mixture harmful to flameproof housing.
5. During installation in hazardous location. Cable glands, conduits and blanking plugs, certified by state-appointed inspection bodies with Ex d IIC Gb degree, should be used.
6. During installation, use and maintenance in explosive gas atmospheres, observe the warning “Do not open when energized”.
7. End users is not permitted to change any components insides, but to settle the problem in conjunction with manufacturer to avoid damage to the product.

8. When installation, use and maintenance of this product, observe following standards:
   GB3836.13-2013 "Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 13: Repair and overhaul for apparatus used in explosive gas atmospheres"
   GB3836.15-2000 "Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 15: Electrical installations in hazardous area (other than mines)"
   GB3836.16-2006 "Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 16: Inspection and maintenance of electrical installation (other than mines)"
   GB50257-2014 "Code for construction and acceptance of electric device for explosion atmospheres and fire hazard electrical equipment installation engineering"

**I3** China Intrinsic Safety
Certificate: GYJ16.1338X
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.4-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4/T5/T6

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. Symbol "X" is used to denote specific conditions of use:
   a. The enclosure may contain light metal, attention should be taken to avoid ignition hazard due to impact or friction when used in Zone 0.
   b. When fitted with the "Transient Terminal Option", this apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500 Vrms. insulation test required by Clause 6.3.12 of GB3836.4-2010.
2. Relation between T code and ambient temperature range is:

| Output | T code | Ambient temperature |
|---|---|---|
| HART | T6 | $-60\ °C \le T_a \le +50\ °C$ |
| | T5 | $-60\ °C \le T_a \le +75\ °C$ |
| Fieldbus | T4 | $-60\ °C \le T_a \le +60\ °C$ |

3. Parameters:

   Power/loop terminals (+ and -)

| Output | Maximum input voltage: $U_i$ (V) | Maximum input current: $I_i$ (mA) | Maximum input power: $P_i$ (W) | Maximum internal parameters | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | $C_i$ (nF) | $L_i$ (µH) |
| HART | 30 | 300 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| Fieldbus | 30 | 300 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 0 |

4. Sensor terminal (1 to 5)

| Output | Maximum input voltage: $U_o$ (V) | Maximum input current: $I_o$ (mA) | Maximum input power: $P_o$ (W) | Maximum internal parameters | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | $C_i$ (nF) | $L_i$ (µH) |
| HART | 13.6 | 56 | 0.19 | 78 | 0 |
| Fieldbus | 13.9 | 23 | 0.079 | 7.7 | 0 |

   Load connected to sensor terminals (1 to 5)

| Output | Group | Maximum external parameters | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | $C_o$ (µF) | $L_o$ (µH) |
| HART | IIC | 0.74 | 11.7 |
| | IIB | 5.12 | 44 |
| | IIA | 18.52 | 94 |
| Fieldbus | IIC | 0.73 | 30.2 |
| | IIB | 4.8 | 110.9 |
| | IIA | 17.69 | 231.2 |

   Temperature transmitters comply to the requirements for FISCO field devices specified in GB3836.19-2010. FISCO parameters are as follows:

| Maximum input voltage: $U_i$ (V) | Maximum input current: $I_i$ (mA) | Maximum input power: $P_i$ (W) | Maximum internal parameters | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $C_i$ (nF) | $L_i$ (µH) |
| 17.5 | 380 | 5.32 | 2.1 | 0 |

5. The product should be used with Ex-certified associated apparatus to establish explosion protection system that can be used in explosive gas atmospheres. Wiring and terminals should comply with the instruction manual of the product and associated apparatus.
6. The cables between this product and associated apparatus should be shielded cables (the cables must have insulated shield). The shielded has to be grounded reliably in non-hazardous area.
7. End users are not permitted to change any components insides, but to settle the problem in conjunction with manufacturer to avoid damage to the product.

8. When installation, use and maintenance of this product, observe following standards:
   GB3836.13-2013 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 13: Repair and overhaul for apparatus used in explosive gas atmospheres”
   GB3836.15-2000 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 15: Electrical installations in hazardous area (other than mines)”
   GB3836.16-2006 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 16: Inspection and maintenance of electrical installation (other than mines)”
   GB3836.18-2010 “Explosive atmospheres Part 18: Intrinsically safe system”
   GB50257-2014 “Code for construction and acceptance of electric device for explosion atmospheres and fire hazard electrical equipment installation engineering”

**N3** China Type n
Certificate: GYJ15.1087X [Fieldbus];
GYJ15.1088X [HART]
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.8-2003
Markings: Ex nA nL IIC T5 Gc [Fieldbus];
Ex nA nL IIC T5/T6 GC [HART]

| Output | T Code | Ambient temperature |
|---|---|---|
| Fieldbus | T5 | –40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C |
| HART | T6 | –40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +50 °C |
| | T5 | –40 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +75 °C |

***Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for special conditions of use.
2. Max Input Voltage: 42.4 VDC [Fieldbus];
   55 VDC [HART]
3. When installation, use and maintenance of this product, observe following standards:
   GB3836.13-1997 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 13: Repair and overhaul for apparatus used in explosive gas atmospheres”
   GB3836.15-2000 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 15: Electrical installations in hazardous area (other than mines)”
   GB3836.6-2006 “Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres Part 16: Inspection and maintenance of electrical installation (other than mines)”
   GB50257-1996 “Code for construction and acceptance of electric device for explosion atmospheres and fire hazard electrical equipment installation engineering”

## B.8 EAC - Belarus, Kazakhstan, Russia

**EM** Technical Regulation Customs Union (EAC) Flameproof
Certificate: RU C-US.GB05.B.00289
Markings: 1Ex d IIC T6...T1 Gb X

***Special Condition for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for special conditions.

**IM** Technical Regulation Customs Union (EAC) Intrinsic Safety
Certificate: RU C-US.GB05.B.00289
Markings: [HART]: 0Ex ia IIC T5, T6 Ga X;
[Fieldbus/PROFIBUS®]: 0Ex ia IIC T4 Ga X

***Special Condition for Safe Use (X):***

1. See certificate for special conditions.

## B.9 Japan

**E4** TIIS Flameproof
Certificate: TC21038, TC21039
Markings: Ex d IIC T5 (–20 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +60 °C)

Certificate: TC16127, TC16128, TC16129, TC16130
Markings: Ex d IIB T4 (–20 °C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +55 °C)

## B.10 Combinations

**K1** Combination of E1, I1, N1, and ND
**K2** Combination of E2 and I2
**K5** Combination of E5 and I5
**K7** Combination of E7, I7, N7
**KA** Combination of K1 and K6
**KB** Combination of K5, I6, and K6
**KM** Combination of EM and IM

# B.11 Tables

### Table B-1. Process Temperature

| | | T6 | T5 | T4 | T3 | T2 | T1 | T130 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Max ambient** | | + 40 °C | + 60 °C | + 60 °C | + 60 °C | + 60 °C | + 60 °C | + 70 °C |
| **Sensor extension** | **Transmitter with LCD display** | | | | | | | |
| | 0-in. | 55 °C | 70 °C | 95 °C | 95 °C | 95 °C | 95 °C | 95 °C |
| | 3-in. | 55 °C | 70 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C |
| | 6-in. | 60 °C | 70 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C | 100 °C |
| | 9-in. | 65 °C | 75 °C | 110 °C | 110 °C | 110 °C | 110 °C | 110 °C |
| | **Transmitter without LCD display** | | | | | | | |
| | 0-in. | 55 °C | 70 °C | 100 °C | 170 °C | 280 °C | 440 °C | 100 °C |
| | 3-in. | 55 °C | 70 °C | 110 °C | 190 °C | 300 °C | 450 °C | 110 °C |
| | 6-in. | 60 °C | 70 °C | 120 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 450 °C | 110 °C |
| | 9-in. | 65 °C | 75 °C | 130 °C | 200 °C | 300 °C | 450 °C | 120 °C |

### Table B-2. Entity Parameters

| | HART | Fieldbus/PROFIBUS | FISCO |
|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage $U_i$ (V) | 30 | 30 | 17.5 |
| Current $I_i$ (mA) | 300 | 300 | 380 |
| Power $P_i$ (W) | 1 | 1.3 | 5.32 |
| Capacitance $C_i$ (nF) | 5 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Inductance $L_i$ (mH) | 0 | 0 | 0 |

# B.12 Additional certifications

**SBS** American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) Type Approval
Certificate: 02-HS289101-4-PDA
Intended Use: Measurement of temperature for marine and offshore applications.

**SBV** Bureau Veritas (BV) Type Approval
Certificate: 23154
Requirements: Bureau Veritas Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships
Application: Class notations: AUT-UMS, AUT-CCS, AUT-PORT and AUT-IMS; Temperature transmitter type Rosemount 3144P cannot be installed on diesel engines

**SDN** Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Type Approval
Certificate: A-14184
Intended Use: Det Norske Veritas' Rules for Classification of Ships, High Speed & Light Craft and Det Norske Veritas' Offshore Standards

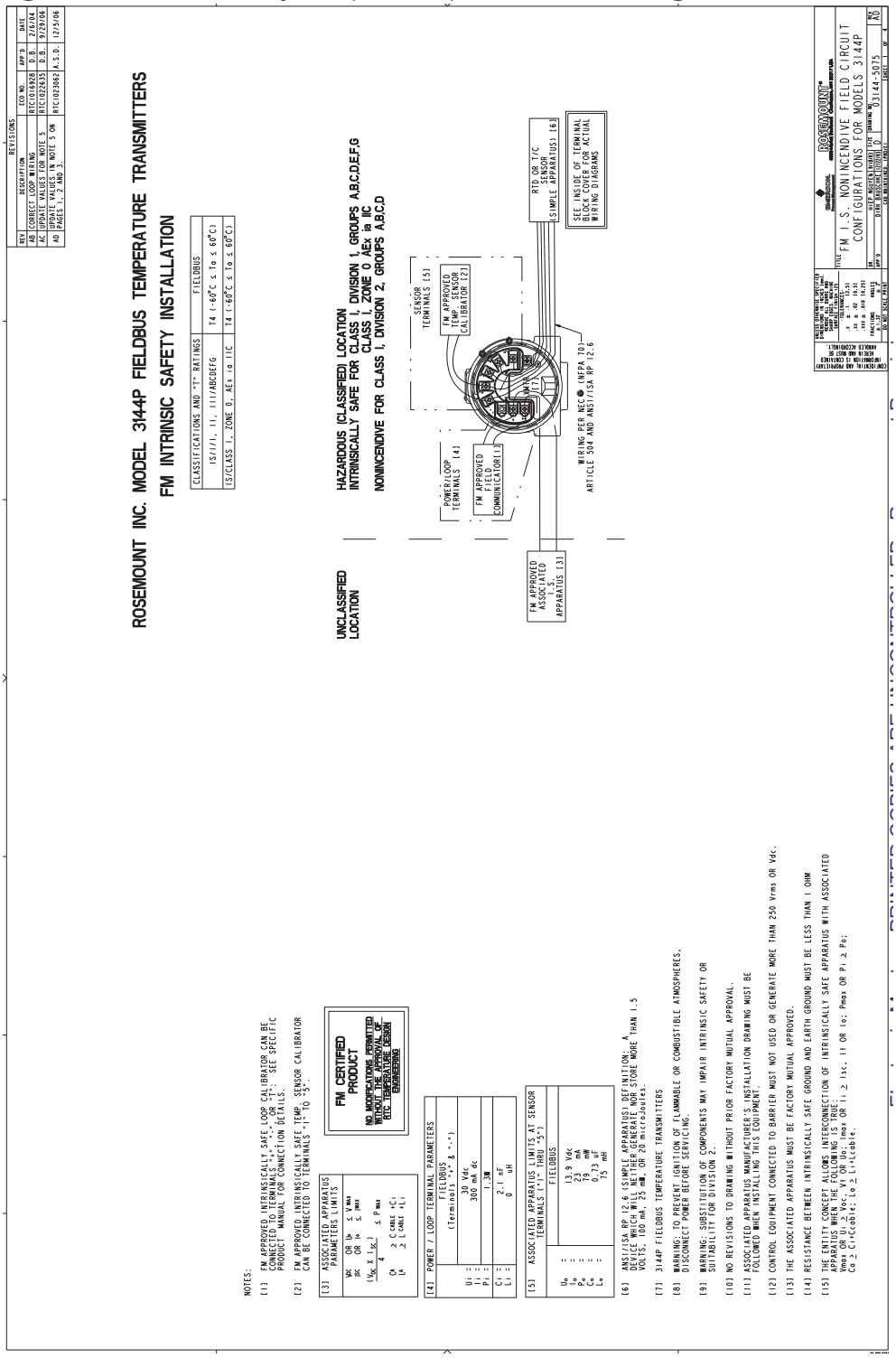
Application:

| Location classes | |
|---|---|
| Temperature | D |
| Humidity | B |
| Vibration | A |
| EMC | A |
| Enclosure | D |

**SLL** Lloyds Register (LR) Type Approval
Certificate: 11/60002
Application: Environmental categories ENV1, ENV2, ENV3, and ENV5

# B.13 Installation drawing

**Figure B-1. FM Intrinsically Safe (Fieldbus) Installation Drawing 03144-5075**

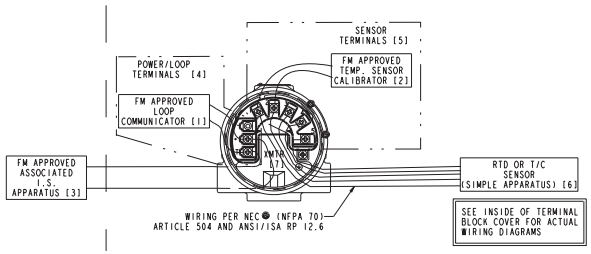


# ROSEMOUNT INC. MODEL 3144P FIELDBUS TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS
# FM FISCO SAFETY INSTALLATION

| CLASSIFICATIONS AND "T" RATINGS | FIELDBUS |
|---|---|
| IS/I/1, II, III/ABCDEFG | T4 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C) |
| IS/CLASS I, ZONE 0, AEx ia IIC | T4 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C) |

**UNCLASSIFIED LOCATION**

**HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION**
**FISCO FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 1, GROUPS A,B,C,D,E,F,G**
**CLASS I, ZONE 0 AEx ia IIC**
**NONINCENDIVE FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 2, GROUPS A,B,C,D**




NOTES:

[1] FM APPROVED INTRINSICALLY SAFE LOOP CALIBRATOR CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "+", "-", OR "T": SEE SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL FOR CONNECTION DETAILS.

[2] FM APPROVED INTRINSICALLY SAFE TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATOR CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "1" TO "5".

| [3] ASSOCIATED APPARATUS PARAMETERS LIMITS |
|---|
| $V_{oc}$ OR $U_o \leq V_{max}$ |
| $I_{sc}$ OR $I_o \leq I_{max}$ |
| $\frac{(V_{oc} \times I_{sc})}{4} \leq P_{max}$ |
| $C_A \geq C_{cable} + C_i$ |
| $L_A \geq L_{cable} + L_i$ |

**FM CERTIFIED PRODUCT**
**NO MODIFICATIONS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF RTC TEMPERATURE DESIGN ENGINEERING**

| [4] POWER / LOOP TERMINAL PARAMETERS | |
|---|---|
| | FIELDBUS (Terminals "+" & "-") |
| $U_i$ = | 17.5 V |
| $I_i$ = | 380 mA |
| $P_i$ = | 5.32W |
| $C_i$ = | 2.1 nF |
| $L_i$ = | 0 |

| [5] ASSOCIATED APPARATUS LIMITS AT SENSOR TERMINALS ("1" THRU "5") | |
|---|---|
| | FIELDBUS |
| $U_o$ = | 13.9 Vdc |
| $I_o$ = | 23 mA |
| $P_{o;max}$ = | 79 mW |
| $C_o$ = | 0.73 uF |
| $L_o$ = | 75 mH |

[6] ANSI/ISA RP 12.6 (SIMPLE APPARATUS) DEFINITION: A DEVICE WHICH WILL NEITHER GENERATE NOR STORE MORE THAN 1.5 VOLTS, 100 mA, 25 mW, OR 20 microJoules.

[7] 3144P FIELDBUS TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

[8] WARNING: TO PREVENT IGNITION OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ATMOSPHERES, DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

[9] WARNING: SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR INTRINSIC SAFETY OR SUITABILITY FOR DIVISION 2.

[10] NO REVISIONS TO DRAWING WITHOUT PRIOR FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVAL.

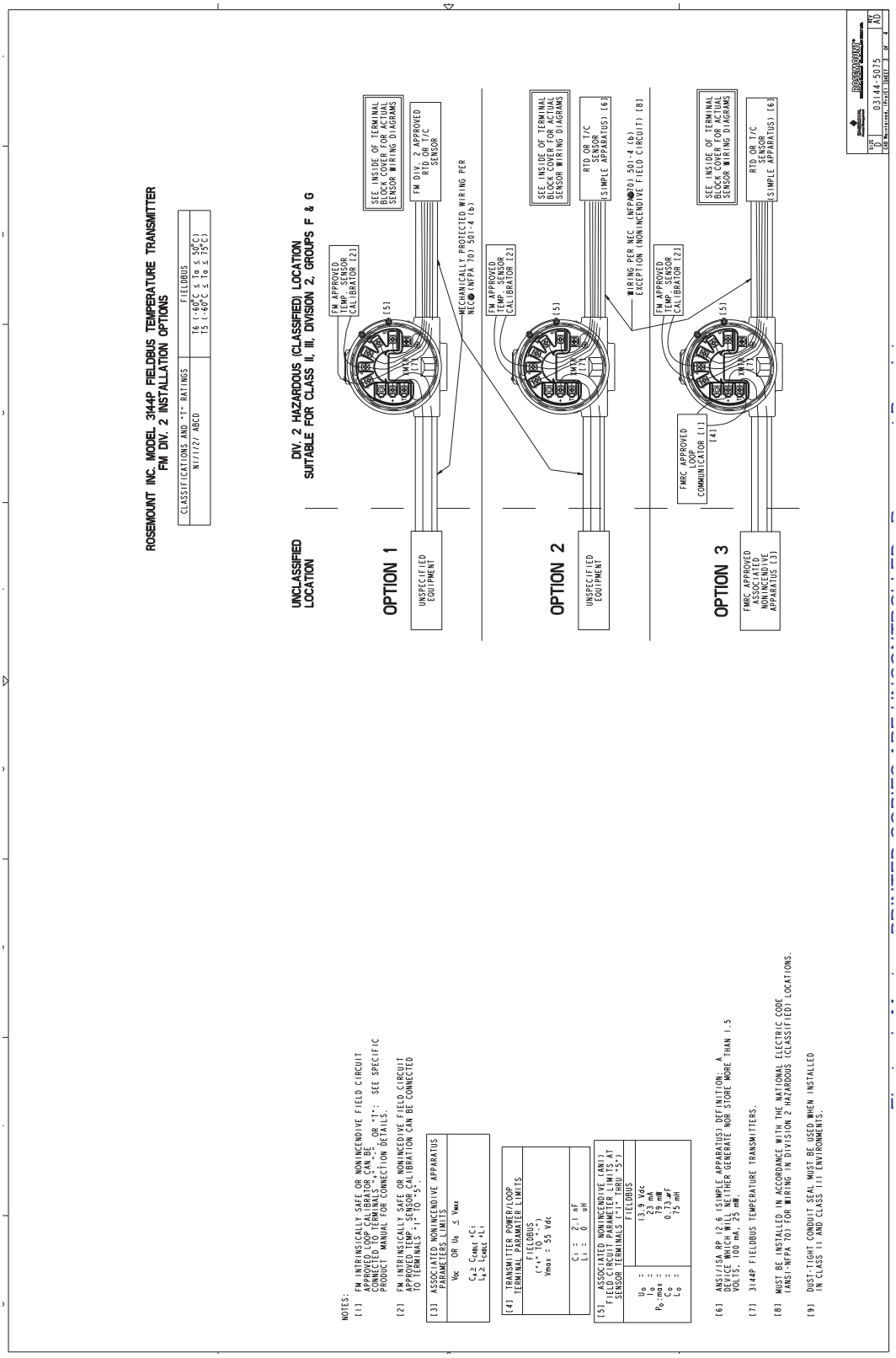
[11] ASSOCIATED APPARATUS MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION DRAWING MUST BE FOLLOWED WHEN INSTALLING THIS EQUIPMENT.

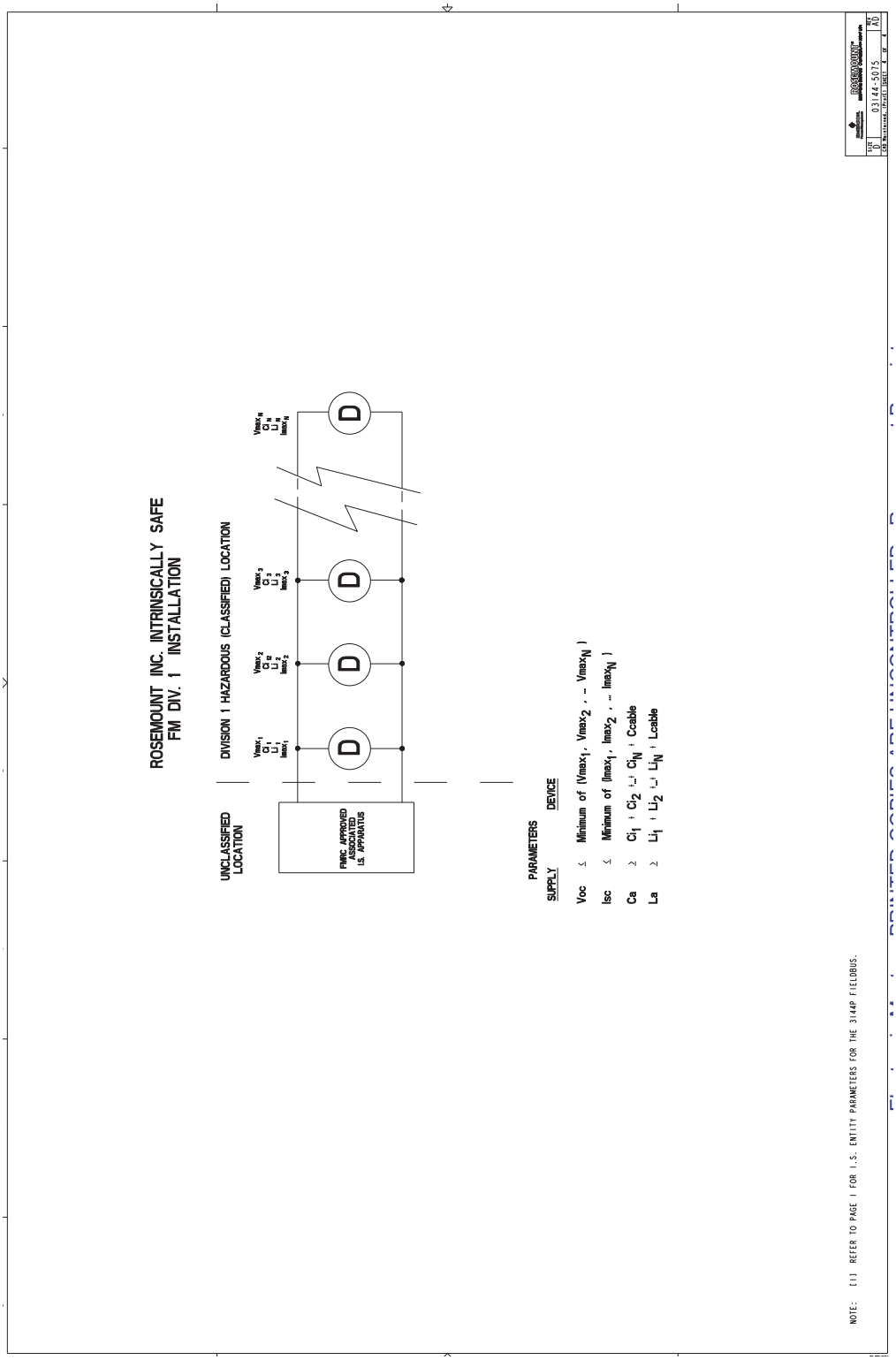
[12] CONTROL EQUIPMENT CONNECTED TO BARRIER MUST NOT USED OR GENERATE MORE THAN 250 Vrms OR Vdc.

[13] THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS MUST BE FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVED.

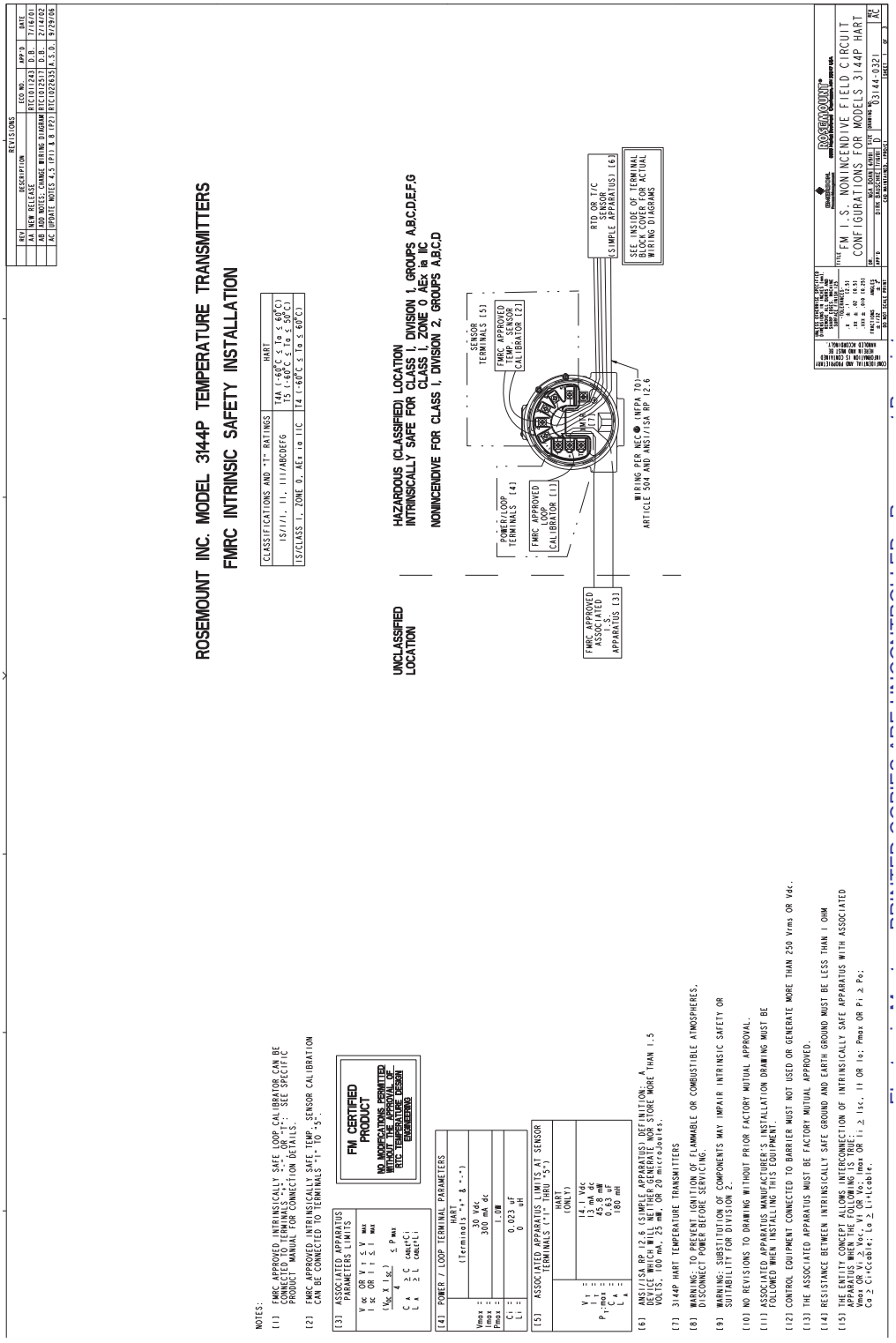
[14] RESISTANCE BETWEEN INTRINSICALLY SAFE GROUND AND EARTH GROUND MUST BE LESS THAN 1 OHM

[15] THE ENTITY CONCEPT ALLOWS INTERCONNECTION OF INTRINSICALLY SAFE APPARATUS WITH ASSOCIATED APPARATUS WHEN THE FOLLOWING IS TRUE:
Vmax OR $U_i \geq$ Voc, VT OR $U_o$; Imax OR $I_i \geq$ Isc, It OR $I_o$; Pmax OR $P_i \geq P_o$;
$C_a \geq C_i + C_{cable}$; $L_a \geq L_i + L_{cable}$.


ROSEMOUNT INC. MODEL 3144P FIELDBUS TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER
FM DIV. 2 INSTALLATION OPTIONS
CLASSIFICATIONS AND "T" RATINGS
N1/1/2/ ABCD
FIELDBUS
T6 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 50°C)
T5 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 75°C)
UNCLASSIFIED LOCATION
DIV. 2 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION
SUITABLE FOR CLASS II, III, DIVISION 2, GROUPS F & G
OPTION 1
OPTION 2
OPTION 3
FM APPROVED TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATOR [2]
SEE INSIDE OF TERMINAL BLOCK COVER FOR ACTUAL SENSOR WIRING DIAGRAMS
FM DIV. 2 APPROVED RTD OR T/C SENSOR
RTD OR T/C SENSOR (SIMPLE APPARATUS) [6]
MECHANICALLY PROTECTED WIRING PER NEC® (NFPA 70) 501-4 (b)
WIRING PER NEC (NFPA 70) 501-4 (b) EXCEPTION (NONINCENDIVE FIELD CIRCUIT) [8]
FMRC APPROVED LOOP COMMUNICATOR [4]
UNSPECIFIED EQUIPMENT
FMRC APPROVED ASSOCIATED NONINCENDIVE APPARATUS [3]
NOTES:
[1] FM INTRINSICALLY SAFE OR NONINCENDIVE FIELD CIRCUIT APPROVED TEMP. SENSOR CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "T+" AND "T-". SEE SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL FOR CONNECTION DETAILS.
[2] FM INTRINSICALLY SAFE OR NONINCENDIVE FIELD CIRCUIT APPROVED TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "1+" TO "5-".
[3] ASSOCIATED NONINCENDIVE APPARATUS PARAMETERS LIMITS
Voc OR Uo ≤ Vmax
Ca ≥ Cable +Ci
La ≥ Cable +Li
[4] TRANSMITTER POWER/LOOP TERMINALS PARAMETER LIMITS
FIELDBUS
("+" TO "-")
Vmax = 55 Vdc
Ci = 2.1 nF
Li = 0 uH
[5] ASSOCIATED NONINCENDIVE (ANI) FIELD CIRCUIT PARAMETER LIMITS AT SENSOR TERMINALS ("1" THRU "5")
FIELDBUS
Uo = 13.9 Vdc
Io = 25 mA
Po max = 79 mW
Co = 0.73 uF
Lo = 75 mH
[6] ANSI/ISA RP 12.6 (SIMPLE APPARATUS) DEFINITION: A DEVICE WHICH WILL NEITHER GENERATE NOR STORE MORE THAN 1.5 VOLTS, 100 mA, 25 mW.
[7] 3144P FIELDBUS TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS.
[8] MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (ANSI/NFPA 70) FOR WIRING IN DIVISION 2 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS.
[9] DUST-TIGHT CONDUIT SEAL MUST BE USED WHEN INSTALLED IN CLASS II AND CLASS III ENVIRONMENTS.
ROSEMOUNT
SIZE D
03144-5075
REV AD
SHEET 3 OF 4


ROSEMOUNT INC. INTRINSICALLY SAFE
FM DIV. 1 INSTALLATION
UNCLASSIFIED LOCATION
DIVISION 1 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION
FMRC APPROVED ASSOCIATED I.S. APPARATUS
D
PARAMETERS
SUPPLY
DEVICE
Voc ≤ Minimum of (Vmax1, Vmax2, ... VmaxN)
Isc ≤ Minimum of (Imax1, Imax2, ... ImaxN)
Ca ≥ Ci1 + Ci2 + ... + CiN + Ccable
La ≥ Li1 + Li2 + ... + LiN + Lcable
NOTE: [1] REFER TO PAGE 1 FOR I.S. ENTITY PARAMETERS FOR THE 3144P FIELDBUS.
03144-5075
AD

## Figure B-2. FM Intrinsically Safe and Nonincendive (HART) Field Circuit Configuration Installation Drawing 03144-0321



NOTES:

[1] FMRC INTRINSICALLY SAFE OR NONINCENDIVE FIELD CIRCUIT APPROVED LOOP CALIBRATOR CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "+", "-", OR "T": SEE SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL FOR CONNECTION DETAILS.

[2] FMRC INTRINSICALLY SAFE OR NONINCEDIVE FIELD CIRCUIT APPROVED TEMP. SENSOR CALIBRATION CAN BE CONNECTED TO TERMINALS "1" TO "5".

| [3] ASSOCIATED NONINCENDIVE APPARATUS PARAMETERS LIMITS |
|---|
| $V_{OC}$ OR $V_T \leq V_{MAX}$ |
| $C_A \geq C_{CABLE} + C_i$<br>$L_A \geq L_{CABLE} + L_i$ |

| [4] TRANSMITTER POWER/LOOP TERMINAL PARAMATER LIMITS |
|---|
| HART<br>("+" TO "-")<br>Vmax<br><br>55 Vdc |
| $C_i$ = 0.023 uF<br>$L_i$ = 20 uH |

| [5] ASSOCIATED NONINCENDIVE (ANI) FIELD CIRCUIT PARAMETER LIMITS AT SENSOR TERMINALS ("1" THRU "5") | |
|---|---|
| | HART (ONLY) |
| $V_T$ = | 14.1 Vdc |
| $I_T$ = | 13 mA dc |
| $P_T$:max = | 45.8 mW |
| $C_A$ = | 0.63 uF |
| $L_A$ = | 180 mH |

[6] ANSI/ISA RP 12.6 (SIMPLE APPARATUS) DEFINITION: A DEVICE WHICH WILL NEITHER GENERATE NOR STORE MORE THAN 1.5 VOLTS, 100 mA, 25 mW.

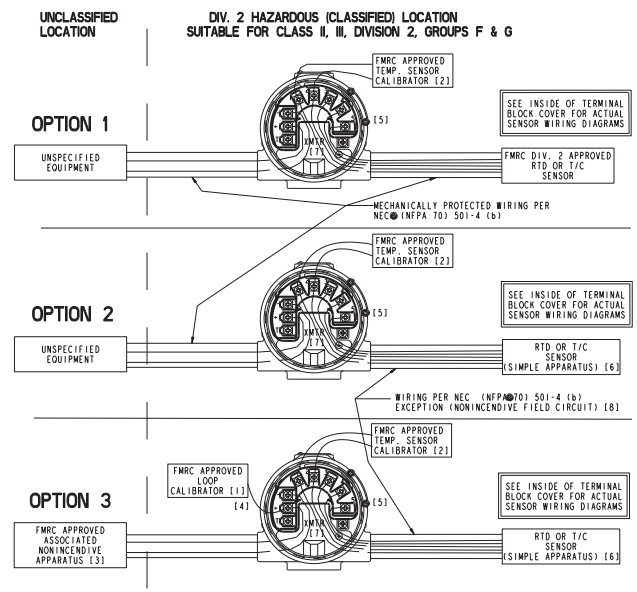
[7] 3144P HART TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS.

[8] MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (ANSI-NFPA 70) FOR WIRING IN DIVISION 2 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATIONS.

[9] DUST-TIGHT CONDUIT SEAL MUST BE USED WHEN INSTALLED IN CLASS II AND CLASS III ENVIRONMENTS.

**ROSEMOUNT INC. MODEL 3144P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER**
**FMRC DIV. 2 INSTALLATION OPTIONS**

| CLASSIFICATIONS AND "T" RATINGS | HART |
|---|---|
| NI/I/2/ ABCD | T6 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C)<br>T4A (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 85°C) |




ROSEMOUNT
SIZE D | 03144-0321 | REV AC
CAD Maintained, Sheet 2 of 3

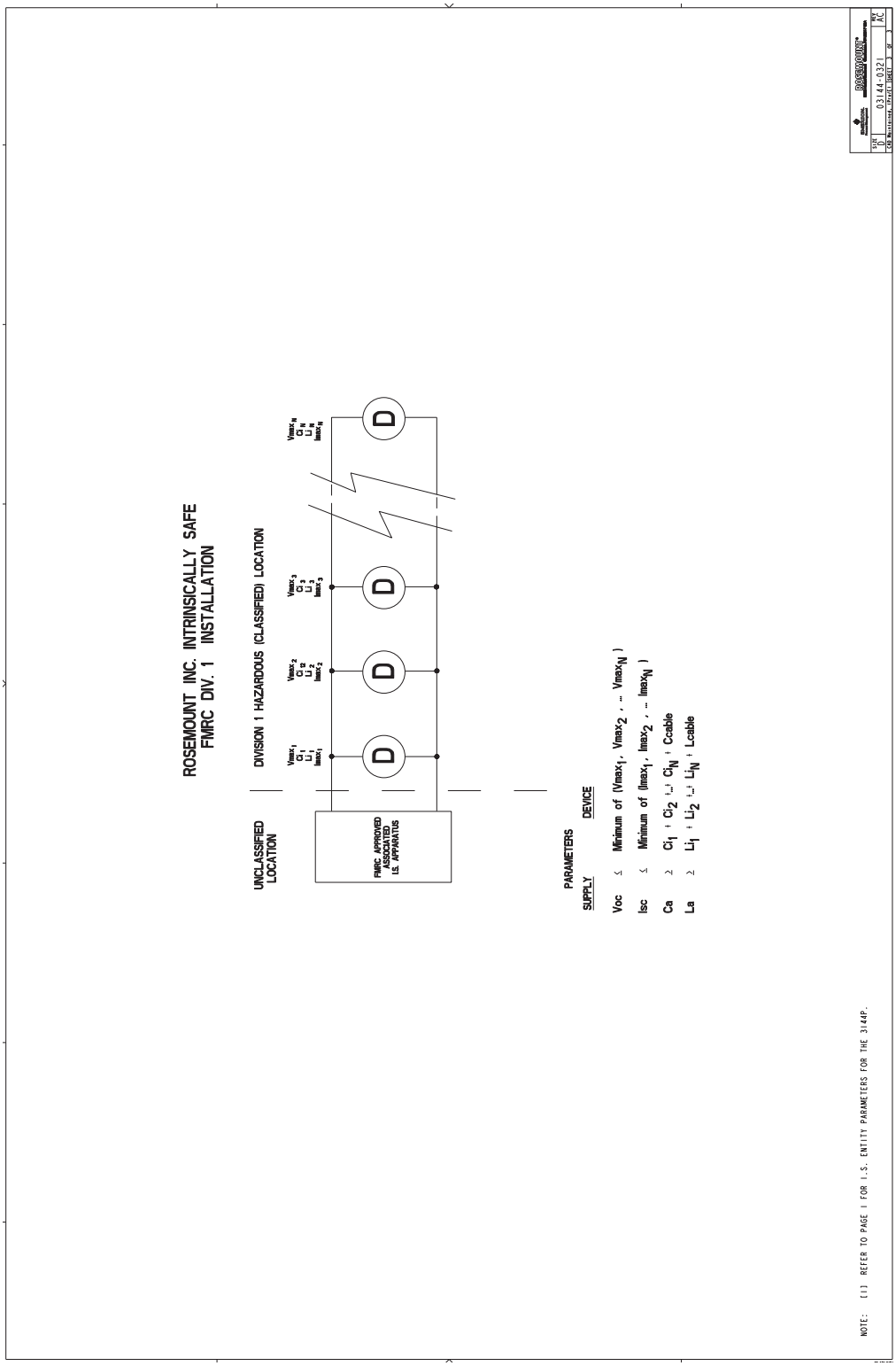

ROSEMOUNT INC. INTRINSICALLY SAFE
FMRC DIV. 1 INSTALLATION
UNCLASSIFIED LOCATION
DIVISION 1 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION
FMRC APPROVED ASSOCIATED I.S. APPARATUS
D
PARAMETERS
SUPPLY
DEVICE
Voc ≤ Minimum of (Vmax1, Vmax2, ... VmaxN)
Isc ≤ Minimum of (Imax1, Imax2, ... ImaxN)
Ca ≥ Ci1 + Ci2 +... + CiN + Ccable
La ≥ Li1 + Li2 +... + LiN + Lcable
NOTE: [1] REFER TO PAGE 1 FOR I.S. ENTITY PARAMETERS FOR THE 3144P.
ROSEMOUNT
03144-0321

**Figure B-3. Rosemount 3144P FM Explosion-proof Approval Installation Drawing 03144-0320**

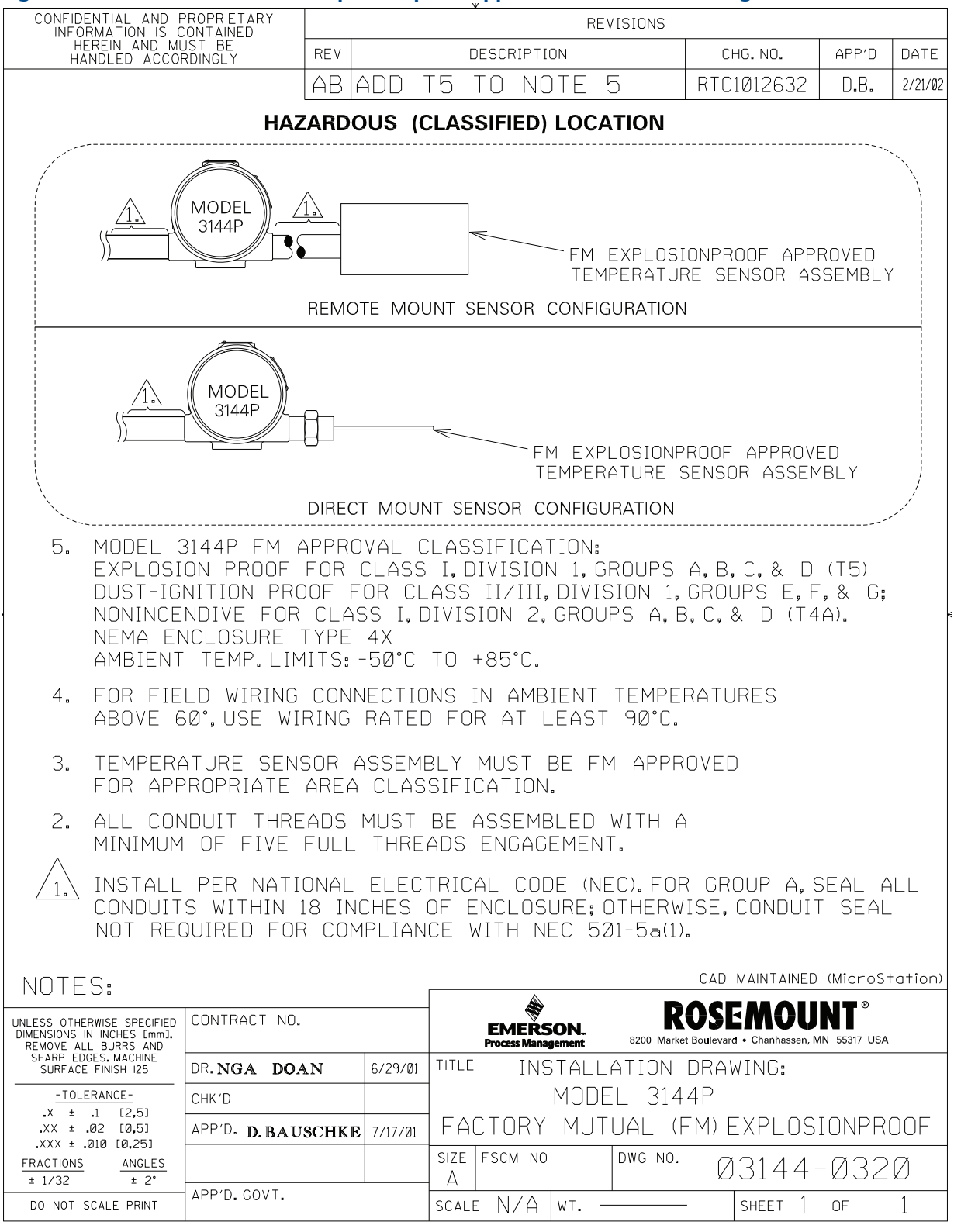


**Figure B-4. Rosemount 3144P (HART) CSA Intrinsic Safety Approval Installation Drawing 03144-0322**

CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION IS CONTAINED HEREIN AND MUST BE HANDLED ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS

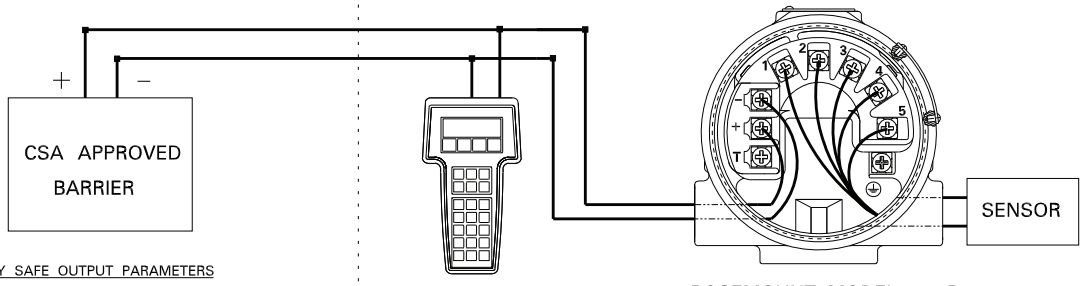
| REV | DESCRIPTION | CHG. NO. | APP'D | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA | NEW RELEASE | RTC1Ø11243 | D.B. | 7/17/Ø1 |

# CSA INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL CONFIGURATION

3144P CIRCUIT CONNECTION
WITH CSA APPROVED BARRIER
Exia
Intrinsically Safe/Sécurité Intrinsèque

NON-HAZARDOUS AREA

HAZARDOUS AREA




INTRINSICALLY SAFE OUTPUT PARAMETERS

30 V or less
330 ohms or more

28 V or less
300 ohms or more

25 V or less
200 ohms or more

22 V or less
180 ohms or more

CLASS 1, DIVISION 1, GROUPS A,B,C,D
CLASS II, DIVISION 1, GROUPS E,F,G
CLASS III, DIVISION 1, HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

ROSEMOUNT 268
OR 275 SMART
FAMILY INTERFACE

**NOTE: CSA CERTIFIED FOR CLASS I , DIVISION 1, GROUPS A, B, C, D ONLY**

ROSEMOUNT MODEL 3144P

INTRINSIC SAFETY FOR:
CLASS I, DIVISION 1, GROUPS A, B, C, D
CLASS II, DIVISION 1, GROUPS E, F, G
CLASS III, DIVISION 1 HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LIMIT: -50°C TO +85°C

30 V or less
150 ohms or more

CLASS 1, DIVISION 1, GROUPS C,D
CLASS II, DIVISION 1, GROUPS E,F,G
CLASS III, DIVISION 1, HAZADOUS LOCATIONS

## (HART ONLY)

WARNING: SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR INTRINSIC SAFTEY.
AVERTISSEMENT: La Substitution de compsants peut compromettre la securite intrinseque.

CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS IN INCHES [mm]. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES. MACHINE SURFACE FINISH 125

-TOLERANCE-
.X ± .1 [2,5]
.XX ± .Ø2 [Ø,5]
.XXX ± .Ø1Ø [Ø,25]
FRACTIONS ± 1/32
ANGLES ± 2°

DO NOT SCALE PRINT

CONTRACT NO.

DR. NGA DOAN 6/29/Ø1

CHK'D

APP'D. D. BAUSCHKE 7/17/Ø1

APP'D. GOVT.

EMERSON. Process Management

ROSEMOUNT®
8200 Market Boulevard • Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA

TITLE INSTALLATION DRAWING FOR:
CSA INTRINSIC SAFETY APPROVAL CONFIGURATIONS FOR MODEL 3144P

SIZE A | FSCM NO | DWG NO. Ø3144-Ø322

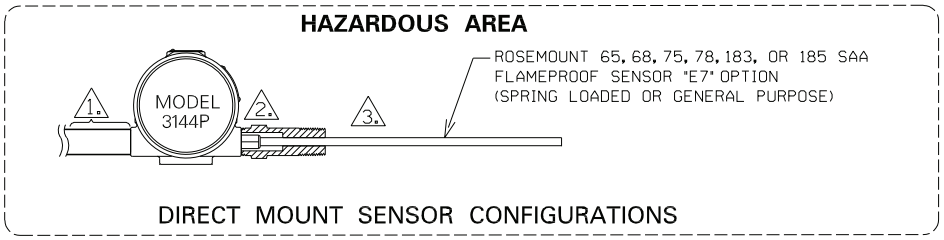
SCALE N/A | WT. ——— | SHEET 1 OF 1

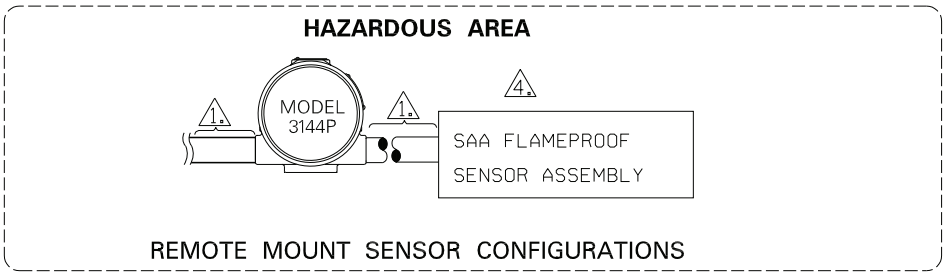
## Figure B-5. Rosemount 3144P SAA Flameproof Approval Installation Drawing 03144-0325

CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION IS CONTAINED HEREIN AND MUST BE HANDLED ACCORDINGLY

REVISIONS

| REV | DESCRIPTION | CHG. NO. | APP'D | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC | ADD NOTES 8 & 9. CHANGE AMBIENT TEMPS IN NOTE 5. ADD TEFLON TAPE TO NOTE 2. | RTC1Ø13713 | D.B. | 9/4/Ø2 |
| AD | CHANGE IP RATING IN NOTE 5 | RTC1Ø138Ø8 | D.B. | 9/23/Ø2 |




9. FOR A CERTIFICATION LABEL WITH MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CERTIFICATION MARKING ON IT, ON COMPLETION OF COMMISSIONING THE APPARATUS, THE IRRELEVANT MARKING CODE(S) SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SCRIBED OFF.
8. COVERS ARE TIGHTENED TO METAL-TO-METAL SEAL WITH A TOOL.
7. WAIT 1Ø SECONDS AFTER DISCONNECTING POWER BEFORE REMOVING COVER.
6. A CONDUIT PLUG MUST BE INSTALLED INTO ANY UNUSED CONDUIT ENTRIES.
5. ROSEMOUNT MODELS 3144P SAA FLAMEPROOF
   APPROVAL DESCRIPTION: Ex d IIC T6 (Tamb= -20°C TO +60°C)
   IP66

△4. TEMPERATURE SENSOR ASSEMBLY MUST BE SAA APPROVED FOR APPROPRIATE AREA CLASSIFICATION.

△3. SPRING LOADED SENSORS MUST USE A THERMOWELL ASSEMBLY.

△2. THREADS MUST BE ASSEMBLED WITH LOCTITE THREAD SEALANT OR TEFLON TAPE (PTFE) AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF FIVE FULL THREADS ENGAGEMENT AND 8 mm AXIAL LENGTH ENGAGEMENT.

△1. INSTALL PER LOCAL INSTALLATION CODES.
SAA APPROVED CABLE ENTRY OR STOPPING BOX REQUIRED.

CAD MAINTAINED (MicroStation)

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS IN INCHES [mm]. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES. MACHINE SURFACE FINISH 125

-TOLERANCE-
.X ± .1 [2,5]
.XX ± .Ø2 [Ø,5]
.XXX ± .Ø1Ø [Ø,25]
FRACTIONS ± 1/32
ANGLES ± 2°

DO NOT SCALE PRINT

CONTRACT NO.

DR. NGA DOAN 8/7/Ø1

CHK'D

APP'D DIRK BAUSCHKE 8/17/Ø1

APP'D. GOVT.

EMERSON. Process Management

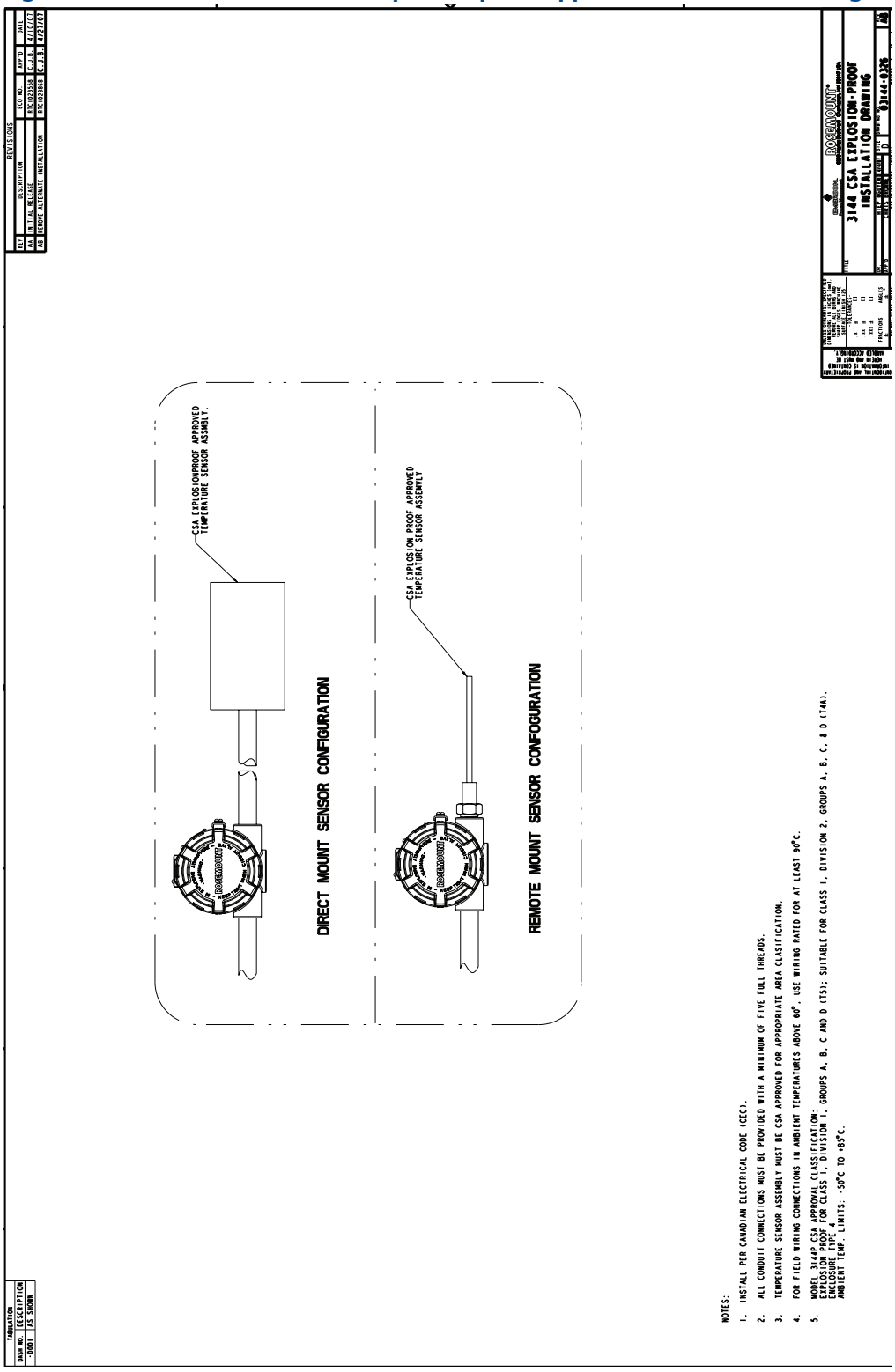
ROSEMOUNT®
8200 Market Boulevard • Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA

TITLE INSTALLATION DRAWING:
SAA FLAMEPROOF TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT ASSEMBLY (E7)

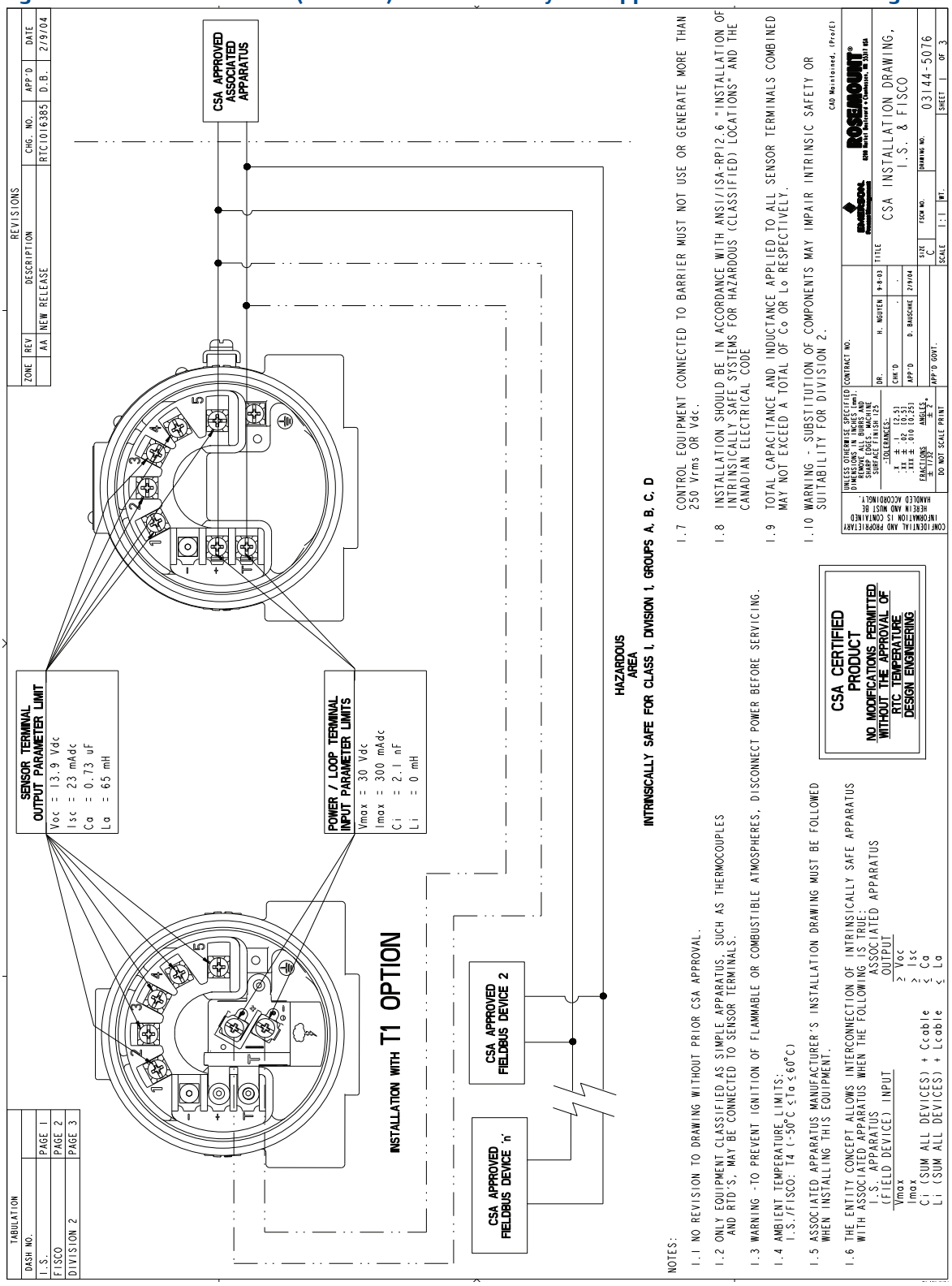
| SIZE | FSCM NO | DWG NO. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | | Ø3144-Ø325 | |

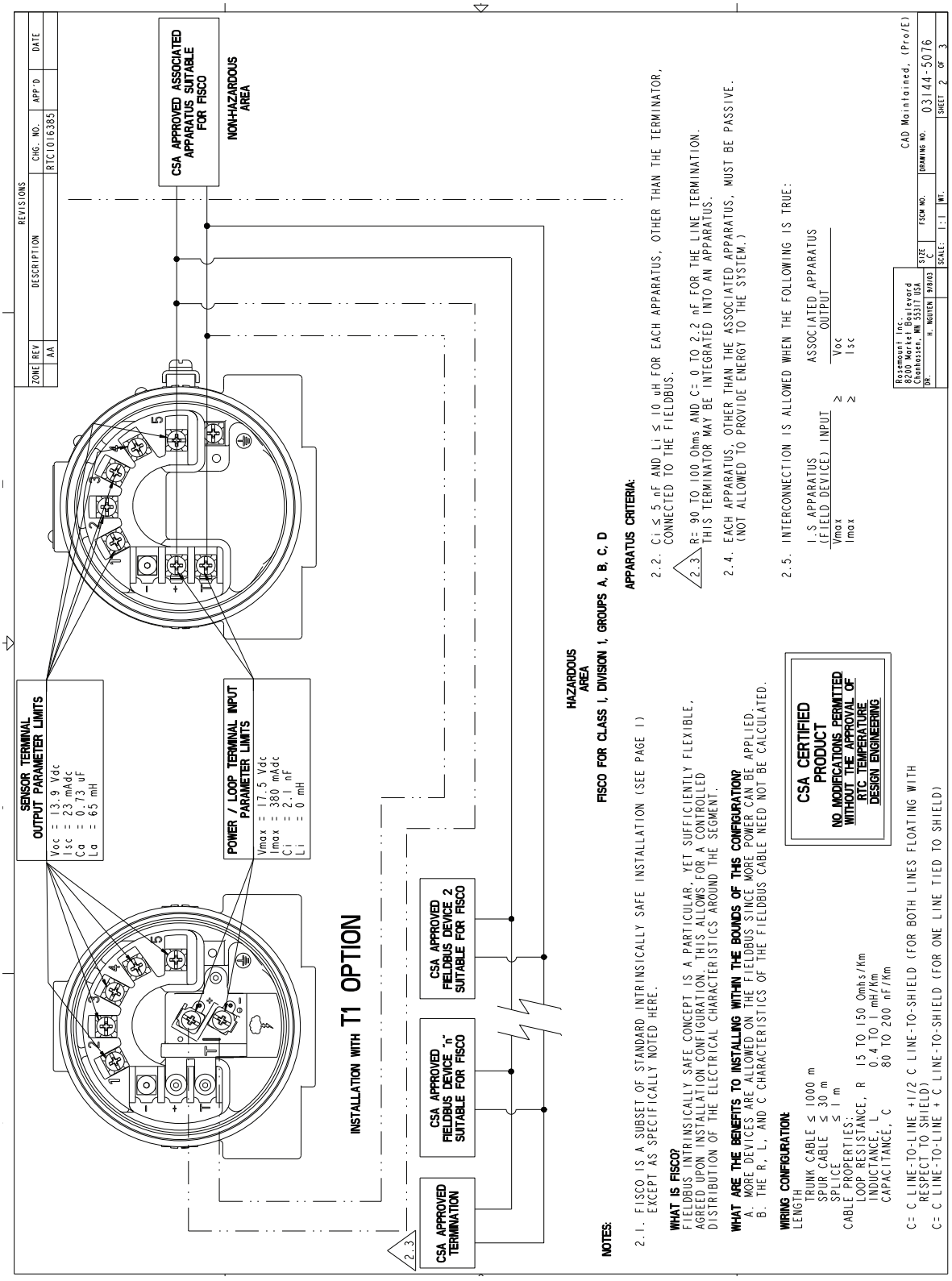
SCALE N/A WT. ——— SHEET 1 OF 1

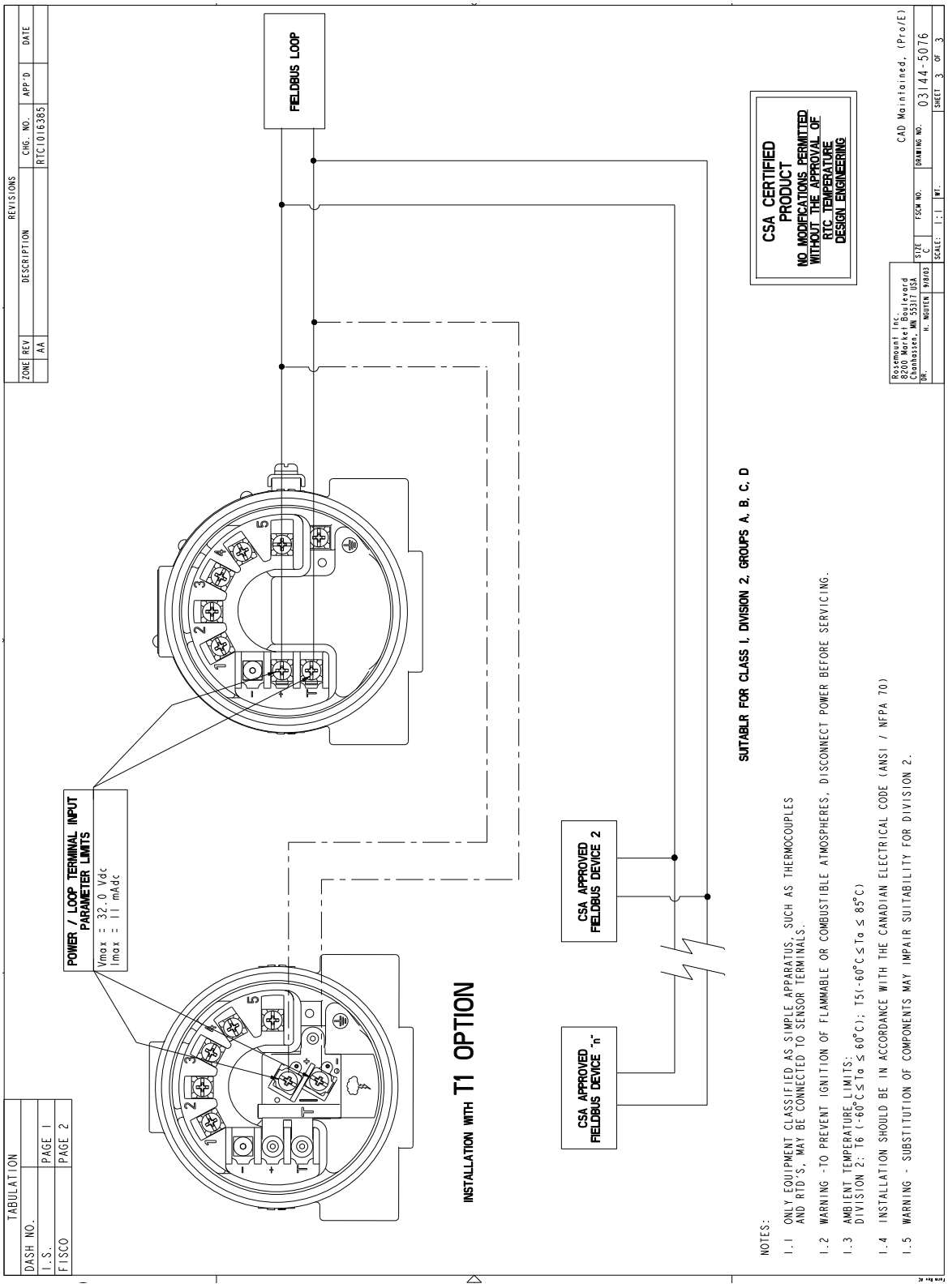
**Figure B-6. Rosemount 3144P CSA Explosion-proof Approval Installation Drawing 03144-0326**



## Figure B-7. Rosemount 3144P (Fieldbus) CSA Intrinsically Safe Approval Installation Drawing 03144-5076




REVISIONS
ZONE REV DESCRIPTION CHG. NO. APP'D DATE
AA RTC1016385
CSA APPROVED ASSOCIATED APPARATUS SUITABLE FOR FISCO
NON-HAZARDOUS AREA
SENSOR TERMINAL OUTPUT PARAMETER LIMITS
Voc = 13.9 Vdc
Isc = 23 mAdc
Ca = 0.73 uF
La = 65 mH
POWER / LOOP TERMINAL INPUT PARAMETER LIMITS
Vmax = 17.5 Vdc
Imax = 380 mAdc
Ci = 2.1 nF
Li = 0 mH
INSTALLATION WITH T1 OPTION
CSA APPROVED TERMINATION
CSA APPROVED FIELDBUS DEVICE "n" SUITABLE FOR FISCO
CSA APPROVED FIELDBUS DEVICE 2 SUITABLE FOR FISCO
HAZARDOUS AREA
FISCO FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 1, GROUPS A, B, C, D
CSA CERTIFIED PRODUCT
NO MODIFICATIONS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF RTC TEMPERATURE DESIGN ENGINEERING
NOTES:
2.1. FISCO IS A SUBSET OF STANDARD INTRINSICALLY SAFE INSTALLATION (SEE PAGE 1) EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY NOTED HERE.
WHAT IS FISCO?
FIELDBUS INTRINSICALLY SAFE CONCEPT IS A PARTICULAR, YET SUFFICIENTLY FLEXIBLE, AGREED UPON, INSTALLATION CONFIGURATION. THIS ALLOWS FOR A CONTROLLED DISTRIBUTION OF THE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AROUND THE SEGMENT.
WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS TO INSTALLING WITHIN THE BOUNDS OF THIS CONFIGURATION?
A. MORE DEVICES ARE ALLOWED ON THE FIELDBUS SINCE MORE POWER CAN BE APPLIED.
B. THE R, L, AND C CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIELDBUS CABLE NEED NOT BE CALCULATED.
WIRING CONFIGURATION:
LENGTH
TRUNK CABLE ≤ 1000 m
SPUR CABLE ≤ 30 m
SPLICE ≤ 1 m
CABLE PROPERTIES:
LOOP RESISTANCE, R 15 TO 150 Ohms/Km
INDUCTANCE, L 0.4 TO 1 mH/Km
CAPACITANCE, C 80 TO 200 nF/Km
C= C LINE-TO-LINE +1/2 C LINE-TO-SHIELD (FOR BOTH LINES FLOATING WITH RESPECT TO SHIELD)
C= C LINE-TO-LINE + C LINE-TO-SHIELD (FOR ONE LINE TIED TO SHIELD)
APPARATUS CRITERIA:
2.2. Ci ≤ 5 nF AND Li ≤ 10 uH FOR EACH APPARATUS, OTHER THAN THE TERMINATOR, CONNECTED TO THE FIELDBUS.
2.3 R= 90 TO 100 Ohms AND C= 0 TO 2.2 nF FOR THE LINE TERMINATION. THIS TERMINATOR MAY BE INTEGRATED INTO AN APPARATUS.
2.4. EACH APPARATUS, OTHER THAN THE ASSOCIATED APPARATUS, MUST BE PASSIVE. (NOT ALLOWED TO PROVIDE ENERGY TO THE SYSTEM.)
2.5. INTERCONNECTION IS ALLOWED WHEN THE FOLLOWING IS TRUE:
I.S APPARATUS (FIELD DEVICE) INPUT
ASSOCIATED APPARATUS OUTPUT
Vmax ≥ Voc
Imax ≥ Isc
Rosemount Inc. 8200 Market Boulevard Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA
DR. H. NGUYEN 9/8/03
SIZE C FSCM NO. DRAWING NO. 03144-5076
SCALE: 1:1 WT. SHEET 2 OF 3
CAD Maintained, (Pro/E)


FIELDBUS LOOP
POWER / LOOP TERMINAL INPUT PARAMETER LIMITS
Vmax = 32.0 Vdc
Imax = 11 mAdc
CSA APPROVED FIELDBUS DEVICE "n"
CSA APPROVED FIELDBUS DEVICE 2
INSTALLATION WITH T1 OPTION
CSA CERTIFIED PRODUCT
NO MODIFICATIONS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF RTC TEMPERATURE DESIGN ENGINEERING
SUITABLE FOR CLASS I, DIVISION 2, GROUPS A, B, C, D
NOTES:
1.1 ONLY EQUIPMENT CLASSIFIED AS SIMPLE APPARATUS, SUCH AS THERMOCOUPLES AND RTD'S, MAY BE CONNECTED TO SENSOR TERMINALS.
1.2 WARNING -TO PREVENT IGNITION OF FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE ATMOSPHERES, DISCONNECT POWER BEFORE SERVICING.
1.3 AMBIENT TEMPERATURE LIMITS:
DIVISION 2: T6 (-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 60°C); T5(-60°C ≤ Ta ≤ 85°C)
1.4 INSTALLATION SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE (ANSI / NFPA 70)
1.5 WARNING - SUBSTITUTION OF COMPONENTS MAY IMPAIR SUITABILITY FOR DIVISION 2.
TABULATION
DASH NO.
I.S. PAGE 1
FISCO PAGE 2
REVISIONS
ZONE REV DESCRIPTION CHG. NO. APP'D DATE
AA RTC10163B5
Rosemount Inc.
8200 Market Boulevard
Chanhassen, MN 55317 USA
DR. H. NGUYEN 9/8/03
SIZE C
FSCM NO.
DRAWING NO. 03144-5076
SCALE: 1:1 WT.
SHEET 3 OF 3
CAD Maintained, (Pro/E)

**Reference Manual**
00809-0100-4021, Rev jA
April 2017

## Global Headquarters
**Emerson Automation Solutions**
6021 Innovation Blvd.
Shakopee, MN 55379, USA
+1 800 999 9307 or +1 952 906 8888
+1 952 949 7001
RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

## North America Regional Office
**Emerson Automation Solutions**
8200 Market Blvd.
Chanhassen, MN 55317, USA
+1 800 999 9307 or +1 952 906 8888
+1 952 949 7001
RMT-NA.RCCRFQ@Emerson.com

## Latin America Regional Office
**Emerson Automation Solutions**
1300 Concord Terrace, Suite 400
Sunrise, FL 33323, USA
+1 954 846 5030
+1 954 846 5121
RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

## Europe Regional Office
**Emerson Automation Solutions Europe GmbH**
Neuhofstrasse 19a P.O. Box 1046
CH 6340 Baar
Switzerland
+41 (0) 41 768 6111
+41 (0) 41 768 6300
RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

## Asia Pacific Regional Office
**Emerson Automation Solutions Asia Pacific Pte Ltd**
1 Pandan Crescent
Singapore 128461
+65 6777 8211
+65 6777 0947
Enquiries@AP.Emerson.com

## Middle East and Africa Regional Office
**Emerson Automation Solutions**
Emerson FZE P.O. Box 17033
Jebel Ali Free Zone - South 2
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
+971 4 8118100
+971 4 8865465
RFQ.RMTMEA@Emerson.com

Linkedin.com/company/Emerson-Automation-Solutions

Twitter.com/Rosemount_News

Facebook.com/Rosemount

Youtube.com/user/RosemountMeasurement

Google.com/+RosemountMeasurement

Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale can be found on the Terms and Conditions of Sale page.
The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co.
DeltaV, PlantWeb, Hot Backup, Complete Point Solution, Rosemount X-well Technology, Rosemount, and Rosemount logotype are trademarks of Emerson.
HART is a registered trademark of FieldComm Group.
Foundation Fieldbus is a trademark of FieldComm Group.
PROFIBUS is a registered trademark of PROFINET International (PI).
eurofast and minifast are registered tradmarks of TURCK.
All other marks are the property of their respective owners.
© 2017 Emerson. All rights reserved.

ROSEMOUNT™

EMERSON™